

If you are not the intended recipient of this message, please do not distribute or copy the information contained in this e-mail, but instead, delete and destroy all copies of this e-mail.

#### **DISCLAIMER**

Attached please find an electronic copy of the Offering Circular dated March 29, 2005 (the "Offering Circular") relating to the offering by Fort Sheridan ABS CDO, Ltd. and Fort Sheridan ABS CDO, Inc. of certain notes and preference shares (the "Offering").

The information contained in the electronic copy of the Offering Circular has been formatted in a manner that should exactly replicate the printed Offering Circular; however, physical appearance may differ and other discrepancies may occur for various reasons, including electronic communication difficulties or particular user equipment. The user of this electronic copy of the Offering Circular assumes the risk of any discrepancies between it and the printed version of the Offering Circular.

Neither this e-mail nor the attached Offering Circular constitutes an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy the securities described in the Offering Circular in any jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction.

In order to be eligible to view this e-mail and/or access the Offering Circular or make an investment decision with respect to the securities described therein, you must either (i) be a "qualified purchaser" within the meaning of Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended who is also (1) a "Qualified Institutional Buyer" within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") or (2) an "accredited investor" within the meaning of Rule 501(a) under the Securities Act or (ii) not be a "U.S. person" within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act.

By opening the attached documents and accessing the Offering Circular, you agree to accept the provisions of this page and consent to the electronic transmission of the Offering Circular.

**THIS E-MAIL IS NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OR FORWARDED TO ANY PERSON OTHER THAN THE PERSON RECEIVING THIS ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION FROM MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED AS THE INITIAL PURCHASER AND ANY PERSON RETAINED TO ADVISE THE PERSON RECEIVING THIS ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION WITH RESPECT TO THE OFFERING CONTEMPLATED IN THE OFFERING CIRCULAR AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED IN ANY MANNER WHATSOEVER. ANY FURTHER DISTRIBUTION, FORWARDING OR REPRODUCTION OF THIS EMAIL IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS UNAUTHORIZED. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THIS DIRECTIVE MAY RESULT IN A VIOLATION OF THE SECURITIES ACT. EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY AUTHORIZED HEREIN, THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS EMAIL MESSAGE IS CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION INTENDED ONLY FOR THE USE OF THE INDIVIDUAL OR ENTITY TO WHOM IT IS ADDRESSED.**

**NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING HEREIN TO THE CONTRARY, EFFECTIVE FROM THE DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF DISCUSSIONS, RECIPIENTS OF THIS OFFERING CIRCULAR AND EACH EMPLOYEE, REPRESENTATIVE OR OTHER AGENT OF ANY SUCH RECIPIENT MAY DISCLOSE TO ANY AND ALL PERSONS, WITHOUT LIMITATION OF ANY KIND, THE U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX TREATMENT AND TAX STRUCTURE OF THIS OFFERING AND ALL MATERIALS OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING OPINIONS OR OTHER TAX ANALYSES, THAT ARE PROVIDED TO THE RECIPIENTS RELATING TO SUCH TAX TREATMENT AND TAX STRUCTURE. HOWEVER, THIS AUTHORIZATION TO DISCLOSE SUCH TAX TREATMENT AND TAX STRUCTURE DOES NOT PERMIT DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION IDENTIFYING THE ISSUER, THE CO-ISSUER, THE COLLATERAL MANAGER OR ANY OTHER PARTY TO THE TRANSACTION, THIS OFFERING OR THE PRICING (EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT PRICING IS RELEVANT TO THE TAX STRUCTURE OR TAX TREATMENT) OF THIS OFFERING.**

## OFFERING CIRCULAR

**U.S.\$880,000,000 Class A-1 First Priority Senior Secured Floating Rate Delayed Draw Notes Due 2041**

**U.S.\$40,000,000 Class A-2 Second Priority Senior Secured Floating Rate Notes Due 2041**

**U.S.\$52,000,000 Class B Third Priority Secured Floating Rate Notes Due 2041**

**U.S.\$13,000,000 Class C-1 Mezzanine Secured Floating Rate Notes Due 2041**

**U.S.\$2,000,000 Class C-2 Mezzanine Secured Fixed Rate Notes Due 2041**

**U.S.\$4,000,000 Class C-3 Mezzanine Secured Fixed Rate Notes Due 2041**

**15,000 Preference Shares with an Aggregate Liquidation Preference of U.S.\$15,000,000**

**Backed by a Portfolio of Asset-Backed Securities and Related Synthetic Securities**

**Fort Sheridan ABS CDO, Ltd.**

**Fort Sheridan ABS CDO, Inc.**

Fort Sheridan ABS CDO, Ltd., an exempted company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands (the "Issuer"), and Fort Sheridan ABS CDO, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Co-Issuer" and, together with the Issuer, the "Co-Issuers"), will issue U.S.\$880,000,000 Class A-1 First Priority Senior Secured Floating Rate Delayed Draw Notes due 2041 (the "Class A-1 Notes"), U.S.\$ 40,000,000 Class A-2 Second Priority Senior Secured Floating Rate Notes due 2041 (the "Class A-2 Notes"), together with the Class A-1 Notes, the "Class A Notes"), U.S.\$52,000,000 Class B Third Priority Secured Floating Rate Notes due 2041 (the "Class B Notes"), U.S.\$13,000,000 Class C-1 Mezzanine Secured Floating Rate Notes due 2041 (the "Class C-1 Notes"), U.S.\$2,000,000 Class C-2 Mezzanine Secured Fixed Rate Notes due 2041 (the "Class C-2 Notes") U.S.\$4,000,000 Class C-3 Mezzanine Secured Fixed Rate Notes due 2041 (the "Class C-3 Notes" and together with the Class C-1 Notes and the Class C-2 Notes, the "Class C Notes", and the Class C Notes, together with the Class A Notes and the Class B Notes, are referred to as the "Notes"). The Notes will be issued and secured pursuant to an Indenture dated as of March 30, 2005 (the "Indenture") between the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and LaSalle Bank National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"). Concurrently with the issuance of the Notes, the Issuer will issue 15,000 Preference Shares with an aggregate liquidation preference of U.S.\$15,000,000 (as more fully described herein, the "Preference Shares") pursuant to the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Issuer (the "Issuer Charter") and in accordance with a Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement dated as of March 30, 2005 (the "Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement") between the Issuer and LaSalle Bank National Association, as preference share paying agent (in such capacity, the "Preference Share Paying Agent") and Walkers SPV Limited, as preference share registrar (in such capacity, the "Preference Share Registrar"). The Notes and the Preference Shares being offered hereby are referred to herein as the "Offered Securities".



It is a condition to the issuance of the Offered Securities that the Class A-1 Notes be rated "Aaa" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's"), "AAA" by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. ("Standard & Poor's") and "AAA" by Fitch Ratings ("Fitch", and together with Moody's and Standard & Poor's, the "Rating Agencies"), that the Class A-2 Notes be rated "Aaa" by Moody's, "AAA" by Standard & Poor's and "AAA" by Fitch, that the Class B Notes be rated at least "Aa2" by Moody's, "AA" by Standard & Poor's and "AA" by Fitch, that the Class C-1 Notes be rated at least "Baa2" by Moody's, "BBB" by Standard & Poor's and "BBB" by Fitch, that the Class C-2 Notes be rated at least "Baa2" by Moody's, "BBB" by Standard & Poor's and "BBB" by Fitch, and that the Class C-3 Notes be rated at least "Baa2" by Moody's, "BBB" by Standard & Poor's and "BBB" by Fitch. The Preference Shares will not be rated. No application will be made to list the Notes on any stock exchange. Application will be made to list the Preference Shares on the Channel Islands Stock Exchange. There can be no assurance that listing on the Channel Islands Stock Exchange will be granted.

**SEE "RISK FACTORS" IN THIS OFFERING CIRCULAR FOR A DESCRIPTION OF CERTAIN FACTORS THAT SHOULD BE CONSIDERED IN CONNECTION WITH AN INVESTMENT IN THE OFFERED SECURITIES. THE PLEDGED ASSETS OF THE ISSUER ARE THE SOLE SOURCE OF PAYMENTS ON THE OFFERED SECURITIES. THE OFFERED SECURITIES DO NOT REPRESENT AN INTEREST IN OR OBLIGATIONS OF, AND ARE NOT INSURED OR GUARANTEED BY, THE TRUSTEE, THE COLLATERAL MANAGER, ANY HEDGE COUNTERPARTY, MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED OR ANY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE AFFILIATES.**

THE OFFERED SECURITIES BEING OFFERED HEREBY HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), UNDER APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS OR UNDER THE LAWS OF ANY OTHER JURISDICTION AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT. NEITHER THE ISSUER NOR THE CO-ISSUER HAVE BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940, AS AMENDED, IN RELIANCE ON THE EXEMPTION PROVIDED BY SECTION 3(c)(7) THEREOF. THE OFFERED SECURITIES ARE BEING OFFERED (A) IN THE UNITED STATES IN RELIANCE UPON AN EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT TO QUALIFIED PURCHASERS (AS DEFINED HEREIN) WHO ARE ALSO (I) "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYERS" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) OR (II) ACCREDITED INVESTORS WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 501(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT; AND (B) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATION S ("REGULATION S") UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT TO PERSONS WHO ARE NOT U.S. PERSONS (AS DEFINED IN REGULATION S). PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED THAT THE SELLERS OF THE OFFERED SECURITIES MAY BE RELYING ON THE EXEMPTION FROM THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 5 OF THE SECURITIES ACT PROVIDED BY RULE 144A THEREUNDER. EACH ORIGINAL PURCHASER OF A NOTE WILL BE DEEMED TO MAKE, AND EACH ORIGINAL PURCHASER OF A PREFERENCE SHARE BY ITS EXECUTION OF AN INVESTOR APPLICATION FORM (AN "INVESTOR APPLICATION FORM") WILL MAKE OR BE DEEMED TO MAKE, CERTAIN ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND CERTIFICATIONS. SEE "TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS".

The Offered Securities are offered through Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and its affiliates (in such capacity, together with such affiliates, the "Initial Purchaser"), subject to prior sale, when, as and if issued. Sales of the Offered Securities to purchasers in the United States will be made through Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated. The Offered Securities will be offered by the Initial Purchaser to prospective investors from time to time in individually negotiated transactions at varying prices to be determined at the time of sale. The Initial Purchaser may sell a portion of the Offered Securities to Descap Securities, as co-manager, for distribution to investors. The Initial Purchaser reserves the right to withdraw, cancel or modify such offer and to reject orders in whole or in part. It is expected that the Offered Securities will be delivered on or about March 30, 2005 (the "Closing Date"), in the case of the Notes and the Regulation S Global Preference Shares, through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") and in the case of the Definitive Preference Shares, in the offices of counsel to the Initial Purchaser, against payment therefor in immediately available funds. It is a condition to the issuance of the Offered Securities that all Offered Securities are issued concurrently.

**Merrill Lynch & Co.**

Lead Manager

**Descap Securities**

Co-Manager

The date of this Offering Circular is March 29, 2005.

## NOTICE TO NEW HAMPSHIRE RESIDENTS

**NEITHER THE FACT THAT A REGISTRATION STATEMENT OR AN APPLICATION FOR A LICENSE HAS BEEN FILED UNDER CHAPTER 421-B OF THE NEW HAMPSHIRE REVISED STATUTES WITH THE STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE NOR THE FACT THAT A SECURITY IS EFFECTIVELY REGISTERED OR A PERSON IS LICENSED IN THE STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE CONSTITUTES A FINDING BY THE SECRETARY OF STATE THAT ANY DOCUMENT FILED UNDER RSA 421-B IS TRUE, COMPLETE AND NOT MISLEADING. NEITHER ANY SUCH FACT NOR THE FACT THAT AN EXEMPTION OR EXCEPTION IS AVAILABLE FOR A SECURITY OR A TRANSACTION MEANS THAT THE SECRETARY OF STATE HAS PASSED IN ANY WAY UPON THE MERITS OR QUALIFICATIONS OF, OR RECOMMENDED OR GIVEN APPROVAL TO, ANY PERSON, SECURITY OR TRANSACTION. IT IS UNLAWFUL TO MAKE, OR CAUSE TO BE MADE, TO ANY PROSPECTIVE PURCHASER, CUSTOMER OR CLIENT ANY REPRESENTATION INCONSISTENT WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THIS PARAGRAPH.**

---

NO PERSON IS AUTHORIZED IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OFFERING MADE HEREBY TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION OTHER THAN AS CONTAINED HEREIN AND, IF GIVEN OR MADE, SUCH INFORMATION OR REPRESENTATION MUST NOT BE RELIED UPON AS HAVING BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE ISSUER, THE CO-ISSUER, THE INITIAL PURCHASER, THE COLLATERAL MANAGER, ANY HEDGE COUNTERPARTY OR ANY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE AFFILIATES. THIS OFFERING CIRCULAR DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL, OR A SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY, (A) ANY SECURITIES OTHER THAN THE OFFERED SECURITIES OR (B) ANY OFFERED SECURITIES IN ANY JURISDICTION IN WHICH IT IS UNLAWFUL FOR SUCH PERSON TO MAKE SUCH AN OFFER OR SOLICITATION. THE DISTRIBUTION OF THIS OFFERING CIRCULAR AND THE OFFERING OF THE OFFERED SECURITIES IN CERTAIN JURISDICTIONS MAY BE RESTRICTED BY LAW. PERSONS INTO WHOSE POSSESSION THIS OFFERING CIRCULAR COMES ARE REQUIRED BY THE CO-ISSUERS AND THE INITIAL PURCHASER TO INFORM THEMSELVES ABOUT, AND TO OBSERVE, ANY SUCH RESTRICTIONS. IN PARTICULAR, THERE ARE RESTRICTIONS ON THE DISTRIBUTION OF THIS OFFERING CIRCULAR, AND THE OFFER AND SALE OF OFFERED SECURITIES, IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, THE UNITED KINGDOM AND THE CAYMAN ISLANDS. SEE "PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION". NEITHER THE DELIVERY OF THIS OFFERING CIRCULAR NOR ANY SALE OF ANY SECURITIES OFFERED HEREBY SHALL UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES IMPLY THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO CHANGE IN THE AFFAIRS OF THE CO-ISSUERS OR THAT THE INFORMATION HEREIN IS CORRECT AS OF ANY DATE SUBSEQUENT TO THE DATE OF THIS OFFERING CIRCULAR. THE CO-ISSUERS AND THE INITIAL PURCHASER RESERVE THE RIGHT, FOR ANY REASON, TO REJECT ANY OFFER TO PURCHASE IN WHOLE OR IN PART, TO ALLOT TO ANY OFFEREE LESS THAN THE FULL AMOUNT OF OFFERED SECURITIES SOUGHT BY SUCH OFFEREE OR TO SELL LESS THAN THE MINIMUM DENOMINATION OF ANY CLASS OF NOTES OR THE MINIMUM NUMBER OF PREFERENCE SHARES.

THE NOTES ARE LIMITED RECOURSE OBLIGATIONS OF THE CO-ISSUERS. THE NOTES ARE PAYABLE SOLELY FROM THE COLLATERAL DEBT SECURITIES AND OTHER COLLATERAL PLEDGED BY THE ISSUER TO SECURE THE NOTES. NONE OF THE SECURITY HOLDERS, MEMBERS, OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, MANAGERS OR INCORPORATORS OF THE ISSUER, THE CO-ISSUER, THE TRUSTEE, THE ADMINISTRATOR, THE COLLATERAL MANAGER, ANY RATING AGENCY, THE SHARE TRUSTEE, THE INITIAL PURCHASER, ANY HEDGE COUNTERPARTY, ANY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE AFFILIATES OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY WILL BE OBLIGATED TO MAKE PAYMENTS ON THE NOTES. CONSEQUENTLY, THE NOTEHOLDERS MUST RELY SOLELY ON AMOUNTS RECEIVED IN RESPECT OF THE COLLATERAL DEBT SECURITIES AND OTHER COLLATERAL PLEDGED TO SECURE THE NOTES FOR THE PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL THEREOF AND INTEREST AND COMMITMENT FEE THEREON.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING HEREIN TO THE CONTRARY, EFFECTIVE FROM THE DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF DISCUSSIONS, RECIPIENTS OF THIS OFFERING CIRCULAR AND EACH

EMPLOYEE, REPRESENTATIVE OR OTHER AGENT OF ANY SUCH RECIPIENT MAY DISCLOSE TO ANY AND ALL PERSONS, WITHOUT LIMITATION OF ANY KIND, THE U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX TREATMENT AND TAX STRUCTURE OF THIS OFFERING AND ALL MATERIALS OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING OPINIONS OR OTHER TAX ANALYSES, THAT ARE PROVIDED TO THE RECIPIENTS RELATING TO SUCH TAX TREATMENT AND TAX STRUCTURE. HOWEVER, THIS AUTHORIZATION TO DISCLOSE SUCH TAX TREATMENT AND TAX STRUCTURE DOES NOT PERMIT DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION IDENTIFYING THE ISSUER, THE CO-ISSUER, THE COLLATERAL MANAGER OR ANY OTHER PARTY TO THE TRANSACTION, THIS OFFERING OR THE PRICING (EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT PRICING IS RELEVANT TO TAX STRUCTURE OR TAX TREATMENT) OF THIS OFFERING.

---

AN INVESTMENT IN THE OFFERED SECURITIES IS NOT SUITABLE FOR ALL INVESTORS AND IS APPROPRIATE ONLY FOR AN INVESTOR CAPABLE OF (A) ANALYZING AND ASSESSING THE RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH DEFAULTS, LOSSES AND RECOVERIES ON, REINVESTMENT OF PROCEEDS OF AND OTHER CHARACTERISTICS OF ASSETS SUCH AS THOSE INCLUDED IN THE COLLATERAL AND (B) BEARING SUCH RISKS AND THE FINANCIAL CONSEQUENCES THEREOF AS THEY RELATE TO AN INVESTMENT IN THE OFFERED SECURITIES. INVESTORS SHOULD BE AWARE THAT THEY MAY BE REQUIRED TO BEAR THE FINANCIAL RISKS OF AN INVESTMENT IN OFFERED SECURITIES FOR AN INDEFINITE PERIOD OF TIME.

THE CONTENTS OF THIS OFFERING CIRCULAR ARE NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS LEGAL, BUSINESS OR TAX ADVICE. EACH PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR SHOULD CONSULT ITS OWN ATTORNEY, BUSINESS ADVISOR AND TAX ADVISOR AS TO LEGAL, BUSINESS AND TAX ADVICE. IT IS EXPECTED THAT PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS INTERESTED IN PARTICIPATING IN THIS OFFERING ARE WILLING AND ABLE TO CONDUCT AN INDEPENDENT INVESTIGATION OF THE RISKS POSED BY AN INVESTMENT IN THE OFFERED SECURITIES.

---

**THE OFFERED SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED BY THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR ANY SECURITIES COMMISSION OR OTHER REGULATORY AUTHORITY OF ANY STATE OR OTHER JURISDICTION, AND NONE OF THE FOREGOING AUTHORITIES HAS CONFIRMED THE ACCURACY OR DETERMINED THE ADEQUACY OF THIS OFFERING CIRCULAR. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.**

---

**THIS DOCUMENT WILL COMPRISE THE LISTING DOCUMENT FOR THE PURPOSE OF THE LISTING OF THE PREFERENCE SHARES ON THE CHANNEL ISLANDS STOCK EXCHANGE. NEITHER THE ADMISSION OF THE PREFERENCE SHARES TO THE OFFICIAL LIST, NOR THE APPROVAL OF THIS LISTING DOCUMENT PURSUANT TO THE LISTING REQUIREMENTS OF THE CHANNEL ISLANDS STOCK EXCHANGE SHALL CONSTITUTE A WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION BY THE CHANNEL ISLANDS STOCK EXCHANGE AS TO THE COMPETENCE OF THE SERVICE PROVIDERS TO OR ANY OTHER PARTY CONNECTED WITH THE ISSUER, THE ADEQUACY AND ACCURACY OF INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS LISTING DOCUMENT OR THE SUITABILITY OF THE ISSUER FOR INVESTMENT OR FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE.**

---

This Offering Circular has been prepared by the Co-Issuers solely for use in connection with the offering of the Offered Securities described herein (the "Offering"). The Co-Issuers have taken all reasonable care to confirm that the information contained in this Offering Circular is true and accurate in all material respects and is not misleading in any material respect and that there are no other facts relating to the Co-Issuers or the Offered Securities, the



omission of which makes this Offering Circular as a whole or any such information contained herein, in light of the circumstances under which it was made, misleading in any material respect. The Co-Issuers accept responsibility for the information contained in this document accordingly. To the best knowledge and belief of the Co-Issuers the information contained in this document is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Co-Issuers disclaim any obligation to update such information and do not intend to do so. Neither the Initial Purchaser nor any of its affiliates makes any representation or warranty as to, has independently verified or assumes any responsibility for, the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein. Neither the Collateral Manager nor any of its affiliates makes any representation or warranty as to, has independently verified or assumes any responsibility for, the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein (other than the information set forth herein describing the Collateral Manager). No Hedge Counterparty, any of its respective guarantors nor any of its respective affiliates makes any representation or warranty as to, has independently verified or assumes any responsibility for, the accuracy and completeness of the information contained herein. No other party to the transactions described herein makes any representation or warranty as to, has independently verified or assumes any responsibility for, the accuracy and completeness of the information contained herein. Nothing contained in this Offering Circular is or should be relied upon as a promise or representation as to future results or events. The Trustee has not participated in the preparation of this Offering Circular and assumes no responsibility for its contents.

None of the Initial Purchaser, the Collateral Manager, any Hedge Counterparty, their respective affiliates and any other person party to the transactions described herein (other than the Co-Issuers) assumes any responsibility for the performance of any obligations of either of the Co-Issuers or any other person described in this Offering Circular (other than its own obligations under documents entered into by it) or for the due execution, validity or enforceability of the Offered Securities or for the value or validity of the Collateral.

This Offering Circular contains summaries of certain documents. The summaries do not purport to be complete and are qualified in their entirety by reference to such documents, copies of which will be made available to offerees upon request. Requests and inquiries regarding this Offering Circular or such documents should be directed to the Initial Purchaser at 4 World Financial Center, New York, New York 10080; Attention: Global Structured Credit Products.

The Co-Issuers will make available to any offeree of the Offered Securities, prior to the issuance thereof, the opportunity to ask questions of and to receive answers from the Co-Issuers or a person acting on their behalf concerning the terms and conditions of the Offering, the Co-Issuers or any other relevant matters and to obtain any additional information to the extent the Co-Issuers possess such information or can obtain it without unreasonable expense.

Although the Initial Purchaser may from time to time make a market in any Class of Notes or the Preference Shares, the Initial Purchaser is under no obligation to do so. If the Initial Purchaser commences any market-making, the Initial Purchaser may discontinue the same at any time. There can be no assurance that a secondary market for any Class of the Notes or the Preference Shares will develop, or if a secondary market does develop, that it will provide the holders of such Offered Securities with liquidity of investment or that it will continue for the life of such Offered Securities.

---

NONE OF THE CO-ISSUERS, THE INITIAL PURCHASER, THE COLLATERAL MANAGER, ANY HEDGE COUNTERPARTY OR THEIR RESPECTIVE AFFILIATES MAKES ANY REPRESENTATION TO ANY OFFEREE OR PURCHASER OF OFFERED SECURITIES REGARDING THE LEGALITY OF INVESTMENT THEREIN BY SUCH OFFEREE OR PURCHASER UNDER APPLICABLE LEGAL INVESTMENT OR SIMILAR LAWS OR REGULATIONS OR THE PROPER CLASSIFICATION OF SUCH AN INVESTMENT THEREUNDER.

---

Offers, sales and deliveries of the Offered Securities are subject to certain restrictions in the United States, the United Kingdom, the Cayman Islands and other jurisdictions. See "Plan of Distribution" and "Transfer Restrictions".

---

No invitation may be made to the public in the Cayman Islands to subscribe for the Offered Securities.

---

#### NOTICE TO FLORIDA RESIDENTS

THE OFFERED SECURITIES ARE OFFERED PURSUANT TO A CLAIM OF EXEMPTION UNDER SECTION 517.061 OF THE FLORIDA SECURITIES ACT (THE "FLORIDA ACT") AND HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE FLORIDA ACT IN THE STATE OF FLORIDA. FLORIDA RESIDENTS WHO ARE NOT INSTITUTIONAL INVESTORS DESCRIBED IN SECTION 517.061(7) OF THE FLORIDA ACT HAVE THE RIGHT TO VOID THEIR PURCHASES OF THE OFFERED SECURITIES WITHOUT PENALTY WITHIN THREE DAYS AFTER THE FIRST TENDER OF CONSIDERATION.

---

#### NOTICE TO CONNECTICUT RESIDENTS

THE OFFERED SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE CONNECTICUT SECURITIES LAW. THE OFFERED SECURITIES ARE SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERABILITY AND SALE.

---

#### NOTICE TO GEORGIA RESIDENTS

THE OFFERED SECURITIES HAVE BEEN ISSUED OR SOLD IN RELIANCE ON PARAGRAPH (13) OF CODE SECTION 10-5-9 OF THE GEORGIA SECURITIES ACT OF 1973, AND MAY NOT BE SOLD OR TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN A TRANSACTION WHICH IS EXEMPT UNDER SUCH ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION UNDER SUCH ACT.

---

#### NOTICE TO RESIDENTS OF AUSTRIA

THIS OFFERING CIRCULAR IS NOT A PROSPECTUS UNDER THE AUSTRIAN CAPITAL MARKETS ACT OR THE AUSTRIAN INVESTMENT FUNDS ACT. THIS OFFERING CIRCULAR HAS NOT BEEN EXAMINED BY A PROSPECTUS AUDITOR AND NO PROSPECTUS ON THE PRIVATE PLACEMENT OF THE OFFERED SECURITIES HAS BEEN PUBLISHED OR WILL BE PUBLISHED IN AUSTRIA. THE OFFERED SECURITIES ARE OFFERED IN AUSTRIA ONLY TO A RESTRICTED AND SELECTED NUMBER OF PROFESSIONAL AND SOPHISTICATED INDIVIDUAL INVESTORS, AND NO PUBLIC OFFERING OF THE OFFERED SECURITIES IN AUSTRIA IS BEING MADE OR IS INTENDED TO BE MADE. THE OFFERED SECURITIES CAN ONLY BE ACQUIRED FOR A COMMITMENT EXCEEDING ATS 600,000 OR ITS EQUIVALENT VALUE IN ANY FOREIGN CURRENCY. THE INTERESTS ISSUED BY THE CO-ISSUERS ARE NOT OFFERED IN AUSTRIA, AND THE CO-ISSUERS ARE NOT AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED AS A FOREIGN INVESTMENT FUND IN AUSTRIA.

---

#### NOTICE TO RESIDENTS OF BELGIUM

THE OFFERED SECURITIES MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, TRANSFERRED OR DELIVERED IN OR FROM BELGIUM AS PART OF THEIR INITIAL DISTRIBUTION OR AT ANY TIME THEREAFTER, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, OTHER THAN TO PERSONS OR ENTITIES MENTIONED IN ARTICLE 3 OF THE ROYAL DECREE OF JANUARY 9, 1991 RELATING TO THE PUBLIC CHARACTERISTIC OF OPERATIONS CALLING FOR SAVINGS AND ON THE ASSIMILATION OF CERTAIN OPERATIONS TO A PUBLIC OFFER (BELGIAN OFFICIAL JOURNAL OF JANUARY 12, 1991). THEREFORE, THE OFFERED SECURITIES ARE EXCLUSIVELY DESIGNED FOR CREDIT INSTITUTIONS, STOCK EXCHANGE COMPANIES, COLLECTIVE INVESTMENT FUNDS, COMPANIES OR INSTITUTIONS, INSURANCE COMPANIES AND/OR PENSION FUNDS ACTING FOR THEIR OWN ACCOUNT ONLY.

---

NOTICE TO MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC IN THE CAYMAN ISLANDS

PURSUANT TO S. 194 OF THE COMPANIES LAW (2004 REVISION) OF THE CAYMAN ISLANDS, THE OFFERED SECURITIES MAY NOT BE OFFERED TO MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC IN THE CAYMAN ISLANDS.

---

NOTICE TO RESIDENTS OF DENMARK

EACH OF THE CO-ISSUERS AND THE INITIAL PURCHASER HAS AGREED THAT IT HAS NOT OFFERED OR SOLD AND WILL NOT OFFER, SELL OR DELIVER ANY OFFERED SECURITIES IN THE KINGDOM OF DENMARK, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, BY WAY OF PUBLIC OFFER, UNLESS SUCH OFFER, SALE OR DELIVERY IS, OR WAS, IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE DANISH ACT NO. 1072 OF DECEMBER, 20, 1995 ON SECURITIES TRADING, CHAPTER 12 ON PROSPECTUSES ON FIRST PUBLIC OFFER OF CERTAIN EXECUTIVE SECURITIES AND ANY EXECUTIVE ORDERS ISSUED IN PURSUANCE THEREOF.

---

NOTICE TO RESIDENTS OF FINLAND

THIS OFFERING CIRCULAR HAS BEEN PREPARED FOR PRIVATE INFORMATION PURPOSES OF INTERESTED INVESTORS ONLY. IT MAY NOT BE USED FOR AND SHALL NOT BE DEEMED A PUBLIC OFFERING OF THE OFFERED SECURITIES. THE RAHOITUSTARKASTUS HAS NOT AUTHORIZED ANY OFFERING OF THE SUBSCRIPTION OF THE OFFERED SECURITIES; ACCORDINGLY, THE OFFERED SECURITIES MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD IN FINLAND OR TO RESIDENTS THEREOF EXCEPT AS PERMITTED BY FINNISH LAW. THIS OFFERING CIRCULAR IS STRICTLY FOR PRIVATE USE BY ITS HOLDER AND MAY NOT BE PASSED ON TO THIRD PARTIES.

---

NOTICE TO RESIDENTS OF FRANCE

THE OFFERED SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE OFFERED, MARKETING, DISTRIBUTED, SOLD, RESOLD OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY IN THE REPUBLIC OF FRANCE OR TO THE PUBLIC IN THE REPUBLIC OF FRANCE OTHER THAN TO QUALIFIED INVESTORS (INVESTISSEURS QUALIFIES) ACTING FOR THEIR OWN ACCOUNT AND/OR A LIMITED CIRCLE OF INVESTORS (CERCLE RESTREINT D'INVESTISSEURS), ALL AS DEFINED IN AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE L. 411-2 OF THE FRENCH CODE MONÉTAIRE ET FINANCIER AND DÉCRET NO. 98-880 DATED 1 OCTOBER 1998.

THE OFFERED SECURITIES WILL NOT BE SUBJECT TO ANY APPROVAL BY OR REGISTRATION (VISA) WITH THE FRENCH AUTORITÉ DES MARCHÉS FINANCIERS.

THE DIRECT OR INDIRECT OFFER, MARKETING, DISTRIBUTION, SALE, RE-SALE OR OTHER TRANSFER OF THE OFFERED SECURITIES TO THE PUBLIC IN THE REPUBLIC OF FRANCE MUST COMPLY WITH ARTICLES L. 411-1, L.411-2, L.412-1 AND L.621-8 OF THE FRENCH CODE MONÉTAIRE ET FINANCIER.

IN RESPECT OF OFFERED SECURITIES OFFERED, MARKETED, DISTRIBUTED SOLD, RESOLD OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED TO A LIMITED CIRCLE OF MORE THAN 100 INVESTORS (CERCLE RESTREINT D'INVESTISSEURS) IN THE REPUBLIC OF FRANCE, EACH INVESTOR IN SUCH LIMITED CIRCLE OF INVESTORS (CERCLE RESTREINT D'INVESTISSEURS) MUST CERTIFY HIS/HER PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL OR FAMILY RELATIONSHIP WITH ONE OF THE DIRECTORS.

---

#### INFORMATION AS TO PLACEMENT WITHIN GERMANY

THE OFFERED SECURITIES WILL NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD IN THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY OTHER THAN IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE GERMAN SECURITIES SALES PROSPECTUS ACT OF DECEMBER 13, 1990 OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY, AS AMENDED (*WERTPAPIERVERKAUFSPROSPEKTGESETZ*), THE GERMAN INVESTMENT ACT OF DECEMBER 15, 2003 OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY, AS AMENDED (*INVESTMENTGESETZ*) AND ANY OTHER LEGAL OR REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE IN THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY GOVERNING THE ISSUE, OFFER AND SALE OF SECURITIES. UPON THE REQUEST OF A GERMAN INVESTOR, THE ISSUER WILL (I) MAKE AVAILABLE TO THE GERMAN INVESTORS THE INFORMATION REQUIRED PURSUANT TO § 5 (1) SENTENCE 1 NOS. 1 AND 2 IN CONNECTION WITH SENTENCE 2, § 5 (1) SENTENCE 1 NO. 4 AND § 5 (3) SENTENCE 1 OF THE *INVESTMENTSTEUERGESETZ* (THE "GERMAN INVESTMENT TAX ACT"), (II) FURNISH TO THE GERMAN FEDERAL TAX OFFICE (*BUNDESAMT FÜR FINANZEN*) UPON ITS REQUEST WITHIN THREE MONTHS PROOF OF THE CORRECTNESS OF THE INFORMATION REFERRED TO UNDER CLAUSE (I) ABOVE IN ACCORDANCE WITH § 5 (1) SENTENCE 1 NO. 5 OF THE GERMAN INVESTMENT TAX ACT AND (III) MAKE THE PUBLICATION IN THE ELECTRONIC EDITION OF THE FEDERAL GAZETTE (*ELEKTRONISCHER BUNDESANZEIGER*) REQUIRED PURSUANT TO § 5 (1) SENTENCE 1 NO. 3 OF THE GERMAN INVESTMENT TAX ACT IN THE GERMAN LANGUAGE. ALL PROSPECTIVE GERMAN INVESTORS ARE URGED TO SEEK INDEPENDENT TAX ADVICE. THE INITIAL PURCHASER DOES NOT GIVE TAX ADVICE.

---

#### NOTICE TO RESIDENTS OF HONG KONG

NO PERSON MAY OFFER OR SELL ANY OFFERED SECURITIES IN HONG KONG BY MEANS OF THIS OFFERING CIRCULAR OR ANY OTHER DOCUMENT OTHERWISE THAN TO PERSONS WHOSE ORDINARY BUSINESS IT IS TO BUY OR SELL SHARES OR DEBENTURES (WHETHER AS PRINCIPAL OR AGENT) OR IN CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO THE PUBLIC WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE COMPANIES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 32 OF THE LAWS OF HONG KONG). UNLESS IT IS A PERSON WHO IS PERMITTED TO DO SO UNDER THE SECURITIES LAWS OF HONG KONG, NO PERSON MAY IN HONG KONG ISSUE, OR HAVE IN ITS POSSESSION FOR THE PURPOSES OF ISSUE, THIS OFFERING CIRCULAR OR ANY OTHER ADVERTISEMENT, INVITATION OR DOCUMENT RELATING TO THE OFFERED SECURITIES OTHER THAN (I) IN RESPECT OF OFFERED SECURITIES TO BE DISPOSED OF TO PERSONS OUTSIDE HONG KONG OR ONLY TO PERSONS WHOSE BUSINESS INVOLVES THE ACQUISITION, DISPOSAL OR HOLDING OF SECURITIES, WHETHER AS PRINCIPAL OR AGENT, OR (II) IN CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN

INVITATION TO THE PUBLIC WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE PROTECTION OF INVESTORS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 335 OF THE LAWS OF HONG KONG).

---

NOTICE TO RESIDENTS OF JAPAN

THE OFFERED SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN, AND WILL NOT BE, REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE LAW OF JAPAN. NEITHER THE OFFERED SECURITIES NOR ANY INTEREST THEREIN MAY BE OFFERED, SOLD, RESOLD OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, IN JAPAN OR TO OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF ANY RESIDENT OF JAPAN (WHICH TERM AS USED HEREIN MEANS ANY PERSON RESIDENT IN JAPAN, INCLUDING ANY CORPORATION OR OTHER ENTITY ORGANIZED UNDER THE LAWS OF JAPAN), OR TO OTHERS FOR RE-OFFERING OR SALE, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, IN JAPAN OR TO A RESIDENT OF JAPAN EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF, AND OTHERWISE IN COMPLIANCE WITH, THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE LAW AND ANY OTHER APPLICABLE LAW, REGULATIONS AND MINISTERIAL GUIDELINES OF JAPAN.

---

NOTICE TO RESIDENTS OF THE NETHERLANDS

THE OFFERED SECURITIES MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, TRANSFERRED OR DELIVERED, WHETHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, TO ANY INDIVIDUAL OR LEGAL ENTITY IN THE NETHERLANDS OTHER THAN TO INDIVIDUALS WHO, OR LEGAL ENTITIES WHICH, IN THE COURSE OF THEIR OCCUPATION OR BUSINESS, DEAL OR INVEST IN SECURITIES (AS SET OUT IN SECTION 1 OF THE REGULATION OF 9 OCTOBER 1990 IN IMPLEMENTATION OF SECTION 14 OF THE ACT ON THE SUPERVISION OF INVESTMENT INSTITUTIONS).

---

NOTICE TO RESIDENTS OF SINGAPORE

THIS OFFERING CIRCULAR WILL, PRIOR TO ANY SALE OF SECURITIES PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 106D OF THE COMPANIES ACT (CAP. 50), BE LODGED, PURSUANT TO SAID SECTION 106D, WITH THE REGISTRAR OF COMPANIES IN SINGAPORE, WHICH TAKES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR ITS CONTENTS, BUT HAS NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED AS A PROSPECTUS WITH THE REGISTRAR OF COMPANIES IN SINGAPORE. ACCORDINGLY, THE OFFERED SECURITIES MAY NOT BE OFFERED, AND NEITHER THIS OFFERING CIRCULAR NOR ANY OTHER OFFERING DOCUMENT OR MATERIAL RELATING TO THE OFFERED SECURITIES MAY BE CIRCULATED OR DISTRIBUTED, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, TO THE PUBLIC OR ANY MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC IN SINGAPORE OTHER THAN TO INSTITUTIONAL INVESTORS OR OTHER PERSONS OF THE KIND SPECIFIED IN SECTION 106C AND SECTION 106D OF THE COMPANIES ACT OR ANY OTHER APPLICABLE EXEMPTION INVOKED UNDER DIVISION 5A OF PART IV OF THE COMPANIES ACT. THE FIRST SALE OF SECURITIES ACQUIRED UNDER A SECTION 106C OR SECTION 106D EXEMPTION IS SUBJECT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 106E OF THE COMPANIES ACT.

---

NOTICE TO RESIDENTS OF SWITZERLAND

THE CO-ISSUERS HAVE NOT BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE SWISS FEDERAL BANKING COMMISSION AS A FOREIGN INVESTMENT FUND UNDER ARTICLE 45 OF THE SWISS FEDERAL LAW ON INVESTMENT FUNDS OF 18 MARCH 1994. ACCORDINGLY, THE OFFERED SECURITIES MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR DISTRIBUTED ON A PROFESSIONAL BASIS IN OR FROM SWITZERLAND, AND

NEITHER THIS OFFERING CIRCULAR NOR ANY OTHER OFFERING MATERIALS RELATING TO THE OFFERED SECURITIES MAY BE DISTRIBUTED IN CONNECTION WITH ANY SUCH OFFERING OR DISTRIBUTION. THE OFFERED SECURITIES MAY, HOWEVER, BE OFFERED AND THIS OFFERING CIRCULAR MAY BE DISTRIBUTED IN SWITZERLAND ON A PROFESSIONAL BASIS TO A LIMITED NUMBER OF PROFESSIONAL INVESTORS IN CIRCUMSTANCES SUCH THAT THERE IS NO PUBLIC OFFER.

---

#### NOTICE TO RESIDENTS OF THE UNITED KINGDOM

THE OFFERED SECURITIES MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD AND, PRIOR TO THE EXPIRY OF THE PERIOD OF SIX MONTHS FROM THE CLOSING DATE, WILL NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD TO PERSONS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM EXCEPT TO PERSONS WHOSE ORDINARY ACTIVITIES INVOLVE THEM IN ACQUIRING, HOLDING, MANAGING OR DISPOSING OF INVESTMENTS (AS PRINCIPAL OR AGENT) FOR THE PURPOSE OF THEIR BUSINESS OR OTHERWISE IN CIRCUMSTANCES THAT HAVE NOT RESULTED AND WILL NOT RESULT IN AN OFFER TO THE PUBLIC IN THE UNITED KINGDOM WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE PUBLIC OFFERS OF SECURITIES REGULATIONS 1995. THIS OFFERING CIRCULAR AND ANY OTHER DOCUMENT IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFERING AND ISSUANCE OF THE OFFERED SECURITIES MAY ONLY BE ISSUED OR PASSED ON TO A PERSON OF A KIND DESCRIBED IN ARTICLE 49(2) OF THE FINANCIAL SERVICES AND MARKETS ACT 2000 (FINANCIAL PROMOTION) ORDER 2001 OR IS A PERSON TO WHOM THIS OFFERING CIRCULAR OR ANY OTHER SUCH DOCUMENT MAY OTHERWISE LAWFULLY BE ISSUED OR PASSED ON (ALL SUCH PERSONS TOGETHER BEING REFERRED TO AS "RELEVANT PERSONS"). ANY INVESTMENT OR INVESTMENT ACTIVITY TO WHICH THIS DOCUMENT RELATES IS AVAILABLE ONLY TO RELEVANT PERSONS AND WILL BE ENGAGED IN ONLY WITH RELEVANT PERSONS.

---

#### AVAILABLE INFORMATION

To permit compliance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act in connection with the sale of the Offered Securities, each of the Co-Issuers (or the Issuer, in the case of the Preference Shares) will be required to furnish, upon request of a holder of an Offered Security, to such holder and a prospective purchaser designated by such holder the information required to be delivered under Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act if at the time of the request such Co-Issuer is neither a reporting company under Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), nor exempt from reporting pursuant to Rule 12g3-2(b) under the Exchange Act. Such information may be obtained from (a) in the case of the Notes, the Trustee or (b) in the case of the Preference Shares, the Preference Share Paying Agent.

---

#### FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

Any projections, forecasts and estimates contained herein are forward looking statements and are based upon certain assumptions specified herein. Projections are necessarily speculative in nature, and it can be expected that some or all of the assumptions underlying the projections will not materialize or will vary significantly from actual results. Accordingly, the projections are only an estimate. Actual results may vary from the projections, and the variations may be material.

Some important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those in any forward looking statements include changes in interest rates, market, financial or legal uncertainties, differences in the actual allocation of the Collateral Debt Securities purchased by the Issuer among asset categories from those assumed, the timing of acquisitions of such Collateral Debt Securities, mismatches between the timing of accrual and receipt of Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds from such Collateral Debt Securities (particularly on or prior to the last day

of the Substitution Period), defaults under such Collateral Debt Securities and the effectiveness of each Hedge Agreement, among others. Consequently, the inclusion of projections herein should not be regarded as a representation by the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager, the Initial Purchaser, any Hedge Counterparty or any of their respective affiliates or any other person or entity of the results that will actually be achieved by the Issuer.

None of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Initial Purchaser, any Hedge Counterparty or their respective affiliates has any obligation to update or otherwise revise any projections, including any revisions to reflect changes in economic conditions or other circumstances arising after the date hereof or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events, even if the underlying assumptions do not come to fruition.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUMMARY .....	1
CERTAIN GENERAL TERMS .....	1
GENERAL TERMS OF THE NOTES .....	2
GENERAL TERMS OF THE PREFERENCE SHARES .....	7
DESCRIPTION OF THE COLLATERAL.....	8
RISK FACTORS .....	9
DESCRIPTION OF THE NOTES.....	30
STATUS AND SECURITY .....	30
DRAWDOWN.....	30
INTEREST.....	32
COMMITMENT FEE ON CLASS A-1 NOTES .....	35
PRINCIPAL .....	35
SUBSTITUTION PERIOD.....	36
MANDATORY REDEMPTION.....	37
AUCTION CALL REDEMPTION.....	37
OPTIONAL REDEMPTION AND TAX REDEMPTION .....	38
REDEMPTION PROCEDURES .....	39
REDEMPTION PRICE.....	40
CANCELLATION .....	40
PAYMENTS .....	40
PRIORITY OF PAYMENTS.....	40
THE COVERAGE TESTS .....	45
NO GROSS-UP .....	48
THE INDENTURE .....	48
DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERENCE SHARES .....	55
STATUS .....	55
DISTRIBUTIONS .....	55
OPTIONAL REDEMPTION OF THE PREFERENCE SHARES .....	56
THE ISSUER CHARTER .....	56
PETITIONS FOR BANKRUPTCY .....	58
GOVERNING LAW .....	58
NO GROSS-UP .....	58
TAX CHARACTERIZATION .....	58
FORM, DENOMINATION, REGISTRATION AND TRANSFER.....	60
FORM OF OFFERED SECURITIES .....	60



TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE OF NOTES .....	61
TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE OF PREFERENCE SHARES .....	62
GENERAL .....	63
USE OF PROCEEDS .....	65
RATINGS OF THE OFFERED SECURITIES .....	65
MATURITY, PREPAYMENT AND YIELD CONSIDERATIONS .....	67
THE CO-ISSUERS.....	68
GENERAL .....	68
CAPITALIZATION AND INDEBTEDNESS OF THE ISSUER.....	69
BUSINESS .....	69
SECURITY FOR THE NOTES .....	70
GENERAL .....	70
ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA.....	70
SYNTHETIC SECURITIES .....	78
THE COLLATERAL QUALITY TESTS .....	79
STANDARD & POOR'S CDO MONITOR TEST .....	90
DISPOSITIONS OF COLLATERAL DEBT SECURITIES .....	92
THE HEDGE AGREEMENTS .....	93
THE ACCOUNTS.....	98
THE COLLATERAL MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT .....	103
THE COLLATERAL MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT.....	103
TERMINATION OF THE COLLATERAL MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT .....	104
VANDERBILT CAPITAL ADVISORS, LLC ("VCA") .....	106
INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS.....	109
TAXATION OF THE ISSUER .....	109
TAXATION OF THE HOLDERS .....	110
ERISA CONSIDERATIONS .....	114
PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION.....	118
CERTAIN SELLING RESTRICTIONS .....	118
UNITED STATES.....	118
UNITED KINGDOM.....	119
CAYMAN ISLANDS.....	119
HONG KONG.....	119
GENERAL .....	119
CLEARING SYSTEMS .....	121
GLOBAL SECURITIES .....	121
PAYMENTS OR DISTRIBUTIONS ON A GLOBAL SECURITY .....	121

TRANSFERS AND EXCHANGES FOR DEFINITIVE SECURITIES .....	121
CROSS-BORDER TRANSFERS AND EXCHANGES .....	122
DTC, EUROCLEAR AND CLEARSTREAM .....	122
TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS.....	124
GENERAL INFORMATION.....	134
LEGAL MATTERS .....	135
GLOSSARY OF CERTAIN DEFINED TERMS.....	136
SCHEDULE A .....	163
SCHEDULE B.....	168
SCHEDULE C.....	170
SCHEDULE D .....	172
SCHEDULE E.....	173
INDEX OF CERTAIN DEFINED TERMS .....	176

## SUMMARY

*The following summary does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by, and should be read in conjunction with, the more detailed information appearing elsewhere in this Offering Circular. An index of defined terms used herein appears at the back of this Offering Circular.*

### Certain General Terms

<i>Issuer:</i>	Fort Sheridan ABS CDO, Ltd.
<i>Co-Issuer (with respect to the Notes only):</i>	Fort Sheridan ABS CDO, Inc.
<i>Collateral Manager:</i>	Vanderbilt Capital Advisors, LLC
<i>Initial Purchaser:</i>	Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, acting in its individual capacity and through its affiliates. Sales of the Offered Securities to purchasers in the United States will be made through Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated.
<i>Trustee/Custodian/Preference Share Paying Agent:</i>	LaSalle Bank National Association
<i>Closing Date:</i>	March 30, 2005
<i>Ramp-Up Completion Date:</i>	The date that is the earlier of (a) July 22, 2005 and (b) the first day on which the aggregate Principal Balance of the Pledged Collateral Debt Securities plus the aggregate Principal Balance of all Eligible Investments purchased with Principal Proceeds on deposit in the Principal Collection Account is at least equal to U.S.\$1,000,000,000 (such date, the "Ramp-Up Completion Date"). The Ramp-Up Completion Date is expected to occur on or about July 22, 2005.
<i>Quarterly Distribution Dates:</i>	February 5, May 5, August 5 and November 5 of each calendar year (adjusted as described herein in the case of non-Business Days), commencing on August 5, 2005.
<i>Expected Proceeds:</i>	<p>The gross proceeds from the issuance and sale of the Offered Securities are expected to be approximately U.S.\$1,006,000,000 (after giving effect to and assuming the making of all Borrowings under the Class A-1 Notes after the Closing Date) and the anticipated gross proceeds as of the Closing Date will be approximately U.S.\$858,100,000.</p> <p>The net proceeds from the issuance of the Offered Securities as of the Closing Date, together with up-front payments received from the initial Hedge Counterparty on the Closing Date in connection with the initial Hedge Agreement, are expected to be approximately U.S.\$849,400,000 after payment of organizational and structuring fees and expenses of the Co-Issuers, including, without limitation (i) the legal fees and expenses of counsel to the Co-Issuers, the Initial Purchaser and the Collateral Manager, (ii) the expenses, fees and commissions incurred in connection with the acquisition by the Issuer of the Collateral Debt Securities included in the Portfolio, (iii) the expenses of offering the Offered Securities (including placement agency fees and structuring fees) and (iv) the initial deposits into the Expense Account and the Interest Reserve Account.</p>

*Use of Proceeds:*

Net proceeds will be used by the Issuer to purchase during the period from the Closing Date to the Ramp-Up Completion Date a diversified portfolio of CDO Obligations, Other ABS, Guaranteed Debt Securities and Synthetic Securities the Reference Obligations of which may be CDO Obligations, Other ABS, Guaranteed Debt Securities or a specified pool or index of financial assets that, in each case, satisfy the investment criteria set forth in the Indenture and described herein.

**General Terms of the Notes**

	<b>Security</b>	<b>Principal Amount</b>	<b>Stated Maturity</b>	<b>Interest Rate</b>	<b>Ratings (Moody's/S&amp;P/ Fitch)</b>
1.	Class A-1 First Priority Senior Secured Floating Rate Delayed Draw Notes <sup>1</sup>	U.S.\$880,000,000	November 5, 2041	LIBOR <sup>2</sup> + 0.27%	Aaa/AAA/AAA
2.	Class A-2 Second Priority Senior Secured Floating Rate Notes	U.S.\$40,000,000	November 5, 2041	LIBOR <sup>2</sup> + 0.50%	Aaa/AAA/AAA
3.	Class B Third Priority Secured Floating Rate Notes	U.S.\$52,000,000	November 5, 2041	LIBOR <sup>2</sup> + 0.67%	Aa2/AA/AA
4.	Class C-1 Mezzanine Secured Floating Rate Notes	U.S.\$13,000,000	November 5, 2041	LIBOR <sup>2</sup> + 2.90% <sup>3</sup>	Baa2/BBB/BBB
5.	Class C-2 Mezzanine Secured Fixed Rate Notes	U.S.\$2,000,000	November 5, 2041	7.337% <sup>3</sup>	Baa2/BBB/BBB
6.	Class C-3 Mezzanine Secured Fixed Rate Notes	U.S.\$4,000,000	November 5, 2041	7.538% <sup>3</sup>	Baa2/BBB/BBB

*Minimum Denomination:*

U.S.\$250,000 (and integral multiples of U.S.\$1,000 in excess thereof).

---

<sup>1</sup> All Class A-1 Notes will be authorized on the Closing Date. U.S.\$732,100,000 of the principal amount of the Class A-1 Notes will be advanced on the Closing Date and further advances may be made under the Class A-1 Notes after the Closing Date as provided in the Class A-1 Note Purchase Agreement. For each advance, Class A-1 Notes will be issued in a principal amount equal to the principal amount of the advance.

<sup>2</sup> LIBOR is three-month LIBOR calculated as described herein and computed on the basis of a year of 360 days and actual number of days elapsed.

<sup>3</sup> So long as any Class of Notes that is Senior remains outstanding, any interest on the Class C-1 Notes, Class C-2 Notes and Class C-3 Notes not paid when due will be deferred and capitalized.

*Drawdown of the Class A-1 Notes:*

Pursuant to a Class A-1 Note Purchase Agreement dated March 30, 2005 (the "Class A-1 Note Purchase Agreement") between the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Trustee and the holders from time to time of the Class A-1 Notes, the holders of the Class A-1 Notes (or the Liquidity Provider(s) with respect to any such holder) will commit to make monthly advances under the Class A-1 Notes, on and subject to the terms and conditions specified therein, *provided* that the aggregate principal amount advanced under the Class A-1 Notes will not exceed \$880,000,000. Subject to compliance with certain borrowing conditions specified in the Class A-1 Note Purchase Agreement and described herein under "Description of the Notes—Drawdown—Class A-1 Notes", the Co-Issuers may borrow amounts under the Class A-1 Notes on the 26th day of each month (or in the case of July 2005, the 22nd day of such month and if any such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day) during the Commitment Period. The aggregate principal amount that may be borrowed on any such day (other than any borrowing of the entire unused amount of the Commitments under the Class A-1 Note Purchase Agreement) will be an integral multiple of U.S.\$1,000 and at least U.S.\$5,000,000. See "Description of the Notes—Drawdown—Class A-1 Notes".

Prior to the Commitment Period Termination Date, each holder of Class A-1 Notes will be required to satisfy the Rating Criteria. If any holder of Class A-1 Notes fails at any time prior to the Commitment Period Termination Date to comply with the Rating Criteria, the Issuer will have the right (under the Class A-1 Note Purchase Agreement) and the obligation (under the Indenture) to replace such holder with another entity that meets such ratings requirement (by requiring the non-complying holder to transfer all of its rights and obligations in respect of the Class A-1 Notes to such other entity). See "Description of the Notes—Drawdown—Class A-1 Notes".

*Seniority:*

*First*, Class A-1 Notes, *second*, Class A-2 Notes, *third*, Class B Notes and, *fourth*, Class C Notes, *provided* that in certain circumstances, (i) principal of the Class C-1 Notes and Class C-2 Notes may be paid with Interest Proceeds prior to the payment of principal of Class B Notes, Class A-2 Notes and Class A-1 Notes and (ii) payments of principal which do not occur during the Sequential Pay Period will be paid to *first*, the Class A-1 Notes, Class A-2 Notes and Class B Notes *pro rata*, *second*, the Class C-1 Notes and Class C-2 Notes *pro rata* and *third* the Class C-3 Notes as discussed below under "Description of the Notes—Priority of Payments". Together the Class A-1 Notes and the Class A-2 Notes are referred to as the "Class A Notes". Together, the Class C-1 Notes, the Class C-2 Notes and the Class C-3 Notes are referred to as the "Class C Notes". Each of the Class C-1 Notes, Class C-2 Notes and Class C-3 Notes are herein referred to as a "Sub-Class" of Class C Notes.

*Security for the Notes:*

The Notes will be limited recourse debt obligations of the Co-Issuers secured solely by a pledge of the Collateral by the Issuer to the Trustee for the benefit of the holders from time to time of the Notes, the Collateral Manager, the Trustee and each Hedge Counterparty (collectively, the "Secured Parties") pursuant to the Indenture. See "Description of the Notes—Status and Security".

*Interest Payments:*

Interest on the Notes will accrue from the Closing Date (or, with respect to any Borrowing under the Class A-1 Notes after the Closing Date, from the date of such Borrowing). Accrued and unpaid interest will be payable on each Quarterly Distribution Date if and to the extent funds are available on such Quarterly Distribution Date in accordance with the Priority of Payments.

*Commitment Fee on the Class A-1 Notes:*

A commitment fee ("Commitment Fee") will accrue on the unfunded Commitments for each day from and including the Closing Date to but excluding the date the unfunded Commitments are reduced to zero, at a rate per annum equal to 0.05%. The Commitment Fee will be payable quarterly in arrears on each Quarterly Distribution Date and will rank *pari passu* with the payment of interest on the Class A-1 Notes. The Commitment Fee will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year and the actual number of days elapsed. No Class of Notes other than the Class A-1 Notes will be entitled to a Commitment Fee. See "Description of the Notes—Commitment Fee on Class A-1 Notes".

*Principal Repayment:*

During the Substitution Period, Specified Principal Proceeds will be used on the next succeeding Quarterly Distribution Date to pay principal of each Class of the Notes in accordance with the Priority of Payments.

After the last day of the Substitution Period, all Principal Proceeds will be applied on each Quarterly Distribution Date to pay principal of each Class of Notes in accordance with the Priority of Payments.

*Substitution Period:*

The "Substitution Period" is the period from (and including) the Closing Date to (but excluding) the earliest of (a) the Quarterly Distribution Date occurring in May 2008, (b) the Quarterly Distribution Date on which the Collateral Manager specifies that no further investments in substitute Collateral Debt Securities will occur, (c) the date of termination of such period pursuant to the Indenture by reason of the occurrence of an Event of Default, and (d) the first date on which the Discretionary Sale Percentage is 0%.

Provided that no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, during the Substitution Period, any Pledged Collateral Debt Security that is not a Defaulted Security, Written Down Security, Credit Risk Security or Credit Improved Security may be sold and sale proceeds (other than accrued interest treated as Interest Proceeds) therefrom may be reinvested in substitute Collateral Debt Securities in compliance with the Priority of Payments, the Eligibility Criteria and the Indenture. See "Description of the Notes—Substitution Period".

*Mandatory Redemption:*

Each Class of Notes shall, on any Quarterly Distribution Date, occurring after the Ramp-Up Completion Date, be subject to mandatory redemption if any Coverage Test is not satisfied on the related Determination Date. Any such redemption will be effected from Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds as described below under "Description of the Notes—Priority of Payments".

For each Quarterly Distribution Date in respect of which the related Determination Date occurs on or after the Ramp-Up Completion Date, if either Class A/B Coverage Test is not satisfied on the related Determination Date, Interest Proceeds and, if necessary, Principal Proceeds that would otherwise be used to pay interest on the Class C Notes, to make distributions to the Preference Shareholders and to pay certain other expenses and for reinvestment in Collateral Debt Securities must instead be used to pay, in accordance with the Priority of Payments, principal of *first*, the Class A-1 Notes, *second*, the Class A-2 Notes and *third*, the Class B Notes, to the extent necessary to cause each Class A/B Coverage Test to be satisfied. For each Quarterly Distribution Date in respect of which the related Determination Date occurs on or after the Ramp-Up Completion Date, if either Class C Coverage Test is not satisfied on the related Determination Date, (a) Interest Proceeds that would otherwise be used to make distributions to the Preference Shareholders and to pay certain other expenses must instead be used to pay, in accordance with the Priority of Payments, principal of the Class C-1 Notes, the Class C-2 Notes and the Class C-3 Notes, *pro rata*, (including any Class C-1 Deferred Interest, Class C-2 Deferred Interest and Class C-3 Deferred Interest), to the extent necessary to cause each Class C Coverage Test to be satisfied and (b) Principal Proceeds will be used to pay, in accordance with the Priority of Payments, principal of *first*, the Class A-1 Notes, *second*, the Class A-2 Notes, *third*, the Class B Notes and *fourth*, the Class C-1 Notes, the Class C-2 Notes and the Class C-3 Notes, *pro rata*, (including any Class C-1 Deferred Interest, Class C-2 Deferred Interest and Class C-3 Deferred Interest) to the extent necessary to cause each Class C Coverage Test to be satisfied.

If there is a Rating Confirmation Failure, as described under "Description of the Notes—Mandatory Redemption", the Issuer will be required to apply on the first Quarterly Distribution Date following the Ramp-Up Completion Date, Uninvested Proceeds and, to the extent that Uninvested Proceeds are insufficient, Interest Proceeds and, to the extent that Interest Proceeds are insufficient, Principal Proceeds, in each case in accordance with the Priority of Payments, to the repayment of principal of, at the option of the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer, (1) *first*, the Class A-1 Notes, *second*, the Class A-2 Notes, *third*, the Class B Notes, and, *fourth*, the Class C-1 Notes, the Class C-2 Notes and the Class C-3 Notes, *pro rata*, including any Class C-1 Deferred Interest, Class C-2 Deferred Interest and Class C-3 Deferred Interest, to the extent necessary to obtain a Rating Confirmation from each Rating Agency, or (2) each Class of Notes in any order and amount as proposed by the Collateral Manager (and approved by an act of the holders of 100% of the aggregate outstanding amount of each Class of Notes) on behalf of the Issuer and sufficient to obtain a Rating Confirmation from each Rating Agency.

*Early Redemption:*

The Notes will be subject to early redemption in connection with an Optional Redemption, Tax Redemption or Auction Call Redemption, each as described under "Description of the Notes—Optional Redemption and Tax Redemption" and "Description of the Notes—Auction Call Redemption" in accordance with the procedures, and subject to the satisfaction of the conditions, described under "Description of the Notes—Redemption Procedures".

*No Listing:*

No application will be made to list the Notes on any stock exchange.



## General Terms of the Preference Shares

<i>Aggregate Liquidation Preference:</i>	U.S.\$15,000,000 (U.S.\$1,000 per share).
<i>Rating:</i>	Not rated
<i>Minimum Trading Lot:</i>	250 Preference Shares (U.S.\$250,000 aggregate liquidation preference) (and increments of one Preference Share in excess thereof) as described under "Form, Denomination, Registration and Transfer" <i>provided</i> that up to five subscribers may, with the consent of the Initial Purchaser, purchase less than 250 Preference Shares on the Closing Date and such subscribers, and any transferees holding the Preference Shares acquired by such subscribers, will be entitled to transfer all (but not some) of the Preference Shares held by them in accordance with the Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement..
<i>Status:</i>	The Preference Shares will constitute part of the issued share capital of the Issuer and will not be secured.
<i>Distributions:</i>	On each Quarterly Distribution Date, to the extent funds are available therefor, Interest Proceeds remaining after the payment of interest on the Notes and certain other amounts in accordance with the Priority of Payments will be paid to the Preference Share Paying Agent for distribution to the holders of the Preference Shares (the "Preference Shareholders") <i>provided</i> that, if the Preference Shareholders have received an annualized Dividend Yield of 14% per annum on any Quarterly Distribution Date and the Class C-1 Notes and Class C-2 Notes have not been redeemed prior to such date, on each such Quarterly Distribution Date, Interest Proceeds that would otherwise be paid to the Preference Share Paying Agent for distribution to the Preference Shareholders will be applied to pay principal of the Class C-1 Notes and Class C-2 Notes, until the Class C-1 Notes and Class C-2 Notes have been paid in full. After the Notes have been paid in full, Principal Proceeds remaining after the payment of certain other amounts will be paid to the Preference Share Paying Agent for distribution to the Preference Shareholders. The Preference Share Paying Agent will distribute any funds received by it for distribution to the Preference Shareholders on the date on which such funds are received, subject to certain conditions set forth in the Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement and provisions of Cayman Islands law governing the declaration and payment of dividends.
<i>Redemption of the Preference Shares:</i>	The Preference Shares are expected to be redeemed following the Stated Maturity of the Notes unless redeemed prior thereto in connection with an Optional Redemption, Tax Redemption or Auction Call Redemption. Following the liquidation of the Collateral, any funds remaining after the redemption of the Notes and the payment of all other obligations of the Co-Issuers (other than amounts payable by the Issuer in respect of the Preference Shares) will be distributed to the Preference Shareholders and the Preference Shares will be redeemed.
<i>Listing:</i>	Application will be made to list the Preference Shares on the Channel Islands Stock Exchange. The issuance and settlement of the Preference Shares on the Closing Date are not conditioned on the listing of the Preference Shares on such exchange and there can be no guarantee that such application will be granted.

## Description of the Collateral

### *General:*

The Notes (together with the Issuer's obligations to the Secured Parties) will be secured by (i) the Custodial Account and all of the Collateral Debt Securities and Equity Securities credited to such account, (ii) the Interest Collection Account, the Uninvested Proceeds Account, the Principal Collection Account, the Payment Account, the Expense Account, the Interest Reserve Account, the Semi-Annual Interest Reserve Account, each Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account, each Synthetic Security Counterparty Account, each Synthetic Security Issuer Account, all funds and other property standing to the credit of each such account, Eligible Investments or U.S. Agency Securities purchased with funds standing to the credit of each such account and all income from the investment of funds therein, (iii) the rights of the Issuer under each Hedge Agreement, (iv) the rights of the Issuer under the Collateral Management Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement, the Administration Agreement, the Investor Application Forms and the Class A-1 Note Purchase Agreement, (v) all cash delivered to the Trustee, and (vi) all proceeds, accessions, profits, income benefits, substitutions and replacements, whether voluntary or involuntary, of and to any of the property of the Issuer described in the preceding clauses (collectively, the "Collateral"). The security interest granted under the Indenture in each Synthetic Security Counterparty Account is subject to and subordinate to the security interest and rights of the relevant Synthetic Security Counterparty in and to such Synthetic Security Counterparty Account; *provided* that no security interest in favor of a Synthetic Security Counterparty in such Synthetic Security Counterparty Account shall include income from investments of funds in such Synthetic Security Counterparty Account.

### *Acquisition and Disposition of Collateral Debt Securities:*

It is anticipated that, on the Closing Date, the Issuer will have purchased (or entered into agreements to purchase for settlement following the Closing Date) Collateral Debt Securities having an aggregate Principal Balance of not less than U.S.\$800,000,000. It is anticipated that, no later than the Ramp-Up Completion Date the aggregate Principal Balance of the Pledged Collateral Debt Securities plus the aggregate Principal Balance of all Eligible Investments purchased with Principal Proceeds on deposit in the Principal Collection Account will be at least equal to U.S.\$1,000,000,000. The Issuer is required to satisfy the Coverage Tests, the Collateral Quality Tests and the Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor Test as of the Ramp-Up Completion Date.

All Collateral Debt Securities purchased by the Issuer will, on the date of purchase, be required to satisfy the criteria set forth herein under "Security for the Notes—Dispositions of Collateral Debt Securities" and "Security for the Notes—Eligibility Criteria".

No investments will be made in Collateral Debt Securities after the last day of the Substitution Period. No investments in Collateral Debt Securities will be made from Specified Principal Proceeds.

After the last day of the Substitution Period, the Collateral Manager will not be entitled to direct the Trustee to sell Collateral Debt Securities, except in the limited circumstances described herein under "Disposition of Collateral Debt Securities".

## RISK FACTORS

*An investment in the Offered Securities involves certain risks. Prospective investors should carefully consider the following factors, in addition to the matters set forth elsewhere in this Offering Circular, prior to investing in the Offered Securities.*

Limited Liquidity. There is currently no market for the Offered Securities. Although the Initial Purchaser may from time to time make a market in Offered Securities, the Initial Purchaser is under no obligation to do so. If the Initial Purchaser commences any market-making, it may discontinue the same at any time. There can be no assurance that a secondary market for any of the Offered Securities will develop, or if a secondary market does develop, that it will provide the holders of such Offered Securities with liquidity of investment or that it will continue for the life of the Offered Securities. In addition, the Offered Securities are subject to certain transfer restrictions and can only be transferred to certain transferees as described under "Transfer Restrictions". Consequently, an investor in the Offered Securities must be prepared to hold its Offered Securities for an indefinite period of time or until the Stated Maturity of the Notes (or in the case of the Preference Shares, the liquidation of the Issuer).

Limited-Recourse Obligations. The Notes are limited-recourse obligations of the Co-Issuers. The Notes are payable solely from the Collateral Debt Securities and other Collateral pledged by the Issuer to secure the Notes. None of the security holders, members, officers, directors, managers or incorporators of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager, the Administrator, any Rating Agency, the Share Trustee, the Initial Purchaser, any of their respective affiliates or any other person or entity will be obligated to make payments on the Notes. Consequently, the Noteholders must rely solely on amounts received in respect of the Collateral Debt Securities and other Collateral pledged to secure the Notes for the payment of principal thereof and interest and Commitment Fee thereon. There can be no assurance that the distributions on the Collateral Debt Securities and other Collateral pledged by the Issuer to secure the Notes will be sufficient to make payments on any Class of Notes, in particular after making payments on more Senior Classes of Notes and certain other required amounts ranking Senior to any such Class. The Issuer's ability to make payments in respect of any Class of Notes will be constrained by the terms of the Notes of Classes more Senior to such Class and the Indenture. If distributions on the Collateral are insufficient to make payments on the Notes, no other assets will be available for payment of such deficiency and, following liquidation of all the Collateral, the obligations of the Co-Issuers to pay such deficiency will be extinguished and will not thereafter revive. The Preference Shares will be part of the issued share capital of the Issuer and will not be secured.

Subordination of Each Class of Subordinate Notes. No payment of interest on any Class of Notes will be made until all accrued and unpaid interest and Commitment Fee on each Class of Notes that is Senior to such Class and that remain outstanding have been paid in full. Except as otherwise described in, and subject to, the Priority of Payments, on any Quarterly Distribution Date on which the Preference Shareholders receive an annualized Dividend Yield of 14% per annum, during a period that is not a Sequential Pay Period or following a Rating Confirmation Failure, no payment of principal of any Class of Notes will be made until all principal of, and all accrued and unpaid interest and Commitment Fee (with respect to the Class A-1 Notes) on, each Class of Notes that is Senior to such Class and that remain outstanding have been paid in full. See "Description of the Notes—Priority of Payments". If an Event of Default occurs, so long as any Notes are outstanding, the holders of the most Senior Class of Notes then outstanding will be entitled to determine the remedies to be exercised under the Indenture. So long as any Class A Notes or Class B Notes are outstanding, the failure on any Quarterly Distribution Date to make a payment in respect of interest on the Class C Notes by reason of the operation of the Priority of Payments will not constitute an Event of Default under the Indenture. Any interest on the Class C-1 Notes, the Class C-2 Notes and Class C-3 Notes that is not paid when due by operation of the Priority of Payments will be deferred. In the event of any realization on the Collateral, proceeds will be allocated to the Notes and other amounts in accordance with the Priority of Payments prior to any distribution to the Preference Shareholders. See "Description of the Notes—The Indenture" and "—Priority of Payments". Remedies pursued by the holders of the Class or Classes of Notes entitled to determine the exercise of such remedies could be adverse to the interest of the holders of the other Classes of Notes. To the extent that any losses are suffered by any of the holders of any Offered Securities, such losses will be borne, *first*, by the holders of the Preference Shares, *second*, by the holders of the Class C Notes, *third*, by the holders of the Class B Notes, *fourth*, by the holders of the Class A-2 Notes and *fifth*, by the holders of the Class A-1 Notes.

Payments in Respect of the Preference Shares. The Issuer, pursuant to the Indenture, has pledged substantially all of its assets to secure the Notes and certain other obligations of the Issuer. The proceeds of such assets will only be

available to make payments in respect of the Preference Shares as and when such proceeds are released from the lien of the Indenture in accordance with the Priority of Payments. There can be no assurance that, after payment of principal of and interest and Commitment Fee on the Notes and other fees and expenses of the Co-Issuers in accordance with the Priority of Payments, the Issuer will have funds remaining to make distributions in respect of the Preference Shares. See "Description of the Notes—Priority of Payments". Cayman Islands law provides that dividends may only be paid by the Issuer if the Issuer has funds lawfully available for such purpose. Dividends may be paid out of profit and out of the Issuer's share premium account (which includes subscription monies in excess of the par value of each share) *provided* that the Issuer will be solvent immediately following the date of such payment.

*Yield Considerations.* The yield to each holder of the Preference Shares will be a function of the purchase price paid by such holder for its Preference Shares and the timing and amount of dividends and other distributions made in respect of the Preference Shares during the term of the transaction. Each prospective purchaser of the Preference Shares should make its own evaluation of the yield that it expects to receive on the Preference Shares. Prospective investors should be aware that the timing and amount of dividends and other distributions will be affected by, among other things, the performance of the Collateral Debt Securities purchased by the Issuer. Each prospective investor should consider the risk that an Event of Default will result in a lower yield on the Preference Shares than that anticipated by such investor. In addition, after the Ramp-Up Completion Date, if the Issuer fails any Coverage Test, amounts that would otherwise be distributed as dividends to the holders of the Preference Shares on any Quarterly Distribution Date may be paid to other investors in accordance with the Priority of Payments. Each prospective purchaser should consider that any such adverse developments could result in its failure to recover fully its initial investment in the Preference Shares.

*Diversion of Interest Proceeds.* On each Quarterly Distribution Date until the Class C-1 Notes and Class C-2 Notes have been paid in full, the amount of Interest Proceeds released from the lien of the Indenture for payment to the Preference Shareholders will be limited to the amount necessary to permit the Preference Shareholders to achieve on such Quarterly Distribution Date an annualized Dividend Yield of 14% per annum on the aggregate liquidation preference of the Preference Shares. This may result in a reduction in the average annual return on the Preference Shares until the redemption thereof. See "Description of the Notes—Priority of Payments—Interest Proceeds".

*Volatility of the Preference Shares.* The Preference Shares represent a leveraged investment in the underlying Collateral. Therefore, it is expected that changes in the value of the Preference Shares will be greater than the change in the value of the underlying Collateral Debt Securities, which themselves are subject to credit, liquidity, interest rate and other risks. Utilization of leverage is a speculative investment technique and involves certain risks to investors. The indebtedness of the Issuer under the Notes will result in interest expense and other costs incurred in connection with such indebtedness that may not be covered by proceeds received from the Collateral. The use of leverage generally magnifies the Issuer's opportunities for gain and risk of loss.

*Ongoing Commitments—Class A-1 Notes.* Holders of the Class A-1 Notes will be obligated during the Commitment Period, subject to compliance by the Issuer with certain borrowing conditions specified in the Class A-1 Note Purchase Agreement, to advance funds to the Co-Issuers until the aggregate principal amount advanced under the Class A-1 Notes equals the aggregate amount of Commitments to make advances under the Class A-1 Note Purchase Agreement *provided* that (i) the aggregate amount advanced under the Class A-1 Notes may not in any event exceed \$880,000,000 and (ii) at the time of and immediately after giving effect to such Borrowing, no Event of Default or Default has occurred and is continuing or would result from such Borrowing. See "Description of the Notes—Drawdown—Class A-1 Notes".

*Nature of Collateral.* The Collateral is subject to credit, liquidity and interest rate risk. In addition, a portion of the Collateral Debt Securities included in the Collateral will be acquired by the Issuer after the Closing Date, and, accordingly, the financial performance of the Issuer may be affected by the price and availability of Collateral Debt Securities to be purchased. The amount and nature of the Collateral Debt Securities included in the Collateral have been established to withstand certain assumed deficiencies in payment occasioned by defaults in respect of the Collateral Debt Securities. If any deficiencies exceed such assumed levels, however, payment in respect of the Offered Securities could be adversely affected. To the extent that a default occurs with respect to any Collateral Debt Security included in the Collateral and the Issuer sells or otherwise disposes of such Collateral Debt Security, it is not likely that the proceeds of such sale or disposition will be equal to the amount of principal and interest owing to the Issuer in respect of such Collateral Debt Security.

The market value of the Collateral Debt Securities included in the Collateral generally will fluctuate with, among other things, the financial condition of the obligors on or issuers of such Collateral Debt Securities or, with respect to Synthetic Securities included in the Collateral, of the obligors on or issuers of the Reference Obligations, the remaining term thereof to maturity, general economic conditions, the condition of certain financial markets, political events, developments or trends in any particular industry and changes in prevailing interest rates.

Although the Issuer is required to use its best efforts to invest Uninvested Proceeds in Collateral Debt Securities after the Closing Date, the Issuer may find that, as a practical matter, these investment opportunities are not available to it for a variety of reasons, including the limitations imposed by the Eligibility Criteria and the requirement with respect to Synthetic Securities that the Issuer receive confirmation of the ratings of the Notes from Moody's and Standard & Poor's with respect to the purchase thereof. At any time there may be a limited number of investments that would satisfy the Eligibility Criteria given the other investments in the Issuer's portfolio. As a result, the Issuer may at times find it difficult to purchase suitable investments. See "Security for the Notes—Dispositions of Collateral Debt Securities" and "—Eligibility Criteria". Although the Issuer expects that, on or prior to July 22, 2005, it will be able to purchase sufficient Collateral Debt Securities that satisfy the Eligibility Criteria, the Collateral Quality Tests, the Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor Test and Coverage Tests described herein, there is no assurance that such limitations and tests will be satisfied on such date. Failure to satisfy such tests by such date may result in the repayment or redemption of a portion of the Notes in accordance with the Priority of Payments. See "Description of the Notes—Mandatory Redemption".

The Issuer is not permitted to sell Collateral Debt Securities except in certain limited circumstances described under "Security for the Notes—Dispositions of Collateral Debt Securities".

*Asset-Backed Securities.* Most of the Collateral Debt Securities acquired by the Issuer will consist of Asset-Backed Securities. "Asset-Backed Securities" are debt obligations or debt securities that entitle the holders thereof to receive payments that depend primarily on the cash flow from (a) a specified pool of financial assets, either static or revolving, that by their terms convert into cash within a finite time period, together with rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of such securities or (b) real estate mortgages, either static or revolving, together with rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of such securities. Asset-Backed Securities backed by real estate mortgages do not entitle the holders thereof to share in the appreciation in value of or in the profits generated by the related real estate assets.

Asset-Backed Securities include but are not limited to securities for which the underlying collateral consists of assets such as home equity loans, leases, residential mortgage loans, commercial mortgage loans, auto finance receivables and other debt obligations. Issuers of Asset-Backed Securities are primarily banks and finance companies, captive finance subsidiaries of non-financial corporations or specialized originators such as credit card lenders.

An Asset-Backed Security is typically created by the sale of assets or collateral to a conduit, which becomes the legal issuer of the Asset-Backed Securities. The securitization conduit or issuer is generally a bankruptcy-remote vehicle such as a grantor trust or other special-purpose entity. Interests in or other securities issued by the trust or special-purpose entity, which give the holder thereof the right to certain cash flows arising from the underlying assets, are then sold to investors through an investment bank or other securities underwriter. Each Asset-Backed Security has a servicer (often the originator of the collateral) that is responsible for collecting the cash flows generated by the securitized assets—principal, interest and fees net of losses and any servicing costs as well as other expenses—and for passing them along to the investors in accordance with the terms of the securities. The servicer processes the payments and administers the assets in the pool. In addition, a credit-rating agency often will analyze the policies and operations of the originator and servicer, as well as the structure, underlying pool of assets, expected cash flows and other attributes of the securities. Before assigning a rating to an Asset-Backed Security, the rating agency will also assess the extent of loss protection provided to investors by the credit enhancements associated with such Asset-Backed Security.

Asset-Backed Securities carry coupons that can be fixed or floating. The spread will vary depending on the credit quality of the underlying collateral, the degree and nature of credit enhancement and the degree of variability in the cash flows emanating from the securitized assets.

The structure of an Asset-Backed Security and the terms of the investors' interest in the collateral can vary widely depending on the type of collateral, the desires of investors and the use of credit enhancements. Although the basic

elements of all Asset-Backed Securities are similar, individual transactions can differ markedly in both structure and execution. Important determinants of the risk associated with issuing or holding the securities include the process by which principal and interest payments are allocated and distributed to investors, how credit losses affect the issuing vehicle and the return to investors in such Asset-Backed Securities, whether collateral represents a fixed set of specific assets or accounts, whether the underlying collateral assets are revolving or closed-end, under what terms (including maturity of the asset-backed instrument) any remaining balance in the accounts may revert to the issuing entity and the extent to which the entity that is the actual source of the collateral assets is obligated to provide support to the issuing vehicle or to the investors in such Asset-Backed Securities.

Securities backed by closed-end installment loans are typically the least complex form of asset-backed instruments. Collateral for these Asset-Backed Securities typically includes leases, student loans and automobile loans. The loans that form the pool of collateral for the Asset-Backed Securities may have varying contractual maturities and may or may not represent a heterogeneous pool of borrowers. Unlike a mortgage pass-through instrument, the trustee does not need to take physical possession of any account documents to perfect a security interest in the receivables under the Uniform Commercial Code. The repayment stream on installment loans is fairly predictable, since it is primarily determined by a contractual amortization schedule. Early repayment on these instruments can occur for a number of reasons, with most tied to the disposition of the underlying collateral (for example, in the case of Asset-Backed Securities backed by automobile loans, the sale of the vehicles). Interest is typically passed through to security holders at a fixed rate that is slightly below the weighted average coupon of the loan pool, allowing for servicing and other expenses as well as credit losses.

Unlike closed-end installment loans, revolving credit receivables involve greater uncertainty about future cash flows. Therefore, Asset-Backed Securities structures using this type of collateral must be more complex to afford investors more comfort in predicting their repayment. Accounts included in the securitization pool may have balances that grow or decline over the life of the Asset-Backed Securities. Accordingly, at maturity of the Asset-Backed Securities, any remaining balances revert to the originator. During the term of the Asset-Backed Securities, the originator may be required to sell additional accounts to the pool to maintain a minimum dollar amount of collateral if accountholders pay down their balances in advance of predetermined rates. Credit card securitizations are the most prevalent form of revolving credit Asset-Backed Securities, although home equity lines of credit are a growing source of Asset-Backed Securities collateral. Credit card securitizations are typically structured to incorporate two phases in the life cycle of the collateral: an initial phase during which the principal amount of the securities remains constant and an amortization phase during which investors are paid off. A specific period of time is assigned to each phase. Typically, a specific pool of accounts is identified in the securitization documents, and these specifications may include not only the initial pool of loans but also a portfolio from which new accounts may be contributed. The dominant vehicle for issuing securities backed by credit cards is a master trust structure with a "spread account" that is funded up to a predetermined amount through "excess yield"—that is, interest and fee income less credit losses, servicing and other fees. With credit card receivables, the income from the pool of loans—even after credit losses—is generally much higher than the return paid to investors. After the spread account accumulates to its predetermined level, the excess yield reverts to the issuer.

Holders of Asset-Backed Securities bear various risks, including credit risks, liquidity risks, interest rate risks, market risks, operations risks, structural risks and legal risks. In addition, concentrations of Asset-Backed Securities of a particular type, as well as concentrations of Asset-Backed Securities issued or guaranteed by affiliated obligors, serviced by the same servicer or backed by underlying collateral located in a specific geographic region, may subject the Offered Securities to additional risk.

Credit risk is an important issue in Asset-Backed Securities because of the significant credit risks inherent in the underlying collateral and because issuers are primarily private entities. Credit risk arises from losses due to defaults by the borrowers in the underlying collateral or the issuer's or servicer's failure to perform. These two elements can overlap as, for example, in the case of a servicer who does not provide adequate credit-review scrutiny to the serviced portfolio, leading to a higher incidence of defaults. Market risk arises from the cash-flow characteristics of the security, which for many Asset-Backed Securities tend to be predictable. The greatest variability in cash flows comes from credit performance, including the presence of wind-down or acceleration features designed to protect the investor if credit losses in the portfolio rise well above expected levels. Interest-rate risk arises for the issuer from the relationship between the pricing terms on the underlying collateral and the terms of the rate paid to security holders and from the need to mark to market the excess servicing or spread account proceeds carried on the balance sheet. Liquidity risk can arise from increased perceived credit

risk, such as that which occurred in 1996 and 1997 with the rise in reported delinquencies and losses on securitized pools of credit cards. Liquidity can also become a significant problem if concerns about credit quality, for example, lead investors to avoid the securities issued by the relevant special-purpose entity. Some securitization transactions may include a "liquidity facility," which requires the facility provider to advance funds to the relevant special-purpose entity should liquidity problems arise. However, where the originator is also the provider of the liquidity facility, the originator may experience similar market concerns if the assets it originates deteriorate and the ultimate practical value of the liquidity facility to the transaction may be questionable. Operations risk arises through the potential for misrepresentation of asset quality or terms by the originating institution, misrepresentation of the nature and current value of the assets by the servicer and inadequate controls over disbursements and receipts by the servicer.

Further issues may arise based on discretionary behavior of the issuer within the terms of the securitization agreement, such as voluntary buybacks from, or contributions to, the underlying pool of loans when credit losses rise. A bank or other issuer may play more than one role in the securitization process. An issuer can simultaneously serve as two or more of originator of loans, servicer, administrator of the trust, underwriter, provider of liquidity and credit enhancer. Issuers typically receive a fee for each element of the transaction they undertake. Institutions acquiring Asset-Backed Securities should recognize that the multiplicity of roles that may be played by a single firm—within a single securitization or across a number of them—means that credit and operational risk can accumulate into significant concentrations with respect to one or a small number of firms.

Often Asset-Backed Securities are structured to reallocate the risks entailed in the underlying collateral (particularly credit risk) into security tranches that match the desires of investors. For example, senior subordinated security structures give holders of senior tranches greater credit risk protection (albeit at lower yields) than holders of subordinated tranches. Under this structure, at least two classes of Asset-Backed Securities are issued, with the senior class having a priority claim on the cash flows from the underlying pool of assets. The subordinated class must absorb credit losses on the collateral before losses can be charged to the senior portion. Because the senior class has this priority claim, cash flows from the underlying pool of assets must first satisfy the requirements of the senior class. Only after these requirements have been met will the cash flows be directed to service the subordinated class. A significant portion of the Collateral may consist of Asset-Backed Securities that are subordinate in right of payment and rank junior to other securities that are secured by or represent an ownership interest in the same pool of assets. In addition, many of the Asset-Backed Securities included in the Collateral may have been issued in transactions that have structural features that divert payments of interest and/or principal to more senior classes when the delinquency or loss experience of the pool exceeds certain levels. As a result, such securities have a higher risk of loss as a result of delinquencies or losses on the underlying assets. In certain circumstances, payments of interest may be reduced or eliminated for one or more payment dates. Additionally, as a result of cash flow being diverted to payments of principal on more senior classes, the average life of such securities may lengthen. Subordinate Asset-Backed Securities generally do not have the right to call a default or vote on remedies following a default unless more senior securities have been paid in full. As a result, a shortfall in payments to subordinate investors in Asset-Backed Securities will generally not result in a default being declared on the transaction and the transaction will not be restructured or unwound. Furthermore, because subordinate Asset-Backed Securities may represent a relatively small percentage of the size of the asset pool being securitized, the impact of a relatively small loss on the overall pool may disproportionately affect the holders of such subordinate security.

Asset-Backed Securities often use various forms of credit enhancements to transform the risk-return profile of the underlying collateral, including third-party credit enhancements, recourse provisions, overcollateralization and various covenants. Third-party credit enhancements include standby letters of credit, collateral or pool insurance, or surety bonds from third parties. Recourse provisions are guarantees that require the originator to cover any losses up to a contractually agreed-upon amount. One type of recourse provision, often seen in securities backed by credit card receivables, is the "spread account." This account is actually an escrow account whose funds are derived from a portion of the spread between the interest earned on the assets in the underlying pool of collateral and the lower interest paid on securities issued by the trust. The amounts that accumulate in this escrow account are used to cover credit losses in the underlying asset pool, up to several multiples of historical losses on the particular assets collateralizing the securities. Overcollateralization is another form of credit enhancement that covers a predetermined amount of potential credit losses. It occurs when the value of the underlying assets exceeds the face value of the securities. A similar form of credit enhancement is the cash-collateral account, which is established when a third party deposits cash into a pledged account. The use of cash-collateral accounts, which are considered by enhancers to be loans, grew as the number of highly rated banks and other credit enhancers declined in the early 1990s. Cash-collateral accounts provide credit protection to investors of a securitization by

eliminating "event risk," or the risk that the credit enhancer will have its credit rating downgraded or that it will not be able to fulfill its financial obligation to absorb losses.

Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities. The Collateral Debt Securities included in the Collateral will include a substantial amount of Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities ("RMBS"), including Home Equity Loan Securities, Residential A Mortgage Securities and Residential B/C Mortgage Securities.

Holders of RMBS bear various risks, including credit, market, interest rate, structural and legal risks. RMBS represent interests in pools of residential mortgage loans secured by one- to four-family residential mortgage loans. Such loans may be prepaid at any time. See "Maturity, Prepayment and Yield Considerations." Residential mortgage loans are obligations of the borrowers thereunder only and are not typically insured or guaranteed by any other person or entity. The rate of defaults and losses on residential mortgage loans will be affected by a number of factors, including general economic conditions and those in the area where the related mortgaged property is located, the borrower's equity in the mortgaged property and the financial circumstances of the borrower. If a residential mortgage loan is in default, foreclosure of such residential mortgage loan may be a lengthy and difficult process, and may involve significant expenses. Furthermore, the market for defaulted residential mortgage loans or foreclosed properties may be very limited.

At any one time, a portfolio of RMBS may be backed by residential mortgage loans with disproportionately large aggregate principal amounts secured by properties in only a few states or regions. As a result, the residential mortgage loans may be more susceptible to geographic risks relating to such areas, such as adverse economic conditions, adverse events affecting industries located in such areas and natural hazards affecting such areas, than would be the case for a pool of mortgage loans having more diverse property locations. In addition, the residential mortgage loans may include so-called "jumbo" mortgage loans, having original principal balances that are higher than is generally the case for residential mortgage loans. As a result, such portfolio of RMBS may experience increased losses.

Each underlying residential mortgage loan in an issue of RMBS may have a balloon payment due on its maturity date. Balloon residential mortgage loans involve a greater risk to a lender than fully-amortizing loans, because the ability of a borrower to pay such amount will normally depend on its ability to obtain refinancing of the related mortgage loan or sell the related mortgaged property at a price sufficient to permit the borrower to make the balloon payment, which will depend on a number of factors prevailing at the time such refinancing or sale is required, including, without limitation, the strength of the residential real estate markets, tax laws, the financial situation and operating history of the underlying property, interest rates and general economic conditions. If the borrower is unable to make such balloon payment, the related issue of RMBS may experience losses.

Prepayments on the underlying residential mortgage loans in an issue of RMBS will be influenced by the prepayment provisions of the related mortgage notes and may also be affected by a variety of economic, geographic and other factors, including the difference between the interest rates on the underlying residential mortgage loans (giving consideration to the cost of refinancing) and prevailing mortgage rates and the availability of refinancing. In general, if prevailing interest rates fall significantly below the interest rates on the related residential mortgage loans, the rate of prepayment on the underlying residential mortgage loans would be expected to increase. Conversely, if prevailing interest rates rise to a level significantly above the interest rates on the related mortgages, the rate of prepayment would be expected to decrease. Prepayments could reduce the yield received on the related issue of RMBS.

Residential mortgage loans in an issue of RMBS may be subject to various federal and state laws, public policies and principles of equity that protect consumers, which among other things may regulate interest rates and other charges, require certain disclosures, require licensing of originators, prohibit discriminatory lending practices, regulate the use of consumer credit information and regulate debt collection practices. Violation of certain provisions of these laws, public policies and principles may limit the servicer's ability to collect all or part of the principal of or interest on a residential mortgage loan, entitle the borrower to a refund of amounts previously paid by it, or subject the servicer to damages and sanctions. Any such violation could result also in cash flow delays and losses on the related issue of RMBS.

In addition, structural and legal risks of RMBS include the possibility that, in a bankruptcy or similar proceeding involving the originator or the servicer (often the same entity or affiliates), the assets of the issuer could be treated as never having been truly sold by the originator to the issuer and could be substantively consolidated with those of the originator, or



the transfer of such assets to the issuer could be voided as a fraudulent transfer. Challenges based on such doctrines could result also in cash flow delays and losses on the related issue of RMBS.

It is not expected that the RMBS will be guaranteed or insured by any governmental agency or instrumentality or by any other person. Distributions on the RMBS will depend solely upon the amount and timing of payments and other collections on the related underlying mortgage loans.

It is expected that some of the RMBS owned by the Issuer will be subordinated to one or more other senior classes of securities of the same series for purposes of, among other things, offsetting losses and other shortfalls with respect to the related underlying mortgage loans. In addition, in the case of certain RMBS, no distributions of principal will generally be made with respect to any class until the aggregate principal balances of the corresponding senior classes of securities have been reduced to zero. As a result, the subordinate classes are more sensitive to risk of loss and writedowns than senior classes of such securities.

RMBS may have structural characteristics that distinguish them from other Asset-Backed Securities. The rate of interest payable on RMBS may be set or effectively capped at the weighted average net coupon of the underlying mortgage loans themselves, often referred to as an "available funds cap." As a result of this cap, the return to investors is dependent on the relative timing and rate of delinquencies and prepayments of mortgage loans bearing a higher rate of interest. In general, early prepayments will have a greater impact on the yield to investors. Federal and state law may also affect the return to investors by capping the interest rates payable by certain mortgagors. The Servicemembers Civil Relief Act of 2003 provides relief for soldiers and members of the reserve called to active duty by capping the interest rates on their mortgage loans at 6% per annum.

Many of the RMBS which the Issuer may purchase are subject to available funds caps or other caps on the interest rate payable to holders of such securities. The effect of such caps is to reduce the rate at which interest is paid to the holders of such securities (including the Issuer), which would have an adverse effect on the Issuer's ability to pay interest on the Notes and to make distributions on the Preference Shares.

*Synthetic Securities.* As described above, a portion of the Collateral Debt Securities included in the Collateral may consist of Synthetic Securities the Reference Obligations of which are Asset-Backed Securities, Guaranteed Debt Securities, CDO Obligations or a specified pool or index of financial assets, either static or revolving, that by its terms converts into cash within a finite period of time. Investments in such types of assets through the purchase of Synthetic Securities present risks in addition to those resulting from direct purchases of such Collateral Debt Securities. With respect to Synthetic Securities, the Issuer will usually have a contractual relationship only with the counterparty of such Synthetic Security, and not the Reference Obligor(s) on the Reference Obligation(s). The Issuer generally will have no right directly to enforce compliance by the Reference Obligor(s) with the terms of either the Reference Obligation(s) or any rights of set-off against the Reference Obligor(s), nor will the Issuer generally have any voting or other consensual rights of ownership with respect to the Reference Obligation(s). The Issuer will not directly benefit from any collateral supporting the Reference Obligation(s) and will not have the benefit of the remedies that would normally be available to a holder of such Reference Obligation(s). In addition, in the event of the insolvency of the counterparty, the Issuer will be treated as a general creditor of such counterparty, and will not have any claim of title with respect to the Reference Obligation(s). Consequently, the Issuer will be subject to the credit risk of the counterparty as well as that of the Reference Obligor(s). As a result, concentrations of Synthetic Securities entered into with any one counterparty will subject the Offered Securities to an additional degree of risk with respect to defaults by such counterparty as well as by the Reference Obligor(s). One or more affiliates of the Initial Purchaser may act as counterparty with respect to all or a portion of the Synthetic Securities, which relationship may create certain conflicts of interest. Furthermore, such affiliates of the Initial Purchaser may, in their role as counterparty to all or a portion of the Synthetic Securities, manage a pool of Reference Obligations with respect to the Synthetic Securities and make determinations regarding those Reference Obligations. See "—Certain Conflicts of Interest—Conflicts of Interest Involving the Initial Purchaser".

*Illiquidity of Collateral Debt Securities.* Some of the Collateral Debt Securities purchased by the Issuer will have no, or only a limited, trading market. The Issuer's investment in illiquid Collateral Debt Securities may restrict its ability to dispose of investments in a timely fashion and for a fair price as well as its ability to take advantage of market opportunities, although the Issuer is generally prohibited by the Indenture from selling Collateral Debt Securities except under certain limited circumstances described under "Security for the Notes—Dispositions of Collateral Debt Securities".

Illiquid Collateral Debt Securities may trade at a discount from the price of comparable, more liquid investments. In addition, the Collateral may include privately placed Collateral Debt Securities that may or may not be freely transferable under the laws of the applicable jurisdiction or due to contractual restrictions on resale, and even if such privately placed Collateral Debt Securities are transferable, the prices realized from their sale could be less than those originally paid by the Issuer or less than what may be considered the fair value of such securities.

Unspecified Use of Proceeds. It is expected that on the Closing Date, proceeds from the issuance and sale of the Notes will be used to purchase Collateral Debt Securities having an aggregate Principal Balance of not less than U.S.\$800,000,000. The remainder of the proceeds from the issuance and sale of the Notes (including amounts advanced in respect of the Class A-1 Notes after the Closing Date) will be invested in Collateral Debt Securities that may not have been identified by the Collateral Manager on the Closing Date. Purchasers of the Notes and the Preference Shares will not have an opportunity to evaluate for themselves the relevant economic, financial and other information regarding the investments to be made by the Collateral Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) and, accordingly, will be dependent upon the judgment and ability of the Collateral Manager in investing and managing the proceeds of the Notes and the Preference Shares and in identifying investments over time. No assurance can be given that the Collateral Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) will be successful in obtaining suitable investments or that, if such investments are made, the objectives of the Issuer will be achieved.

Reinvestment Risk. Subject to the limits described under "Description of the Notes—Substitution Period", Principal Proceeds resulting from the sale of Collateral Debt Securities, other than Specified Principal Proceeds, may be reinvested in substitute Collateral Debt Securities during the Substitution Period. The impact, including any adverse impact, of such sale or reinvestment on the holders of the Offered Securities would be magnified with respect to the Preference Shares due to the leveraged nature of the Preference Shares and with respect to the respective Classes of Notes due to the leveraged nature of such respective Classes of Notes. See "Description of the Notes—Substitution Period."

The earnings with respect to such substitute Collateral Debt Securities will depend, among other factors, on reinvestment rates available in the marketplace at the time and on the availability of investments satisfying the Eligibility Criteria and acceptable to the Collateral Manager. The need to satisfy such Eligibility Criteria and identify acceptable investments may require the purchase of substitute Collateral Debt Securities having lower yields than those initially acquired or require that Principal Proceeds be maintained temporarily in cash or Eligible Investments, which may reduce the yield on the Collateral. Further, issuers of Collateral Debt Securities may be more likely to exercise any rights they may have to redeem such obligations when interest rates or spreads are declining. Any decrease in the yield on the Collateral Debt Securities will have the effect of reducing the amounts available to make payments of principal and interest on the Notes and distributions on the Preference Shares. After the last day of the Substitution Period, the Issuer will not be entitled to purchase any additional Collateral Debt Securities.

Rating Confirmation Failure; Mandatory Redemption. The Issuer will notify the Trustee, each Rating Agency and each Hedge Counterparty in writing within five Business Days after the Ramp-Up Completion Date (such notification, a "Ramp-Up Notice"). In the Ramp-Up Notice, the Issuer will request that each Rating Agency confirm to the Issuer that it has not reduced or withdrawn the rating (including private or confidential ratings, if any) assigned by it on the Closing Date to any of the Notes (a "Rating Confirmation"). If the Issuer is unable to obtain a Rating Confirmation from each Rating Agency by the later of (x) 30 Business Days following the delivery of the Ramp-Up Notice or (y) the first Determination Date following the Ramp-Up Completion Date (a "Rating Confirmation Failure"), then on the first Quarterly Distribution Date following the Ramp-Up Completion Date, the Issuer will be required to apply Uninvested Proceeds and, to the extent that Uninvested Proceeds are insufficient, Interest Proceeds and, to the extent that Interest Proceeds are insufficient, Principal Proceeds, in each case in accordance with the Priority of Payments, to the repayment of principal of, at the option of the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer, (1) *first*, the Class A-1 Notes, *second*, the Class A-2 Notes, *third*, the Class B Notes, and, *fourth*, the Class C-1 Notes, the Class C-2 Notes and the Class C-3 Notes *pro rata*, including any Class C-1 Deferred Interest, Class C-2 Deferred Interest and Class C-3 Deferred Interest to the extent necessary to obtain a Rating Confirmation from each Rating Agency or (2) each Class of Notes in any order and amount as proposed by the Collateral Manager (and approved by an act of the holders of 100% of the aggregate outstanding amount of each Class of Notes) on behalf of the Issuer and sufficient to obtain a Rating Confirmation from each Rating Agency. See "Description of the Notes—Mandatory Redemption" and "—Priority of Payments". The notional amount of the interest rate swap transaction to the Interest Rate Hedge Agreement will be reduced in connection with a redemption of Notes on any

Quarterly Distribution Date by reason of any Rating Confirmation Failure by an amount proportionate to the principal amount of Notes so redeemed.

*Credit Ratings.* Credit ratings of debt securities represent the rating agencies' opinions regarding their credit quality and are not a guarantee of quality. Rating agencies attempt to evaluate the safety of principal and interest payments and do not evaluate the risks of fluctuations in market value, therefore, they may not fully reflect the true risks of an investment. Also, rating agencies may fail to make timely changes in credit ratings in response to subsequent events, so that an issuer's current financial condition may be better or worse than a rating indicates. Consequently, credit ratings of the Collateral Debt Securities will be used by the Collateral Manager only as a preliminary indicator of investment quality.

*International Investing.* A limited portion of the Collateral Debt Securities included in the Collateral may consist of obligations of issuers organized in a Special Purpose Vehicle Jurisdiction or obligations of a Qualifying Foreign Obligor. Moreover, subject to compliance with certain of the Eligibility Criteria described herein, collateral securing Asset-Backed Securities may consist of obligations of issuers or borrowers organized under the laws of various jurisdictions other than the United States. Investing outside the United States may involve greater risks than investing in the United States. These risks may include: (i) less publicly available information; (ii) varying levels of governmental regulation and supervision; and (iii) the difficulty of enforcing legal rights in a foreign jurisdiction and uncertainties as to the status, interpretation and application of laws therein. Moreover, many foreign companies are not subject to accounting, auditing or financial reporting standards, practices or other requirements comparable to those applicable to U.S. companies.

In addition, there generally is less governmental supervision and regulation of exchanges, brokers and issuers in foreign countries than there is in the United States. For example, there may be no comparable provisions under certain foreign laws with respect to insider trading and similar investor protection securities laws that apply with respect to securities transactions consummated in the United States.

Foreign markets also have different clearance and settlement procedures, and in certain markets there have been times when settlements have failed to keep pace with the volume of securities transactions, making it difficult to conduct such transactions. Delays in settlement could result in periods when assets of the Issuer are uninvested and no return is earned thereon. The inability of the Issuer to make intended Collateral Debt Security purchases due to settlement problems or the risk of intermediary counterparty failures could cause the Issuer to miss investment opportunities. The inability to dispose of a Collateral Debt Security due to settlement problems could result either in losses to the Issuer due to subsequent declines in the value of such Collateral Debt Security or, if the Issuer has entered into a contract to sell the security, could result in possible liability to the purchaser. Transaction costs of buying and selling foreign securities, including brokerage, tax and custody costs, also are generally higher than those involved in domestic transactions. Furthermore, foreign financial markets, while generally growing in volume, have, for the most part, substantially less volume than U.S. markets, and securities of many foreign companies are less liquid and their prices more volatile than securities of comparable domestic companies.

In many foreign countries there is the possibility of expropriation, nationalization or confiscatory taxation, limitations on the convertibility of currency or the removal of securities, property or other assets of the Issuer, political, economic or social instability or adverse diplomatic developments, each of which could have an adverse effect on the Issuer's investments in such foreign countries. The economies of individual, non-U.S. countries may also differ favorably or unfavorably from the U.S. economy in such respects as growth of gross domestic product, rate of inflation, volatility of currency exchange rates, depreciation, capital reinvestment, resource self-sufficiency and balance of payments position.

*Certain Conflicts of Interest.* The activities of the Collateral Manager, the Initial Purchaser and their respective affiliates may result in certain conflicts of interest.

*Conflicts of Interest Involving the Initial Purchaser.* Certain of the Collateral Debt Securities acquired or to be acquired by the Issuer will consist of obligations of issuers or obligors, or obligations sponsored or serviced by companies, for which the Initial Purchaser or an affiliate thereof has acted as underwriter, agent, placement agent or dealer or for which the Initial Purchaser or an affiliate thereof has acted as lender or provided other commercial or investment banking services. The Initial Purchaser or an affiliate thereof may structure issuers of Collateral Debt Securities and arrange to place such Collateral Debt Securities with the Issuer. The Initial Purchaser or an affiliate thereof may also act as counterparty with respect to one or more Synthetic Securities. In its role as counterparty with respect to Synthetic Securities, the Initial

Purchaser or one or more of its affiliates may manage a pool of Reference Obligations with respect to the Synthetic Securities and make determinations regarding those Reference Obligations. In addition, an affiliate of the Initial Purchaser may act as Hedge Counterparty under one or more Hedge Agreements with the Issuer. Moreover, the Initial Purchaser or its affiliates may from time to time enter into derivative transactions with third parties with respect to the Offered Securities or with respect to Collateral Debt Securities acquired by the Issuer, and the Initial Purchaser or its affiliates may, in connection therewith, acquire (or establish long, short or derivative financial positions with respect to) Offered Securities, Collateral Debt Securities or one or more portfolios of financial assets similar to the portfolio of Collateral Debt Securities acquired by (or intended to be acquired by) the Issuer. These activities may create certain conflicts of interest, and there can be no assurance that the terms on which the Issuer entered into (or enters into) any of the foregoing transactions with the Initial Purchaser or an affiliate thereof were or are the most favorable terms available in the market at the time from other potential counterparties.

*Conflicts of Interest Involving the Collateral Manager.* Notwithstanding the internal policies of the Collateral Manager that are meant to reduce the possibility of, or effect of, conflicts of interest, the size and scope of activities of the Collateral Manager create various potential and actual conflicts of interest that may arise from the advisory, investment and other activities of the Collateral Manager, its affiliates and their respective clients and employees. Various potential and actual conflicts of interest may arise from the overall investment activities of the Collateral Manager and its affiliates for their own accounts or for the accounts of others. The Collateral Manager and its affiliates may invest for their own accounts or for the accounts of others in debt obligations that would be appropriate investments for the Issuer and they have no duty, in making such investments, to act in a way that is favorable to the Issuer, the Noteholders or the Preference Shareholders. Such investments may be different from those made on behalf of the Issuer. The Collateral Manager and/or its affiliates have no affirmative obligation to offer any investment to the Issuer, or to inform the Issuer of any investment opportunity before offering such investment to other funds or accounts that the Collateral Manager or its affiliates may manage or advise. The Collateral Manager and its affiliates may have economic interests in or other relationships with issuers in whose obligations or securities the Issuer may invest. In particular, such persons may make and/or hold an investment in an issuer's securities that may be *pari passu*, senior or junior in ranking to an investment in such issuer's securities made and/or held by the Issuer or in which partners, security holders, officers, directors, agents or employees of such persons serve on boards of directors or otherwise have ongoing relationships. Each of such ownership and other relationships may result in securities laws restrictions on transactions in such securities by the Issuer and otherwise create conflicts of interest for the Issuer. In such instances, the Collateral Manager and its affiliates may in their discretion (except as provided below under "Security for the Notes—Dispositions of Collateral Debt Securities") make investment recommendations and decisions for itself and others that may be the same as or different from those made with respect to the Issuer's investments.

Although the officers and employees of the Collateral Manager will devote as much time to the Issuer as the Collateral Manager deems appropriate, the principals and employees may have conflicts in allocating their time and services among the Issuer and other accounts now or hereafter advised by the Collateral Manager and/or its affiliates. The policies of the Collateral Manager are such that certain employees of the Collateral Manager may have or obtain information that, by virtue of the Collateral Manager's internal policies relating to confidential communications, cannot or may not be used by the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer. In addition, the Collateral Manager and its affiliates, in connection with their other business activities, may acquire material non-public confidential information that may restrict the Collateral Manager from purchasing securities or selling securities for itself or its clients (including the Issuer) or otherwise using such information for the benefit of its clients or itself.

The Indenture and the Collateral Management Agreement place significant restrictions on the Collateral Manager's ability to advise the Issuer to buy or sell securities for inclusion in the Collateral, and the Collateral Manager is subject to compliance with such restrictions. Accordingly, during certain periods or in certain specified circumstances, the Issuer may be unable to buy or sell securities or to take other actions that the Collateral Manager might consider in the best interest of the Issuer and the Noteholders.

The Collateral Manager and any of its affiliates may engage in any other business and furnish investment management and advisory services to others, which may include, without limitation, serving as collateral manager or investment manager for, investing in, lending to, or being affiliated with, other entities organized to issue collateralized debt obligations secured by securities such as the Collateral Debt Securities and other trusts and pooled investment vehicles that acquire interests in, provide financing to, or otherwise deal with securities issued by issuers that would be suitable

investments for the Issuer. The Collateral Manager and its affiliates will be free, in their sole discretion, to make recommendations to others, or effect transactions on behalf of themselves or for others, that may be the same as or different from those effected on behalf of the Issuer, and the Collateral Manager and its affiliates may furnish investment management and advisory services to others who may have investment policies similar to those followed by the Collateral Manager with respect to the Issuer and who may own securities of the same class, or which are the same type as, the Collateral Debt Securities held by the Issuer.

The Collateral Manager and its affiliates may enter into, for their own account, or for other accounts for which they have investment discretion, credit swap agreements relating to entities that are issuers of Collateral Debt Securities. The Collateral Manager and its affiliates and clients may also have equity and other investments in and may be lenders to, and may have other ongoing relationships with such entities. As a result, officers or affiliates of the Collateral Manager may possess information relating to the Collateral Debt Securities that is not known to the individuals at the Collateral Manager responsible for monitoring the Collateral Debt Securities and performing other obligations under the Collateral Management Agreement. In addition, the Collateral Manager, its affiliates and their respective clients may invest in securities (or make loans) that are included among, rank *pari passu* with or senior to Collateral Debt Securities, or have interests different from or adverse to those of the Issuer.

The Collateral Manager, its affiliates and client accounts for which the Collateral Manager or its affiliates act as investment advisor may at times own Offered Securities. The Collateral Manager, its affiliates and their respective clients are not required to own or hold any Offered Securities and may sell any Offered Securities held by them at any time. Although the Collateral Manager or one of its affiliates may at times be a holder of Offered Securities, its interests and incentives will not necessarily be completely aligned with those of the other holders of the Offered Securities (or of the holders of any particular Class of the Notes or of the Preference Shares).

No provision in the Collateral Management Agreement prevents the Collateral Manager or any of its affiliates from rendering services of any kind to any person or entity, including the issuer of any obligation included in the Collateral or any of such issuer's affiliates, the Trustee, the holders of the Offered Securities, any Synthetic Security Counterparty or any Hedge Counterparty. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Collateral Manager, its affiliates and their respective directors, officers, employees and agents may, among other things: (a) serve as directors, partners, officers, employees, agents, nominees or signatories for any issuer of any obligation included in the Collateral; (b) receive fees for services to be rendered to the issuer of any obligation included in the Collateral or any affiliate thereof; (c) be retained to provide services unrelated to the Collateral Management Agreement to the Issuer or its affiliates and be paid therefor; (d) be a secured or unsecured creditor of, or hold an equity interest in, any issuer of any obligation included in the Collateral; or (e) serve as a member of any "creditors board" with respect to any obligation included in the Collateral which has become or may become a Defaulted Security. Services of this kind may lead to conflicts of interest with the Collateral Manager, and may lead individual officers or employees of the Collateral Manager to act in a manner adverse to the Issuer.

In the selection of brokers and dealers, the Collateral Manager shall seek to obtain the best prices and execution for all orders placed with respect to the Collateral, considering all circumstances that are relevant in its reasonable determination. Subject to the objective of obtaining the best prices and execution, the Collateral Manager may take into consideration research and other brokerage services furnished to the Collateral Manager or its affiliates by brokers and dealers that are not affiliates of the Collateral Manager. Such services may be used by the Collateral Manager or its affiliates in connection with its other advisory activities or investment operations. The Collateral Manager may aggregate sales and purchase orders of securities placed with respect to the Collateral with similar orders being made simultaneously for other accounts managed by the Collateral Manager or with accounts of the affiliates of the Collateral Manager if in the Collateral Manager's judgment such aggregation shall result in an overall economic benefit to the Issuer, taking into consideration the advantageous selling or purchase price, brokerage commission and other expenses. If a sale or purchase of a Collateral Debt Security occurs as part of any aggregate sale or purchase order, the objective of the Collateral Manager (and any of its affiliates involved in such transactions) shall be to allocate the executions among the relevant accounts in an equitable manner over time (taking into account constraints imposed by the Eligibility Criteria).

Purchase of Collateral Debt Securities. All of the Collateral Debt Securities purchased by the Issuer on the Closing Date will be purchased from a portfolio of Collateral Debt Securities selected by the Collateral Manager and held by Merrill Lynch International ("MLI"), an affiliate of the Initial Purchaser, pursuant to the Warehouse Agreement. Some of the Collateral Debt Securities subject to the Warehouse Agreement may have been originally acquired by the Initial

Purchaser from the Collateral Manager or one of its affiliates or clients and some of the Collateral Debt Securities subject to the Warehouse Agreement may include securities issued by a fund or other entity owned or managed by the Collateral Manager. The Issuer will purchase Collateral Debt Securities included in such warehouse portfolio only to the extent that such purchases are consistent with the investment guidelines of the Issuer, the restrictions contained in the Indenture and the Collateral Management Agreement and applicable law. The purchase price payable by the Issuer for such Collateral Debt Securities will be based on the purchase price paid when such Collateral Debt Securities were acquired under the Warehouse Agreement, accrued and unpaid interest on such Collateral Debt Securities as of the Closing Date and gains or losses incurred in connection with hedging arrangements entered into with respect to such Collateral Debt Securities. Accordingly, the Issuer will bear the risk of market changes subsequent to the acquisition of such Collateral Debt Securities and related hedging arrangements as if it had acquired such Collateral Debt Securities directly at the time of purchase by MLI of such Collateral Debt Securities and not the Closing Date.

In addition, on the Closing Date, the Issuer will enter into the Master Forward Sale Agreement pursuant to which the Issuer may purchase additional Collateral Debt Securities from MLI from time to time during the Ramp-Up Period. The purchase price payable for any Collateral Debt Security purchased by the Issuer pursuant to the Master Forward Sale Agreement will be the price determined at the time such Collateral Debt Security is purchased by MLI. Accordingly, the Issuer will bear the risk of market changes subsequent to the acquisition of such Collateral Debt Securities and related hedging arrangements as if it had acquired such Collateral Debt Securities directly at the time of purchase by MLI of such Collateral Debt Securities and not the date of acquisition.

If MLI or an affiliate of MLI that sold Collateral Debt Securities to the Issuer were to become the subject of a case or proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or another applicable insolvency law, the trustee in bankruptcy or other liquidator could assert that such Collateral Debt Securities are property of the insolvency estate of such affiliate. Property that such affiliate had pledged or assigned, or in which such affiliate had granted a security interest, as collateral security for the payment or performance of an obligation, would be treated as property of the estate of such affiliate. Property that such affiliate had sold or absolutely assigned and transferred to another party, however, would not be property of the estate of such affiliate. The Issuer does not expect that the purchase by the Issuer of Collateral Debt Securities, under the circumstances contemplated by this Offering Circular, would be deemed to be a pledge or collateral assignment (as opposed to the sale or other absolute transfer) of such Collateral Debt Securities to the Issuer but there is no guarantee that a bankruptcy court would not deem such purchase of Collateral Debt Securities to be a pledge or collateral assignment.

Ramp-Up Period Purchases. The amount of Collateral Debt Securities purchased on the Closing Date and the amount and timing of the purchase of additional Collateral Debt Securities prior to the Ramp-Up Completion Date, will affect the return to holders of, and cash flows available to make payments on, the Offered Securities. Reduced liquidity and lower volumes of trading in certain Collateral Debt Securities, in addition to restrictions on investment contained in the Eligibility Criteria, could result in periods during which the Issuer is unable to be fully invested in Collateral Debt Securities. During any such period, excess cash is expected to be invested in Eligible Investments or U.S. Agency Securities. Because of the short term nature and credit quality of Eligible Investments and U.S. Agency Securities, the interest rates payable on Eligible Investments and U.S. Agency Securities tend to be significantly lower than the rates the Issuer would expect to earn on Collateral Debt Securities. The longer the period before investment or reinvestment in Collateral Debt Securities, the greater the adverse impact may be on aggregate Interest Proceeds collected and distributed by the Issuer, resulting in a lower yield than could have been obtained if the net proceeds associated with the Offering were immediately invested in Collateral Debt Securities and remained invested in Collateral Debt Securities at all times.

In addition, the timing of the purchase of Collateral Debt Securities prior to the last day of the Substitution Period, the amount of any purchased accrued interest, the timing of additional borrowings under the Class A-1 Notes, the scheduled interest payment dates of the Collateral Debt Securities and the amount of the net proceeds associated with the Offering invested in lower-yielding Eligible Investments or U.S. Agency Securities until reinvested in Collateral Debt Securities may have a material impact on the amount of Interest Proceeds collected during any Due Period, which could adversely affect interest payments on Notes and distributions on Preference Shares.

The Issuer will use commercially reasonable efforts to purchase or enter into binding agreements to purchase, on or before July 22, 2005, Collateral Debt Securities having an aggregate Principal Balance plus the aggregate Principal Balance of all Eligible Investments purchased with Principal Proceeds on deposit in the Principal Collection Account of not less than U.S.\$1,000,000,000 (in each case, assuming for these purposes (i) settlement in accordance with customary

settlement procedures in the relevant markets on the Ramp-Up Completion Date of all agreements entered into by the Issuer to acquire Collateral Debt Securities scheduled to settle on or following the Ramp-Up Completion Date, (ii) that each such Collateral Debt Security is a Pledged Collateral Debt Security and (iii) funds are available from Borrowings under the Class A-1 Notes).

Although the entire aggregate principal amount of the Class A-2 Notes, Class B Notes, Class C-1 Notes, Class C-2 Notes and Class C-3 Notes will be advanced on the Closing Date, less than the entire aggregate principal amount of the Class A-1 Notes will be advanced on the Closing Date. During the period (the "Ramp-Up Period") from, and including, the Closing Date to, and including, the Ramp-Up Completion Date, the Issuer will borrow from the holders of the Class A-1 Notes on and subject to the terms and conditions in the Class A-1 Note Purchase Agreement in order to purchase eligible Collateral Debt Securities (for inclusion in the Collateral) having an aggregate Principal Balance of not less than the aggregate Principal Balance necessary for the Issuer to comply with its obligations under the Indenture. The Issuer may not acquire any Collateral Debt Security unless such acquisition is made (a) on an "arm's-length basis" for fair market value or (b) pursuant to the Warehouse Agreement or Master Forward Sale Agreement.

If the Issuer has succeeded in acquiring Collateral Debt Securities having an aggregate Principal Balance of U.S.\$1,000,000,000 by the Ramp-Up Completion Date and the Issuer obtains a Rating Confirmation from each Rating Agency by the first Determination Date following the Ramp-Up Completion Date, all Uninvested Proceeds remaining on the first Determination Date thereafter are required to be applied as, *first*, Interest Proceeds in an amount equal to the lesser of (a) the Interest Excess and (b) U.S.\$1,000,000 and *second*, Principal Proceeds on the first Quarterly Distribution Date following the Ramp-Up Completion Date. If the Issuer is unable to obtain a Rating Confirmation from each Rating Agency by the first Determination Date following the Ramp-Up Completion Date, such Uninvested Proceeds will be used to pay *first*, interest and *second*, principal of the Notes on the first Quarterly Distribution Date following the Ramp-Up Completion Date in accordance with the Priority of Payments, in the latter case to the extent necessary to obtain a Rating Confirmation from each Rating Agency. If the Issuer does not succeed in acquiring Collateral Debt Securities having an aggregate Principal Balance of U.S.\$1,000,000,000 by the Ramp-Up Completion Date, all Uninvested Proceeds will be used to pay principal of the Notes. Following the use of Uninvested Proceeds to pay down principal on the Notes or a redemption of the Notes by reason of a Rating Confirmation Failure, the Issuer may reduce the notional amount of the interest rate swap transaction under the Interest Rate Hedge Agreement.

*Dependence on the Collateral Manager and Key Personnel and Prior Investment Results.* The performance of the portfolio of Collateral Debt Securities depends heavily on the skills of the Collateral Manager in analyzing and selecting the Collateral Debt Securities. As a result, the Issuer will be highly dependent on the financial and managerial experience of the Collateral Manager and certain of the officers and employees of the Collateral Manager to whom the task of selecting and monitoring the Collateral has been assigned or delegated. Certain employment arrangements between those officers and employees and the Collateral Manager may exist, but the Issuer is not, and will not be, a direct beneficiary of such arrangements, which arrangements are in any event subject to change without the consent of the Issuer. The prior investment results of the Collateral Manager and the persons associated with the Collateral Manager or any other entity or person described herein are not indicative of the Issuer's future investment results. The nature of, and risks associated with, the Issuer's investments may differ substantially from the investments and risks undertaken historically by such persons and entities. There can be no assurance that the Issuer's investments will perform as well as the past investments of any such persons or entities. See "The Collateral Manager" and "The Collateral Management Agreement".

*Projections, Forecasts and Estimates.* Any projections, forecasts and estimates contained herein are forward looking statements and are based upon certain assumptions that the Co-Issuers consider reasonable. Projections are necessarily speculative in nature, and it can be expected that some or all of the assumptions underlying the projections will not materialize or will vary significantly from actual results. Accordingly, the projections are only an estimate. Actual results may vary from the projections, and such variations may be material.

Some important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those in any forward looking statements include changes in interest rates, market, financial or legal uncertainties, differences in the actual allocation of the Collateral Debt Securities included in the Collateral among asset categories from those assumed, the timing of acquisitions of the Collateral Debt Securities by the Issuer, mismatches between the timing of accrual and receipt of Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds from the Collateral Debt Securities included in the Collateral (particularly during the period prior to the last day of the Substitution Period), defaults under Collateral Debt Securities included in the Collateral

and the effectiveness of each Hedge Agreement, among others. Consequently, the inclusion of projections herein should not be regarded as a representation by the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager, any Hedge Counterparty, the Initial Purchaser or any of their respective affiliates or any other person or entity of the results that will actually be achieved by the Issuer.

None of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager, each Hedge Counterparty, the Initial Purchaser, any of their respective affiliates and any other person has any obligation to update or otherwise revise any projections, including any revisions to reflect changes in economic conditions or other circumstances arising after the date hereof or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events, even if the underlying assumptions do not come to fruition.

Money Laundering Prevention. "The Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001" (the "USA PATRIOT Act"), effective as of October 26, 2001, requires broker-dealers registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the National Association of Securities Dealers (the "NASD"), such as the Initial Purchaser, to establish and maintain anti-money laundering programs. With respect to the content of those programs, the NASD has issued a rule that requires broker-dealers to establish and maintain anti-money laundering programs similar to those currently in place at U.S. banks. On April 23, 2002, the Treasury Department issued regulations pursuant to the USA PATRIOT Act that, as amended, exempt "investment companies" such as the Issuer from the anti-money laundering requirements set out thereunder for an indefinite period of time, pending the issuance of a final rule. On September 18, 2002, the Treasury Department issued proposed regulations that, if enacted in their current form, will compel certain "unregistered investment companies" to undertake certain activities including establishing, maintaining and periodically testing an anti-money laundering compliance program, and designating and training personnel responsible for that compliance program. As part of the rulemaking process, the Treasury Department is considering the appropriate definition of, and exceptions to, the term "unregistered investment company". The Treasury Department may, in its final rule, define such term in such a way as to include the Issuer. In addition, in April 2003, the Treasury Department published proposed regulations that would require certain investment advisers to establish anti-money laundering programs. The Issuer will continue to monitor the ambit of the proposed regulations, and of the exceptions thereto, and will take all necessary steps (if any) required to comply with those regulations once they are finalized and made effective. It is possible that legislation or regulations could be promulgated which will require the Collateral Manager or other service providers to the Co-Issuers to share information with governmental authorities with respect to investors in the Offered Securities in connection with the establishment of anti-money laundering procedures or require the Issuer to implement additional restrictions on the transfer of the Offered Securities. The Issuer reserves the right to request such information as is necessary to verify the identity of the holder of an Offered Security and the source of the payment of subscription monies, or as is necessary to comply with any customer identification programs required by the Treasury Department or by any other governmental or self-regulatory agency. Legislation and/or regulations could require the Issuer to implement additional restrictions on the transfer of the Offered Securities. In the event of delay or failure by the applicant to produce any information required for verification purposes, an application for or transfer of the Offered Securities and the subscription monies relating thereto may be refused.

The Issuer and the Administrator are subject to anti-money laundering legislation in the Cayman Islands pursuant to the Proceeds of Criminal Conduct Law (2001 Revision) (the "PCCL"). Pursuant to the PCCL the Cayman Islands government enacted The Money Laundering Regulations (2003 Revision), which impose specific requirements with respect to the obligation "to know your client". Except in relation to certain categories of institutional investors, the Issuer will require a detailed verification of each investor's identity and the source of the payment used by such investor for purchasing the Offered Securities in a manner similar to the obligations imposed under the laws of other major financial centers. In addition, if any person who is resident in the Cayman Islands knows or has a suspicion that a payment to the Issuer (by way of investment or otherwise) contains the proceeds of criminal conduct, that person must report such suspicion to the Cayman Islands authorities pursuant to the PCCL. If the Issuer were determined by the Cayman Islands government to be in violation of the PCCL or The Money Laundering Regulations (2003 Revision), the Issuer could be subject to substantial criminal penalties. Such a violation could materially adversely affect the timing and amount of payments by the Issuer to the holders of the Offered Securities.

Investment Company Act. Neither of the Co-Issuers has been registered with the SEC as an investment company pursuant to the Investment Company Act. The Issuer has not so registered in reliance on an exception for investment companies organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than the United States or any state thereof (a) whose investors resident in the United States are solely "qualified purchasers" (within the meaning given to such term in the Investment



Company Act and the regulations of the SEC thereunder) or certain transferees thereof identified in Rule 3c-6 under the Investment Company Act and (b) which do not make a public offering of their securities in the United States. Counsel for the Co-Issuers will opine, in connection with the issuance of the Offered Securities, that neither of the Co-Issuers is on the Closing Date an investment company required to be registered under the Investment Company Act (assuming, for the purposes of such opinion, that the Offered Securities are sold in accordance with the terms of the Indenture, the Preference Share Documents and the Purchase Agreement). No opinion or no-action position has been requested of the SEC.

If the SEC or a court of competent jurisdiction were to find that the Issuer or the Co-Issuer is required, but in violation of the Investment Company Act had failed, to register as an investment company, possible consequences include, but are not limited to, the following: (i) the SEC could apply to a district court to enjoin the violation; (ii) investors in the Issuer or the Co-Issuer could sue the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as the case may be, and recover any damages caused by the violation; and (iii) any contract to which the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as the case may be, is a party that is made in, or whose performance involves a, violation of the Investment Company Act would be unenforceable by any party to the contract unless a court were to find that under the circumstances enforcement would produce a more equitable result than non-enforcement and would not be inconsistent with the purposes of the Investment Company Act. Should the Issuer or the Co-Issuer be subjected to any or all of the foregoing, the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as the case may be, would be materially and adversely affected.

Each transferee of a beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note will be deemed to represent at the time of purchase that: (i) the purchaser is both a Qualified Institutional Buyer and a Qualified Purchaser; (ii) the purchaser is not a dealer described in paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of Rule 144A unless such purchaser owns and invests on a discretionary basis at least U.S.\$25,000,000 in securities of issuers that are not affiliated persons of the dealer; (iii) the purchaser is not a plan referred to in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(D) or (a)(1)(i)(E) of Rule 144A, or a trust fund referred to in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(F) of Rule 144A that holds the assets of such a plan, unless investment decisions with respect to the plan are made solely by the fiduciary, trustee or sponsor of such plan; and (iv) the purchaser will provide written notice of the foregoing, and of any applicable restrictions on transfer, to any transferee.

The Indenture provides that if, notwithstanding the restrictions on transfer contained therein, either of the Co-Issuers determines that any beneficial owner of a Restricted Note (or any interest therein) (A) is a U.S. Person (within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act) and (B) is not both a Qualified Institutional Buyer (unless such beneficial owner is an Accredited Investor that purchased such Restricted Note or interest therein directly from the Co-Issuers or the Initial Purchaser) and also a Qualified Purchaser, then either of the Co-Issuers may require, by notice to such holder, that such holder sell all of its right, title and interest to such Restricted Note (or any interest therein) to a person that is both a Qualified Institutional Buyer and a Qualified Purchaser, with such sale to be effected within 30 days after notice of such sale requirement is given. If such beneficial owner fails to effect the transfer required within such 30-day period, (a) upon direction from the Issuer, the Trustee, on behalf of and at the expense of the Issuer, shall cause such beneficial owner's interest in such Note to be transferred in a commercially reasonable sale (conducted by the Trustee in accordance with Section 9-610 of the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in the State of New York as applied to securities that are sold on a recognized market or are the subject of widely distributed standard price quotations) to a person that certifies to the Trustee and the Co-Issuers, in connection with such transfer, that such person is a both (i) a Qualified Institutional Buyer and (ii) a Qualified Purchaser and (b) pending such transfer, no further payments will be made in respect of such Note held by such beneficial owner.

The Preference Share Documents provide that if, notwithstanding the restrictions on transfer contained therein, the Issuer determines that any beneficial owner of Restricted Definitive Preference Shares (A) is a U.S. Person (within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act) and (B) is not both (i) a Qualified Institutional Buyer (or an Accredited Investor that purchased such Restricted Definitive Preference Shares in connection with the initial distribution thereof) and (ii) a Qualified Purchaser, then the Issuer may require, by notice to such holder, that such holder sell all of its right, title and interest to such Restricted Definitive Preference Shares (or interest therein) to a person that is both a Qualified Institutional Buyer and a Qualified Purchaser, with such sale to be effected within 30 days after notice of such sale requirement is given. If such beneficial owner fails to effect the transfer required within such 30-day period, (a) upon direction from the Issuer, the Preference Share Paying Agent, on behalf of and at the expense of the Issuer, shall cause such beneficial owner's interest in such Preference Share to be transferred in a commercially reasonable sale (conducted by the Administrator in accordance with Section 9-610 of the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in the State of New York as applied to securities that are sold on a recognized market or are the subject of widely distributed standard price quotations) to a person

that certifies to the Preference Share Paying Agent and the Issuer, in connection with such transfer, that such person is a both (i) a Qualified Institutional Buyer and (ii) a Qualified Purchaser and (b) pending such transfer, no further payments will be made in respect of such Preference Share held by such beneficial owner.

*Mandatory Repayment of the Notes.* After the Ramp-Up Completion Date, if any Coverage Test is not met, Interest Proceeds and if needed Principal Proceeds will be used to repay principal of one or more Classes of Notes to the extent that funds are available in accordance with the Priority of Payments and to the extent necessary to restore the relevant Coverage Test(s) to certain minimum required levels. See "Description of the Notes—Mandatory Redemption".

If the Issuer is unable to obtain a Rating Confirmation from each relevant Rating Agency by the first Determination Date following the Ramp-Up Completion Date, the Issuer will be required to apply Uninvested Proceeds and, to the extent that Uninvested Proceeds are insufficient to redeem the Notes to the extent necessary to obtain a Rating Confirmation, Interest Proceeds and, to the extent that Interest Proceeds are insufficient to redeem the Notes to the extent necessary to obtain a Rating Confirmation, Principal Proceeds, in each case in accordance with the Priority of Payments, to the repayment of principal of, at the option of the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer, (1) *first*, the Class A-1 Notes, *second*, the Class A-2 Notes, *third*, the Class B Notes, and, *fourth*, the Class C-1 Notes, the Class C-2 Notes and the Class C-3 Notes, *pro rata*, including any Class C-1 Deferred Interest, Class C-2 Deferred Interest and Class C-3 Deferred Interest, in each case to the extent necessary to obtain a Rating Confirmation from each relevant Rating Agency, or (2) each Class of Notes in any order and amount as proposed by the Collateral Manager (and approved by an act of the holders of 100% of the aggregate outstanding amount of each Class of Notes) on behalf of the Issuer and sufficient to obtain a Rating Confirmation from each Rating Agency.

The foregoing could result in an elimination, deferral or reduction in the payments in respect of interest or the principal repayments made to the holders of one or more Classes of Notes that are Subordinate to any other outstanding Class of Notes, which could adversely impact the returns of such holders.

*Auction Call Redemption.* In addition, if the Notes have not been redeemed in full prior to the Quarterly Distribution Date occurring in May, 2013, then an auction of the Collateral Debt Securities included in the Collateral will be conducted and, *provided* that certain conditions are satisfied, such Collateral Debt Securities will be sold and the Notes will be redeemed (in whole, but not in part) on such Quarterly Distribution Date. If such conditions are not satisfied and the auction is not successfully conducted on such Quarterly Distribution Date, the Trustee will conduct auctions on a quarterly basis until the Notes are redeemed in full. See "Description of the Notes—Auction Call Redemption". Each Hedge Agreement will terminate upon an Auction Call Redemption.

*Optional Redemption.* Subject to satisfaction of certain conditions, a Majority-in-Interest of Preference Shareholders may require that the Notes be redeemed in whole and not in part as described under "Description of the Notes—Optional Redemption and Tax Redemption", *provided* that no such optional redemption may occur prior to the Quarterly Distribution Date occurring in May 2009.

*Tax Redemption.* Subject to satisfaction of certain conditions, upon the occurrence of a Tax Event, the Issuer may redeem the Notes (such redemption, a "Tax Redemption") on any Quarterly Distribution Date, in whole but not in part, at the applicable Redemption Price therefor (i) at the direction of the holders of a majority in aggregate outstanding principal amount of any Class of Notes that, as a result of the occurrence of a Tax Event, has not received or will not receive 100% of the aggregate amount of principal and interest that would otherwise be payable to such Class (each such Class, an "Affected Class") or (ii) at the direction of a Majority-in-Interest of Preference Shareholders. No Tax Redemption may be effected, however, unless the Tax Materiality Condition is satisfied and certain additional requirements are met. See "Description of the Notes—Optional Redemption and Tax Redemption". Each Hedge Agreement will terminate upon any Tax Redemption.

*Interest Rate Risk; Fixed and Floating.* The Offered Securities are subject to interest rate risk. The Collateral Debt Securities held by the Issuer may bear interest at a fixed or floating rate. In addition, to the extent the Collateral Debt Securities bear interest at a floating rate, the interest rate on such Collateral Debt Securities may adjust more frequently or less frequently, on different dates and based on different indices than the interest rate on the Notes. As a result of the foregoing, there could be an interest rate or basis mismatch between the interest payable on the Collateral Debt Securities held by the Issuer, on the one hand, and interest payable on the Notes, on the other hand. Moreover, as a result of such

mismatches, an increase or decrease in the level or levels of the floating rate indices could adversely impact the Issuer's ability to make payments on the Notes or distributions in respect of the Preference Shares. The Notes are denominated in Dollars and bear interest at a rate based on LIBOR as determined on the relevant LIBOR Determination Date. A portion of the Collateral Debt Securities included in the Collateral will be obligations that bear interest at fixed rates. Accordingly, the Notes are subject to interest rate risk to the extent that there is an interest rate mismatch between the floating rate at which interest accrues on the Notes and the rates at which interest accrues on fixed rate Collateral Debt Securities included in the Collateral.

A portion of the Collateral Debt Securities included in the Collateral may be obligations that have a first interest payment date occurring after the first Quarterly Distribution Date. Accordingly, the Issuer may not have sufficient funds to make payments on the Notes on the first Quarterly Distribution Date. In order to mitigate this risk, the Issuer may amend the Interest Rate Hedge Agreement to provide that the Interest Rate Hedge Counterparty will make additional payments to the Issuer prior to the first Quarterly Distribution Date in exchange for the Issuer making payments to the Interest Rate Hedge Counterparty after the first Quarterly Distribution Date. The terms of such amendment have not yet been agreed by the Issuer and the Interest Rate Hedge Counterparty.

A portion of the Collateral Debt Securities included in the Collateral may be obligations that pay interest more frequently than quarterly. Accordingly, a difference in the rates payable for one-month LIBOR or two-month LIBOR versus three-month LIBOR could adversely impact the ability of the Issuer to make payments on the Notes. In addition, any payments of principal of or interest on Pledged Collateral Debt Securities received during a Due Period will be reinvested in Eligible Investments maturing not later than the Business Day immediately preceding the next Quarterly Distribution Date. There is no requirement that Eligible Investments bear interest at LIBOR, and the interest rates available for Eligible Investments are inherently uncertain. As a result of these mismatches, an increase in three-month LIBOR could adversely impact the ability of the Issuer to make payments on the Notes (including by reason of a decline in the value of previously issued fixed rate Collateral Debt Securities as LIBOR increases). To mitigate a portion of such interest rate or payment mismatches, the Issuer will on the Closing Date enter into the Interest Rate Hedge Agreement and may after the Closing Date enter into Deemed Floating Rate Hedge Agreements with respect to specific Collateral Debt Securities. The terms of such Deemed Floating Rate Hedge Agreements have not been agreed by the Issuer and any Hedge Counterparty and there can be no assurance that any Deemed Floating Rate Hedge Agreement will be entered into. There can also be no assurance that the Collateral Debt Securities included in the Collateral, the U.S. Agency Securities and Eligible Investments, together with each Hedge Agreement, will in all circumstances generate sufficient Interest Proceeds to make timely payments of interest on the Notes. Moreover, the benefits of any Hedge Agreement may not be achieved in the event of the early termination of such Hedge Agreement, including termination upon the failure of the relevant Hedge Counterparty to perform its obligations thereunder, or if additional swap transactions are not entered into. See "Security for the Notes—The Hedge Agreements".

Subject to satisfaction of the Rating Condition and the prior consent of the Interest Rate Hedge Counterparty with respect to such reduction, the Collateral Manager may cause the Issuer to reduce the notional amount of the interest rate swap transaction under the Interest Rate Hedge Agreement. In addition, after the last day of the Substitution Period, the notional amount of the interest rate swap transaction under the Interest Rate Hedge Agreement may be adjusted if the aggregate principal amount of the Notes covered by the Interest Rate Hedge Agreement changes because of redemption or other principal payments made on such Notes. In the event of any such reduction, the Interest Rate Hedge Counterparty or the Issuer may be required to make a termination payment in respect of such reduction to the other party. See "Security for the Notes—The Hedge Agreements".

*Average Life of the Notes and Prepayment Considerations.* The average life of each Class of Notes is expected to be shorter than the number of years until the Stated Maturity. See "Maturity, Prepayment and Yield Considerations".

The average life of each Class of Notes will be affected by the financial condition of the obligors on or issuers of the Collateral Debt Securities included in the Collateral and the characteristics of such Collateral Debt Securities, including the existence and frequency of exercise of any prepayment, optional redemption or sinking fund features, the prevailing level of interest rates, the redemption price, the actual default rate and the actual level of recoveries on any Defaulted Securities, the frequency of tender or exchange offers for such Collateral Debt Securities and any sales of such Collateral Debt Securities and any dividends or other distributions received in respect of Equity Securities, as well as the risks unique to investments in obligations of foreign issuers described above. During the Substitution Period, Specified Principal

Proceeds received by the Issuer will be used to pay principal of the Notes in accordance with the Priority of Payments. Accordingly, the average life of the Notes may be affected by the rate of principal payments on the underlying Collateral Debt Securities and, during the Substitution Period, by the receipt by the Issuer of Specified Principal Proceeds resulting from the sale of Defaulted Securities or Written Down Securities. See "Maturity, Prepayment and Yield Considerations" and "Security for the Notes".

*Distributions on the Preference Shares; Investment Term; Non-Petition Agreement.* Prior to the payment in full of the Notes and all other amounts owing under the Indenture, Preference Shareholders will be entitled to receive distributions only to the extent permissible under the Indenture and Cayman Islands law (as described herein). The timing and amount of distributions payable to Preference Shareholders and the duration of the Preference Shareholders' investment in the Issuer therefore will be affected by the average life of the Notes. See "—Average Life of the Notes and Prepayment Considerations" above. Each initial purchaser of Preference Shares will be required to covenant in an Investor Application Form (and, except for transfers of a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Preference Share, each transferee of Preference Shares will be required to covenant in a transfer certificate) that it will not cause the filing of a petition in bankruptcy against the Issuer before one year and one day have elapsed since the payment in full of the Notes or, if longer, the applicable preference period then in effect. If such provision failed to be effective to preclude the filing of a petition under applicable bankruptcy laws, then the filing of such a petition could result in one or more payments on the Notes made during the period prior to such filing being deemed to be preferential transfers subject to avoidance by the bankruptcy trustee or similar official exercising authority with respect to the Issuer's bankruptcy estate.

*Dispositions of Defaulted Securities, Credit Risk Securities, Credit Improved Securities, Written Down Securities and Equity Securities.* The Issuer is required to sell certain types of Equity Securities and Defaulted Securities within five Business Days of receipt thereof (or within five Business Days after such later date as such Equity Security or Defaulted Security may be first sold in accordance with its terms and applicable law) and other types of Equity Securities within one year of receipt thereof (or within one year after such later date as such Equity Securities may first be sold in accordance with its terms and applicable law). The Issuer may, at the direction of the Collateral Manager, sell any Defaulted Security (or in the case of a Defaulted Synthetic Security, exercise its right to terminate), Written Down Security or Credit Risk Security at any time; *provided* that the Collateral Manager shall use its reasonable best efforts to direct the Issuer to sell any Defaulted Security (including a Defaulted Synthetic Security) within one year after such security becomes a Defaulted Security (or within one year after such Defaulted Security may first be sold) except for a Defaulted Security that does not meet clauses (6), (7), (8) and (10) of the Eligibility Criteria, which must be sold within 5 Business Days after such security becomes a Defaulted Security (or within 5 Business Days after such Defaulted Security may first be sold).

During the Substitution Period, following the sale of a Credit Risk Security, the Collateral Manager may use its best efforts to purchase, no later than 30 Business Days after the sale of such Credit Risk Security, substitute Collateral Debt Securities with an aggregate Principal Balance not less than the Sale Proceeds (other than accrued interest treated as Interest Proceeds included therein) from such sale in compliance with the Eligibility Criteria (other than the requirement of clause (34) thereof relating to the Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor Test); however, the Collateral Manager may choose not to apply such Sale Proceeds to purchase any substitute Collateral Debt Securities and, if at any time the Discretionary Sale Percentage is or has been 0%, the Collateral Manager may not so apply Sale Proceeds from the sale of any Credit Risk Security;

During the Substitution Period, a Credit Improved Security may be sold only if, in the Collateral Manager's judgment (exercised in accordance with the standard of care set forth in the Collateral Management Agreement), the resulting Sale Proceeds (other than accrued interest treated as Interest Proceeds included therein) will be reinvested within 15 Business Days after the sale of such Credit Improved Security in one or more substitute Collateral Debt Securities having an aggregate Principal Balance at least equal to 100% of the Principal Balance of the Credit Improved Security in compliance with the Eligibility Criteria, and after the last day of the Substitution Period, a Credit Improved Security may be sold only if the Collateral Manager certifies to the Trustee in writing that (a) the Collateral Manager has determined that such security constitutes a Credit Improved Security and (b) on the date of such sale, in the Collateral Manager's judgment (exercised in accordance with the standard of care set forth in the Collateral Management Agreement), the Sale Proceeds (other than accrued interest treated as Interest Proceeds included therein) from the sale of such Credit Improved Security will be equal to or greater than the Principal Balance of the Credit Improved Security being sold; *provided further*, that any determination of whether the extent of non-compliance with any of the Eligibility Criteria may not be made worse by such reinvestment shall be made by comparing the Collateral Debt Securities held by the Issuer immediately prior to the sale of

such Credit Improved Security to the Collateral Debt Securities held by the Issuer immediately after such reinvestment; *provided further* that if at any time the Discretionary Sale Percentage is or has been 0%, the Collateral Manager may not apply Sale Proceeds from the sale of any Credit Improved Security to purchase Collateral Debt Securities. See "Security for the Notes—Dispositions of Collateral Debt Securities".

Although procedures relating to the sale of Defaulted Securities, Credit Improved Securities, Credit Risk Securities, Written Down Securities and Equity Securities held by the Issuer are set forth in the Indenture, the Collateral Manager will not be able to exercise discretion outside of those procedures in connection with such sales, and the Issuer may not be able to sell any other Collateral Debt Securities included in the Collateral, in response to changes in related credit or market risks.

*Taxes on the Issuer.* The Issuer expects to conduct its activities so that its income generally will not be subject to net income taxation. The Issuer also expects that payments received on the Collateral Debt Securities, Eligible Investments, U.S. Agency Securities and each Hedge Agreement generally will not be subject to withholding taxes imposed by the United States or other countries from which such payments are sourced. See "Income Tax Considerations". The Issuer's income, however, might become subject to U.S. or other net income or withholding tax due to a change in law or other causes. Payments with respect to any equity securities held by the Issuer likely will be subject to withholding taxes imposed by the United States or other countries from which such payments are sourced. The imposition of unanticipated withholding taxes or tax on the Issuer's net income could materially impair the Issuer's ability to pay principal, interest and Commitment Fee on the Notes and make distributions in respect of the Preference Shares.

*Withholding on the Notes and Preference Shares.* The Issuer expects that payments of principal and interest on the Notes and of distributions and returns of capital on the Preference Shares will ordinarily not be subject to any withholding tax in the Cayman Islands, the United States or any other jurisdiction. See "Income Tax Considerations". If withholding or deduction of any taxes is required by law in any jurisdiction, neither Co-Issuer shall be under any obligation to make any additional payments to the holders of any Notes or Preference Shares in respect of such withholding or deduction.

*Tax Treatment of Holders of Class C Notes and Preference Shares.* Because the Issuer will be a passive foreign investment company, a U.S. person holding Preference Shares may be subject to additional taxes unless it elects to treat the Issuer as a qualified electing fund and to recognize currently its proportionate share of the Issuer's income. The Issuer also may be a controlled foreign corporation, in which case U.S. persons holding Preference Shares could be subject to different tax treatments. See "Income Tax Considerations".

The Issuer intends to treat the Class C Notes, and the Indenture requires that holders agree to treat the Class C Notes, as debt for U.S. Federal, state and local income and franchise tax purposes. The U.S. Internal Revenue Service may challenge the treatment of the Class C Notes as debt of the Issuer. If such a challenge were successful, the Class C Notes would be treated as equity interests in the Issuer, and the U.S. Federal income tax consequences of investing in the Class C Notes would be the same as those of having invested in the Preference Shares without making an election to treat the Issuer as a qualified electing fund. See "Income Tax Considerations".

*ERISA Considerations.* The Issuer intends to restrict ownership of the Preference Shares so that no assets of the Issuer will be deemed to be "plan assets" subject to ERISA and/or Section 4975 of the Code as such term is defined in the Plan Asset Regulation issued by the United States Department of Labor. The Issuer intends to restrict the acquisition of Preference Shares by Benefit Plan Investors (which is defined in the Plan Asset Regulation to include all employee benefit plans, whether or not the plans are subject to Title I of ERISA, plans within the meaning of Section 4975 of the Code and entities whose underlying assets are deemed to include plan assets) on the Closing Date to less than 25% of all Preference Shares (excluding Preference Shares held by Controlling Persons (as defined herein)). The Issuer intends to restrict transfers of the Preference Shares so that after the Closing Date, no Preference Shares will be transferred to (x) Benefit Plan Investors or (y) to a Controlling Person, if in the case of a Controlling Person, such transfer would cause the ownership of Preference Shares by Benefit Plan Investors to exceed the 25% threshold established under the Plan Asset Regulation. In particular, each owner of a Preference Share will be required to execute and deliver to the Issuer and the Preference Share Paying Agent a letter in the form attached as an exhibit to the Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement to the effect that such owner will not transfer such Preference Shares except in compliance with the transfer restrictions set forth in the Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement, in each case, including the requirement that any subsequent transferee execute

and deliver such letter as a condition to any subsequent transfer. However, there can be no assurance that ownership of Preference Shares by Benefit Plan Investors will always remain below the 25% threshold established under the Plan Asset Regulation. Although each such owner will be required to indemnify the Issuer for the consequences of any breach of such obligations, there is no assurance that an owner will not breach such obligations or that, if such breach occurs, such owner will have the financial capacity and willingness to indemnify the Issuer for any losses that the Issuer may suffer.

If the assets of either of the Co-Issuers were deemed to be "plan assets", certain transactions that the Issuer might enter into, or may have entered into, in the ordinary course of business might constitute non-exempt prohibited transactions under ERISA and/or Section 4975 of the Code and might have to be rescinded. However, it is anticipated that such a result would be unlikely because (1) the Collateral Debt Securities acquired by the Issuer will be limited to securities as to which the assets of the issuers thereof will not be treated as "plan assets", even if the underlying assets of the Issuer are so treated, and (2) the issuers of such securities will be special-purpose entities that are not likely to be Parties-In-Interest or Disqualified Persons with respect to any Plans.

Each Original Purchaser and each transferee of a Note will be deemed to represent and (or, if required by the Indenture, a transferee will be required to certify) either that (a) it is not (and, for so long as it holds any Note, will not be), and is not acting on behalf of (and, for so long as it holds any Note or any interest therein, will not be acting on behalf of) an employee benefit plan, a plan subject to Section 4975 of the Code, an entity that is deemed to hold the assets of any such plan pursuant to 29 C.F.R. Section 2510.3-101 which plan or entity is subject to Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code, or a governmental or church plan subject to any Similar Law or (b) its acquisition and holding of such Note will be covered by a Prohibited Transaction Class Exemption issued by the United States Department of Labor (or, in the case of a governmental or church plan, will not result in a violation of any Similar Law). Each Original Purchaser will be required to certify whether or not it is a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person. No transferee of a Preference Share acquiring such Preference Share after the Closing Date may be a Benefit Plan Investor and no transferee of a Preference Share acquiring such Preference Share after the Closing Date may be a Controlling Person if such transfer would be to a person acquiring a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Preference Share or if such transfer would cause the ownership of Preference Shares by Benefit Plan Investors to exceed the 25% threshold established under the Plan Asset Regulation.

See "ERISA Considerations" herein for a more detailed discussion of certain ERISA and related considerations with respect to an investment in the Notes and Preference Shares.

The Issuer. The Issuer is a recently formed Cayman Islands exempted company with limited liability and has no prior operating history other than in connection with the acquisition of certain Collateral Debt Securities prior to the issuance of the Offered Securities and the engagement of the Collateral Manager and the entering into of arrangements with respect thereto. The Issuer will have no significant assets other than the Collateral Debt Securities acquired by it, Equity Securities, U.S. Agency Securities, Eligible Investments, the Collection Accounts and its rights under the Collateral Management Agreement, each Hedge Agreement and certain other agreements entered into as described herein, all of which have been pledged to the Trustee to secure the Issuer's obligations to the holders of the Notes, the Collateral Manager and each Hedge Counterparty. The Issuer will not engage in any business activity other than the issuance and sale of the Offered Securities as described herein, the acquisition and disposition of, and investment in, Collateral Debt Securities, Equity Securities, U.S. Agency Securities and Eligible Investments as described herein, the entering into, and the performance of its obligations under the Indenture, the Notes, the Class A-1 Note Purchase Agreement, the Purchase Agreement, the Investor Application Forms, the Account Control Agreement, the Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement, each Hedge Agreement, any collateral assignment of any Hedge Agreement, the Collateral Management Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement, the Reimbursement Agreement, the Administration Agreement and the Master Forward Sale Agreement, the pledge of the Collateral as security for its obligations in respect of the Notes for the benefit of the Secured Parties, the ownership and management of the Co-Issuer, certain activities conducted in connection with the payment of amounts in respect of the Offered Securities, the management of the Collateral and other activities incidental to the foregoing. Income derived from the acquired Collateral Debt Securities and other Collateral will be the Issuer's only source of cash.

The Co-Issuer. The Co-Issuer is a newly incorporated Delaware corporation and has no prior operating history. The Co-Issuer does not have and will not have any substantial assets and will not pledge any assets to secure the Notes. The Co-Issuer will have no claim against the Issuer in respect of the Collateral or otherwise. The Co-Issuer will not engage in any business activity other than the co-issuance of the Notes and will not be an obligor on the Preference Shares.

*Certain Considerations Relating to the Cayman Islands.* The Issuer is an exempted company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands. As a result, it may not be possible for purchasers of the Offered Securities to effect service of process upon the Issuer within the United States or to enforce against the Issuer in United States courts judgments predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the securities laws of the United States. The Issuer has been advised by Walkers, its legal advisor in the Cayman Islands, that the United States and the Cayman Islands do not currently have a treaty providing for reciprocal recognition and enforcement of judgments in civil and commercial matters and that a final judgment for the payment of money rendered by any Federal or state court in the United States based on civil liability, whether or not predicated solely upon United States securities laws, would, therefore, not be automatically enforceable in the Cayman Islands and there is doubt as to the enforceability in the Cayman Islands, in original actions or in actions for the enforcement of judgments of the United States courts, of liabilities predicated solely upon United States securities laws. The Issuer will appoint Corporation Service Company, 1133 Avenue of the Americas, Suite 3100, New York, NY 10036 as its agent in New York for service of process.

*Significant Fees Reduce Proceeds Available for Purchase of Collateral Debt Securities.* On the Closing Date, the Co-Issuers will use a portion of the gross proceeds from the offering to pay various fees and expenses, including, without limitation, expenses, fees and commissions incurred in connection with the acquisition of the Collateral Debt Securities, structuring and placement agency fees payable to the Initial Purchaser and legal, accounting, rating agency and other fees. Closing fees and expenses reduce the amount of the gross proceeds of the offering available to purchase Collateral Debt Securities and, therefore, the return to purchasers of the Offered Securities. Rating agencies will consider the amount of net proceeds available to purchase Collateral Debt Securities in determining any ratings assigned by them to the Offered Securities.

## DESCRIPTION OF THE NOTES

The Notes will be issued pursuant to the Indenture. The following summary describes certain provisions of the Notes and the Indenture. This summary does not purport to be complete and is subject to, and qualified in its entirety by reference to, the provisions of the Indenture. Copies of the Indenture may be obtained by prospective investors upon request to the Trustee at 135 South LaSalle Street, Suite 1511, Chicago, Illinois 60603, Attention: CDO Trust Services Group – Fort Sheridan ABS CDO, Ltd.

### Status and Security

The Notes will be limited-recourse debt obligations of the Co-Issuers. All of the Class A-1 Notes are entitled to receive payments *pari passu* among themselves, all of the Class A-2 Notes are entitled to receive payments *pari passu* among themselves, all of the Class B Notes are entitled to receive payments *pari passu* among themselves and all of the Class C Notes are entitled to receive payments *pari passu* among themselves except as described herein. Except as otherwise described in the Priority of Payments on any Quarterly Distribution Date on which the Preference Shareholders receive an annualized Dividend Yield of 14% per annum, during a period that is not a Sequential Pay Period or following a Rating Confirmation Failure, the relative order of seniority of payment of each Class of Notes on each Quarterly Distribution Date is as follows: *first*, Class A-1 Notes (including payment of the Commitment Fee), *second*, Class A-2 Notes, *third*, Class B Notes and *fourth*, Class C Notes with (a) each Class of Notes (other than the Class C Notes) in such list being "Senior" to each other Class of Notes that follows such Class of Notes in such list and (b) each Class of Notes (other than the Class A-1 Notes) in such list being "Subordinate" to each other Class of Notes that precedes such Class of Notes in such list. No payment of interest on any Class of Notes will be made until all accrued and unpaid interest and Commitment Fee on each Class of Notes that is Senior to such Class and that remain outstanding has been paid in full. Except as otherwise described herein on any Quarterly Distribution Date on which the Preference Shareholders receive an annualized Dividend Yield of 14% per annum and during a period that is not a Sequential Pay Period, and subject to, the Priority of Payments with respect to Interest Proceeds, no payment of principal of any Class of Notes will be made until all principal of, and all accrued and unpaid interest and Commitment Fee on, each Class of Notes that is Senior to such Class and that remain outstanding have been paid in full. See "Description of the Notes—Priority of Payments".

Under the terms of the Indenture, the Issuer will grant to the Trustee for the benefit of the Secured Parties a first priority security interest in the Collateral described herein to secure the Issuer's obligations under the Indenture and the Notes, subject in the case of any Synthetic Security Counterparty Account to the security interest of the related Synthetic Security Counterparty in such Account.

Payments of principal of and interest and Commitment Fee on the Notes will be made solely from the proceeds of the Collateral, in accordance with the priorities described under "—Priority of Payments" herein. If the amounts received in respect of the Collateral (net of certain expenses) are insufficient to make payments on the Notes, no other assets will be available for payment of the deficiency and, following liquidation of all the Collateral, the obligations of the Co-Issuers to pay any such deficiency will be extinguished.

### Drawdown

#### Class A-2 Notes, Class B Notes, Class C-1 Notes, Class C-2 Notes and Class C-3 Notes and Preference Shares

All of the Class A-2 Notes, Class B Notes, Class C-1 Notes, Class C-2 Notes and Class C-3 Notes and Preference Shares will be issued on the Closing Date. The entire principal amount of the Class A-2 Notes, the Class B Notes, Class C-1 Notes, Class C-2 Notes and the Class C-3 Notes will be advanced on the Closing Date.

#### Class A-1 Notes

All of the Class A-1 Notes will be authorized on the Closing Date. U.S.\$732,100,000 of the principal amount of the Class A-1 Notes will be advanced on the Closing Date. For each advance, Class A-1 Notes will be issued in a principal amount equal to the principal amount of the advance. Pursuant to the Class A-1 Note Purchase Agreement dated March 30, 2005 between the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Trustee and the holders from time to time of the Class A-1 Notes, and subject to compliance with the conditions set forth therein, the Co-Issuers may request (and the holders of the Class A-1 Notes (or the



Liquidity Provider(s) with respect to such holders) will be obligated to make pro rata in accordance with their respective Commitments) monthly advances under the Class A-1 Notes until the aggregate principal amount advanced under the Class A-1 Notes equals U.S.\$880,000,000 during the period (the "Commitment Period") starting on and including the Closing Date and ending on and excluding the date (the "Commitment Period Termination Date") that is the earliest of (i) the first Business Day after the Ramp-Up Completion Date; (ii) the redemption of the Class A-1 Notes in full; (iii) the first date on which the aggregate outstanding unfunded Commitments have been reduced to zero; (iv) the date of the occurrence of an Event of Default specified in clause (iv) or (vi) of the definition thereof; or (v) the sale, foreclosure or other disposition of the Collateral under the Indenture. Any reference herein to "Commitments" in respect of any Class A-1 Notes at any time shall mean the maximum aggregate principal amount of advances (whether at the time funded or unfunded) that the holder (or the Liquidity Provider(s) with respect to such holder) of such Class A-1 Note is obligated from time to time under the Class A-1 Note Purchase Agreement to make to the Co-Issuers.

During the Commitment Period, the Co-Issuers (at the direction of the Collateral Manager) may borrow amounts under the Class A-1 Notes (a "Borrowing" and the date of any such Borrowing, a "Borrowing Date"), *provided* that (i) the aggregate amount of Borrowings may not in any event exceed the aggregate amount of Commitments in respect of the Class A-1 Notes and (ii) at the time of and immediately after giving effect to such Borrowing, no Event of Default or Default has occurred and is continuing or would result from any Borrowing. Except as the holders of the Class A-1 Notes shall otherwise agree, Borrowings shall be made only on the 26th day of each month (or in the case of July 2005, the 22nd day of such month and if any such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day).

The aggregate principal amount of any Borrowing (taken as a whole) will be at least U.S.\$5,000,000 and an integral multiple of U.S.\$1,000. On or prior to the fourth Business Day immediately preceding each Borrowing Date, the Collateral Manager will cause the Co-Issuers to provide notice to each Class A-1 Noteholder (with a copy to the Trustee) of the Co-Issuers' intention to effect a Borrowing.

On the Commitment Period Termination Date, the aggregate unfunded amount of the Commitments in respect of the Class A-1 Notes, if any, will be reduced to zero.

Prior to the Commitment Period Termination Date, each holder of Class A-1 Notes will be required to satisfy the Rating Criteria specified in the Class A-1 Note Purchase Agreement. If any holder of Class A-1 Notes (including such holder's Liquidity Provider) shall at any time prior to the Commitment Period Termination Date fail to satisfy such Rating Criteria, the Issuer will have the right under the Class A-1 Note Purchase Agreement to, and will be obligated under the Indenture to, replace such holder with another entity that meets such Rating Criteria (by requiring the non-complying holder to transfer all of its rights and obligations in respect of its Class A-1 Notes to such other entity). The "Rating Criteria" will be satisfied on any date with respect to any holder of the Class A-1 Notes if (a) the short-term debt, deposit or similar obligations of such holder, or an affiliate of such holder that unconditionally and absolutely guarantees (with such form of guarantee satisfying Standard & Poor's then-published criteria with respect to guarantees) the obligations of such holder, are on such date rated "P-1" by Moody's and "A-1+" by Standard & Poor's and "F1" by Fitch or the long-term debt obligations of such holder, or an affiliate of such holder that unconditionally and absolutely guarantees (with such form of guarantee satisfying Standard & Poor's then-published criteria with respect to guarantees) the obligations of such holder, are on such date rated at least "AAA" by Standard & Poor's, "Aaa" by Moody's and (if rated by Fitch) "AAA" by Fitch (b) such holder is then entitled under a Liquidity Facility to borrow loans from, or sell Class A-1 Notes to, one or more financial institutions (each, a "Liquidity Provider") provided that the short-term debt, deposit or similar obligations of each such Liquidity Provider are rated "P-1" by Moody's, at least "A-1" by Standard & Poor's and (if rated by Fitch) "F1" by Fitch. A "Liquidity Facility" is a liquidity agreement providing for the several commitments of the Liquidity Providers party thereto to make loans to, or purchase interests in Class A-1 Notes from, such holder in an aggregate principal amount at any one time outstanding equal to or greater than the Commitment of such holder. The purchase of Class A-1 Notes (whether in connection with the initial placement or in a subsequent transfer) by any person who does not satisfy the Rating Criteria set forth in clause (a) of the definition thereof at the time of such purchase but who is then entitled to the benefit of a Liquidity Facility described in clause (b) of such definition will be subject to the requirement that each Rating Agency shall have confirmed that the acquisition by such person will not result in a downgrade or withdrawal of its then-current rating, if any, of any of the Notes. Pursuant to the Class A-1 Note Purchase Agreement, any purchaser of Class A-1 Notes that is entitled under a Liquidity Facility to borrow loans from Liquidity Providers may delegate to such Liquidity Providers, and such Liquidity Providers may severally agree to each perform their ratable share (determined in accordance with their respective commitments under the relevant Liquidity Facility) of, all of the purchaser's obligations under the Class A-1 Note Purchase Agreement in respect of the Class A-1 Notes held by such purchaser.

## Interest

The Class A-1 Notes will bear interest at a floating rate per annum equal to LIBOR (determined as described herein) plus 0.27%. The Class A-2 Notes will bear interest at a floating rate per annum equal to LIBOR plus 0.50%. The Class B Notes will bear interest at a floating rate per annum equal to LIBOR plus 0.67%. The Class C-1 Notes will bear interest at a floating rate per annum equal to LIBOR plus 2.90%. The Class C-2 Notes will bear interest at a fixed rate per annum equal to 7.337%. The Class C-3 Notes will bear interest at a fixed rate per annum equal to 7.538%. Interest on the Floating Rate Notes will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year and the actual number of days elapsed in the relevant Interest Period. Interest on the Fixed Rate Notes will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Interest will accrue on the outstanding principal amount of each Class of Notes (determined as of the first day of each Interest Period and after giving effect to any redemption or other payment of principal occurring on such day) from the Closing Date (or with respect to any Borrowing after the Closing Date, from the date of such Borrowing). Interest accruing for any Interest Period will accrue for the period from and including the first day of such Interest Period to and including the last day of such Interest Period.

Payments of interest on the Notes will be payable in Dollars quarterly in arrears on each February 5, May 5, August 5 and November 5, commencing August 5, 2005 (each a "Quarterly Distribution Date"), *provided* that (i) the final Quarterly Distribution Date with respect to the Notes shall be November 5, 2041 and (ii) if any such date is not a Business Day, the relevant Quarterly Distribution Date will be the next succeeding Business Day.

For each Quarterly Distribution Date in respect of which the related Determination Date occurs on or after the Ramp-Up Completion Date, if either Class A/B Coverage Test is not satisfied on the related Determination Date, Interest Proceeds and, if necessary, Principal Proceeds that would otherwise be used to pay interest on the Class C Notes, to make distributions to the Preference Shareholders, to pay certain other expenses and for reinvestment in Collateral Debt Securities must instead be used to pay principal of *first*, the Class A-1 Notes, *second*, the Class A-2 Notes and then, *third*, the Class B Notes, to the extent necessary to cause each Class A/B Coverage Test to be satisfied. For each Quarterly Distribution Date in respect of which the related Determination Date occurs on or after the Ramp-Up Completion Date, if either Class C Coverage Test is not satisfied on the related Determination Date, (a) Interest Proceeds that would otherwise be used to make distributions to the Preference Shareholders and to pay certain other expenses must instead be used to pay principal of the Class C-1 Notes, the Class C-2 Notes, the Class C-3 Notes *pro rata* (including any Class C-1 Deferred Interest, Class C-2 Deferred Interest and Class C-3 Deferred Interest), to the extent necessary to cause each Class C Coverage Test to be satisfied and (b) Principal Proceeds will be used to pay principal of *first*, the Class A-1 Notes, *second*, the Class A-2 Notes, *third*, the Class B Notes and *fourth*, the Class C-1 Notes, the Class C-2 Notes and the Class C-3 Notes, *pro rata*, (including any Class C-1 Deferred Interest, Class C-2 Deferred Interest and Class C-3 Deferred Interest), to the extent necessary to cause each Class C Coverage Test to be satisfied.

So long as any Class A Notes or Class B Notes are outstanding, the failure on any Quarterly Distribution Date to make payment in respect of interest on the Class C-1 Notes, Class C-2 Notes or Class C-3 Notes by reason of the operation of the Priority of Payments will not constitute an Event of Default under the Indenture. Any interest on the Class C-1 Notes that is not paid when due by operation of the Priority of Payments will be deferred and capitalized (such interest being referred to herein as "Class C-1 Deferred Interest"); provided that no accrued interest on the Class C-1 Notes shall become Class C-1 Deferred Interest unless a more Senior Class of Notes is then outstanding. Any interest on the Class C-2 Notes that is not paid when due by operation of the Priority of Payments will be deferred and capitalized (such interest being referred to herein as "Class C-2 Deferred Interest"); provided that no accrued interest on the Class C-2 Notes shall become Class C-2 Deferred Interest unless a more Senior Class of Notes is then outstanding. Any interest on the Class C-3 Notes that is not paid when due by operation of the Priority of Payments will be deferred and capitalized (such interest being referred to herein as "Class C-3 Deferred Interest"); provided that no accrued interest on the Class C-3 Notes shall become Class C-3 Deferred Interest unless a more Senior Class of Notes is then outstanding. Together the Class C-1 Deferred Interest, Class C-2 Deferred Interest and Class C-3 Deferred Interest are referred to as "Class C Deferred Interest".

Any Class C-1 Deferred Interest will be added to the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Class C-1 Notes and thereafter interest will accrue on the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Class C-1 Notes, as so increased. Unless otherwise specified herein, any reference to the principal amount of a Class C-1 Note includes any Class C-1 Deferred Interest added thereto. Upon the payment of Class C-1 Deferred Interest previously capitalized as additional

principal, the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Class C-1 Notes will be reduced by the amount of such payment.

Any Class C-2 Deferred Interest will be added to the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Class C-2 Notes and thereafter interest will accrue on the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Class C-2 Notes, as so increased. Unless otherwise specified herein, any reference to the principal amount of a Class C-2 Note includes any Class C-2 Deferred Interest added thereto. Upon the payment of Class C-2 Deferred Interest previously capitalized as additional principal, the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Class C-2 Notes will be reduced by the amount of such payment.

Any Class C-3 Deferred Interest will be added to the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Class C-3 Notes and thereafter interest will accrue on the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Class C-3 Notes, as so increased. Unless otherwise specified herein, any reference to the principal amount of a Class C-3 Note includes any Class C-3 Deferred Interest added thereto. Upon the payment of Class C-3 Deferred Interest previously capitalized as additional principal, the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Class C-3 Notes will be reduced by the amount of such payment.

Interest will cease to accrue on each Note or, in the case of a partial repayment, on the amount of such partial repayment, from the date of repayment or Stated Maturity unless payment of principal is improperly withheld or unless default is otherwise made with respect to such payments. To the extent lawful and enforceable, interest on any Defaulted Interest on any Note will accrue at the interest rate applicable to such Note until paid. "Defaulted Interest" means any interest due and payable in respect of any Note or (when used with respect to the Class A-1 Notes and the calculation of the Commitment Fee Amount) Commitment Fee which is not punctually paid or duly provided for on the applicable Quarterly Distribution Date or at Stated Maturity and which remains unpaid. Class C Deferred Interest will not constitute Defaulted Interest.

#### Definitions

"Interest Period" means (i) in the case of the initial Interest Period, the period from, and including, the Closing Date (or, in the case of a Class A-1 Note, the Borrowing Date of the relevant Borrowing) to, but excluding, the first Quarterly Distribution Date, and (ii) thereafter, the period from, and including, the Quarterly Distribution Date immediately following the last day of the immediately preceding Interest Period to, but excluding, the next succeeding Quarterly Distribution Date.

With respect to each Interest Period, "LIBOR" for purposes of calculating the interest rate for each Class of Floating Rate Notes for such Interest Period will be determined by the Trustee, as calculation agent (the "Calculation Agent") in accordance with the following provisions (*provided that LIBOR for the initial Interest Period shall be 3.185040%*):

(i) LIBOR for any Interest Period shall equal the offered rate, as determined by the Calculation Agent, for Dollar deposits in Europe of the Designated Maturity that appears on Telerate Page 3750 (or such other page as may replace such Telerate Page 3750 for the purpose of displaying comparable rates) as of 11:00 a.m. (London time) on the applicable LIBOR Determination Date. "LIBOR Determination Date" means, with respect to any Interest Period, the second London Banking Day prior to the first day of such Interest Period.

(ii) If, on any LIBOR Determination Date, such rate does not appear on Telerate Page 3750 (or such other page as may replace such Telerate Page 3750 for the purpose of displaying comparable rates), the Calculation Agent shall determine the arithmetic mean of the offered quotations of the Reference Banks to prime banks in the London interbank market for Dollar deposits in Europe of three months (except that in the case where such Interest Period shall commence on a day that is not a LIBOR Business Day, for the relevant term commencing on the next following LIBOR Business Day), by reference to requests for quotations as of approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) on such LIBOR Determination Date made by the Calculation Agent to the Reference Banks. If, on any LIBOR Determination Date, at least two of the Reference Banks provide such quotations, LIBOR shall equal such arithmetic mean. If, on any LIBOR Determination Date, fewer than two Reference Banks provide such quotations, LIBOR shall be deemed to be the arithmetic mean of the offered quotations that leading banks in New York City selected by the Calculation Agent are quoting on the relevant LIBOR Determination Date for Dollar deposits for the term of such Interest Period (except that in the case where such Interest Period shall commence on a day that is not a LIBOR Business Day, for the relevant

term commencing on the next following LIBOR Business Day), to the principal London offices of leading banks in the London interbank market.

(iii) In respect of any Interest Period having a Designated Maturity other than one, two or three months LIBOR shall be determined through the use of straight-line interpolation by reference to two rates calculated in accordance with clauses (i) and (ii) above, one of which shall be determined as if the maturity of the Dollar deposits referred to therein were the period of time for which rates are available next shorter than the Interest Period and the other of which shall be determined as if such maturity were the period of time for which rates are available next longer than the Interest Period; *provided* that, if an Interest Period is less than or equal to seven days, then LIBOR shall be determined by reference to a rate calculated in accordance with clauses (i) and (ii) above as if the maturity of the Dollar deposits referred to therein were a period of time equal to seven days.

(iv) If the Calculation Agent is required but is unable to determine a rate in accordance with either procedure described in clauses (i) and (ii) above, LIBOR with respect to such Interest Period shall be the arithmetic mean of the offered quotations of the Reference Dealers as of 10:00 a.m. (New York time) on the first day of such Interest Period for negotiable Dollar certificates of deposit of major U.S. money market banks having a remaining maturity closest to the Designated Maturity.

(v) If the Calculation Agent is required but is unable to determine a rate in accordance with any of the procedures described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iv) above, LIBOR with respect to such Interest Period will be calculated on the last day of such Interest Period and shall be the arithmetic mean of the Base Rate for each day during such Interest Period.

For purposes of clauses (i), (iii), (iv) and (v) above, all percentages resulting from such calculations shall be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point. For the purposes of clause (ii) above, all percentages resulting from such calculations shall be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one thirty-second of a percentage point.

As used herein:

"Base Rate" means a fluctuating rate of interest determined by the Calculation Agent as being the rate of interest most recently announced by the Base Rate Reference Bank at its New York office as its base rate, prime rate, reference rate or similar rate for Dollar loans. Changes in the Base Rate will take effect simultaneously with each change in the underlying rate.

"Base Rate Reference Bank" means JPMorgan Chase Bank or if such bank ceases to exist or is not quoting a base rate, prime rate reference rate or similar rate for Dollar loans, such other major money center commercial bank in New York City, as selected by the Calculation Agent.

"Designated Maturity" means, (a) with respect to Class A-1 Notes (i) for the first Interest Period for a Borrowing made under the Class A-1 Notes, the number of calendar days from, and including, the relevant Borrowing Date to, but excluding, the Quarterly Distribution Date immediately following the Interest Period in which such Borrowing is made, (ii) for each Interest Period after the first Interest Period for a Borrowing made under the Class A-1 Notes (other than the Interest Period ending November 5, 2041), three months and (iii) for the Interest Period ending November 5, 2041, the number of calendar days from, and including, the first day of such Interest Period to, but excluding, the final Quarterly Distribution Date and (b) with respect to Class A-2 Notes, Class B Notes and Class C Notes (i) for the first Interest Period, the number of calendar days from, and including the Closing Date to, but excluding, the first Quarterly Distribution Date, (ii) for each Interest Period after the first Interest Period (other than the Interest Period ending November 5, 2041), three months and (iii) for the Interest Period ending November 5, 2041, the number of calendar days from, and including, the first day of such Interest Period to, but excluding, the final Quarterly Distribution Date.

"LIBOR Business Day" means a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in Dollars in New York and London.

"London Banking Day" means a day on which commercial banks are open for business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London.

"Reference Banks" means four major banks in the London interbank market, selected by the Calculation Agent.

"Reference Dealers" means three major dealers in the secondary market for Dollar certificates of deposit, selected by the Calculation Agent.

For so long as any Floating Rate Note remains outstanding, the Co-Issuers will at all times maintain an agent appointed to calculate LIBOR in respect of each Interest Period. As soon as possible after 11:00 a.m. (London time) on each LIBOR Determination Date, but in no event later than 11:00 a.m. (New York time) on the Business Day immediately following each LIBOR Determination Date, the Calculation Agent will calculate the interest rate for the Notes for the related Interest Period and the amount of interest for such Interest Period payable in respect of each U.S.\$1,000 in principal amount of each Class of Notes (in each case rounded to the nearest cent, with half a cent being rounded upward) on the related Quarterly Distribution Date and will communicate such rates and amounts and the related Quarterly Distribution Date to the Co-Issuers, the Trustee, each Hedge Counterparty, each Paying Agent (other than the Preference Share Paying Agent), the Depository, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg.

The Calculation Agent may be removed by the Co-Issuers at any time. If the Calculation Agent is unable or unwilling to act as such, is removed by the Co-Issuers or fails to determine the interest rate for any Class of Notes or the amount of interest payable in respect of any Class of Notes for any Interest Period, the Co-Issuers will promptly appoint as a replacement Calculation Agent a leading bank that is engaged in transactions in Dollar deposits in the international Eurodollar market and which does not control and is not controlled by or under common control with either of the Co-Issuers or any affiliate thereof. The Calculation Agent may not resign its duties without a successor having been duly appointed. The determination of the interest rate for the Notes for each Interest Period by the Calculation Agent shall (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding upon all parties.

#### **Commitment Fee on Class A-1 Notes**

A commitment fee ("Commitment Fee") will accrue on the unfunded Commitments for each day from and including the Closing Date to but excluding the Commitment Period Termination Date, at a rate per annum equal to 0.05%. Commitment Fee will be payable quarterly in arrears on each Quarterly Distribution Date and will rank *pari passu* with the payment of interest on the Class A-1 Notes. Commitment Fee will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year and the actual number of days elapsed. No Class of Notes other than the Class A-1 Notes will be entitled to a commitment fee.

#### **Principal**

The Stated Maturity of the Notes is November 5, 2041. Each Class of Notes is scheduled to mature at the applicable Stated Maturity unless redeemed or repaid prior thereto. However, the Notes may be paid in full prior to their Stated Maturity. See "Risk Factors—Average Life of the Notes and Prepayment Considerations" and "Maturity, Prepayment and Yield Considerations".

Any payment of principal with respect to any Class of Notes (including any payment of principal made in connection with an Optional Redemption, Auction Call Redemption or Tax Redemption) will be made by the Trustee on a pro rata basis on each Quarterly Distribution Date among the Notes of such Class according to the respective unpaid principal amounts thereof outstanding immediately prior to such payment.

The "Substitution Period" is the period from (and including) the Closing Date to (but excluding) the earliest of (a) the Quarterly Distribution Date occurring in May, 2008, (b) the Quarterly Distribution Date on which the Collateral Manager specifies (by notice to the Trustee) that no further investments in substitute Collateral Debt Securities will occur, (c) the date of termination of such period pursuant to the Indenture by reason of the occurrence of an Event of Default and (d) the first date on which the Discretionary Sale Percentage is 0%.

During the Substitution Period, Specified Principal Proceeds will be applied to pay principal of the Notes in accordance with the Priority of Payments. After the last day of the Substitution Period, all Principal Proceeds will be applied on each

Quarterly Distribution Date in accordance with the Priority of Payments. In addition, Interest Proceeds will be applied to pay principal of the Notes in the following circumstances (subject, in each case, to the Priority of Payments): (a) upon the failure of the Issuer to meet any Coverage Test, (b) in the event of a Rating Confirmation Failure, (c) for the payment of Class C Deferred Interest and (d) in the case of the Class C-1 Notes and the Class C-2 Notes, if on any Quarterly Distribution Date the Preference Shareholders have received an annualized Dividend Yield of 14% per annum, from Interest Proceeds as provided in clause (13) under the heading "Description of the Notes—Priority of Payments—Interest Proceeds".

### **Substitution Period**

Provided that no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, any Pledged Collateral Debt Security that is not a Defaulted Security, Written Down Security, Credit Risk Security or Credit Improved Security may be sold and Sale Proceeds (other than accrued interest treated as Interest Proceeds included therein) therefrom may be reinvested in substitute Collateral Debt Securities in compliance with the Eligibility Criteria within 15 Business Days from the date of such sale, but only if (i) the aggregate Principal Balance of all such Collateral Debt Securities sold during (a) the period from and including the Closing Date to and including December 31, 2005 does not exceed 75.62% of the Discretionary Sale Percentage, (b) any calendar year thereafter ending on or prior to December 31, 2007 does not exceed 100% of the Discretionary Sale Percentage and (c) the period from and including January 1, 2008 to and including May 5, 2008 does not exceed 34.52% of the Discretionary Sale Percentage, in each case, of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance as of the first day of such period; *provided* that prior to July 22, 2005, the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance for the purposes of this clause (iv) and the definition of Discretionary Sale Percentage shall be deemed to be U.S.\$1,000,000,000; (ii) neither Moody's nor Standard & Poor's has withdrawn (and not reinstated) its rating (including any private or confidential rating), if any, of any Class of Notes or reduced any such rating below the rating in effect on the Closing Date by one or more rating subcategories (in the case of Notes other than the Class C Notes) or two or more rating subcategories (in the case of any of the Class C Notes); (iii) such sale occurs during the Substitution Period and (iv) the Collateral Manager determines, taking into account any factors it deems relevant, that such sales and any related purchases or substitutions will, in the Collateral Manager's judgment, benefit the Issuer in one or more of the following manners: an improvement in one or more of the Collateral Quality Tests or the Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor Test (if applicable), an improvement in the credit quality of the portfolio, a narrowing of interest rate mismatches or any other improvement which, in the Collateral Manager's judgment, would result in a benefit to the Issuer (and, in each case, without adversely affecting one or more of the Collateral Quality Tests or the Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor Test (if applicable), *provided* that, even if the level of compliance is reduced, continued compliance shall not be deemed to be an adverse effect). For this purpose, any determination of whether the extent of non-compliance with any of the Eligibility Criteria may not be made worse by such reinvestment shall be made by comparing the Collateral Debt Securities held by the Issuer immediately prior to the sale of such Collateral Debt Security to the Collateral Debt Securities held by the Issuer immediately after such reinvestment.

Any Credit Risk Security may be sold during the Substitution Period and Sale Proceeds (other than accrued interest treated as Interest Proceeds included therein) therefrom may be reinvested in substitute Collateral Debt Securities in compliance with the Eligibility Criteria (other than the requirement of clause (34) thereof relating to the Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor Test) within 30 Business Days from the date of such sale, but only if the aggregate Principal Balance of all such substitute Credit Risk Securities have an aggregate Principal Balance of not less than the Sale Proceeds from such sale; *provided*, that the Collateral Manager may choose not to apply such Sale Proceeds to purchase any substitute Collateral Debt Securities; *provided, further*, if at any time the Discretionary Sale Percentage is or has been 0%, the Collateral Manager shall not apply Sale Proceeds from the sale of any Credit Risk Security to purchase Collateral Debt Securities.

Any Credit Improved Security may be sold during the Substitution Period *provided* that during the Substitution Period, such Credit Improved Security may be sold only if, in the Collateral Manager's judgment (exercised in accordance with the standard of care set forth in the Collateral Management Agreement), the resulting Sale Proceeds (other than accrued interest treated as Interest Proceeds therein) will be reinvested within 15 Business Days after the sale of such Credit Improved Security in one or more substitute Collateral Debt Securities having an aggregate Principal Balance at least equal to 100% of the Principal Balance of the Credit Improved Security (net of any accrued interest treated as Interest Proceeds included therein) in compliance with the Eligibility Criteria, and after the last day of the Substitution Period, such Credit Improved Security may be sold only if the Collateral Manager certifies to the Trustee in writing that (x) the Collateral Manager has

determined that such security constitutes a Credit Improved Security and (y) on the date of such sale, in the Collateral Manager's judgment (exercised in accordance with the standard of care set forth in the Collateral Management Agreement), the Sale Proceeds (net of any accrued interest treated as Interest Proceeds included therein) from the sale of such Credit Improved Security will be equal to or greater than the Principal Balance of the Credit Improved Security being sold; *provided further*, that any determination of whether the extent of non-compliance with any of the Eligibility Criteria may not be made worse by such reinvestment shall be made by comparing the Collateral Debt Securities held by the Issuer immediately prior to the sale of such Credit Improved Security to the Collateral Debt Securities held by the Issuer immediately after such reinvestment; *provided further*, that if at any time the Discretionary Sale Percentage is or has been 0%, the Collateral Manager shall not apply Sale Proceeds from the sale of any Credit Improved Security to purchase Collateral Debt Securities.

### **Mandatory Redemption**

The Notes shall, on any Quarterly Distribution Date, be subject to mandatory redemption if any Coverage Test applies and is not satisfied on the related Determination Date. Any such redemption will be effected from Interest Proceeds and, if Interest Proceeds are insufficient, Principal Proceeds to the extent necessary to cause each Coverage Test to be satisfied. Any such redemption will be applied to each outstanding Class of Notes as described below under "—Priority of Payments".

In addition, the Issuer will provide each Rating Agency with a Ramp-Up Notice within five Business Days after the Ramp-Up Completion Date occurs. The Issuer will request that each Rating Agency provide a Rating Confirmation. If the Issuer is unable to obtain a Rating Confirmation from each Rating Agency by the later of (x) 30 Business Days following the delivery of the Ramp-Up Notice or (y) the first Determination Date following the Ramp-Up Completion Date (a "Rating Confirmation Failure"), on the first Quarterly Distribution Date following the occurrence of such Rating Confirmation Failure the Issuer will be required to apply Uninvested Proceeds and, to the extent that Uninvested Proceeds are insufficient, Interest Proceeds and, to the extent that Interest Proceeds are insufficient, Principal Proceeds, in each case in accordance with the Priority of Payments, to the repayment of principal of, at the option of the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer, (1) *first*, the Class A-1 Notes, *second*, the Class A-2 Notes, *third*, the Class B Notes, and, *fourth*, the Class C-1 Notes, the Class C-2 Notes and the Class C-3 Notes, *pro rata*, including any Class C-1 Deferred Interest, Class C-2 Deferred Interest and Class C-3 Deferred Interest, to the extent necessary to obtain a Rating Confirmation from each Rating Agency, or (2) each Class of Notes in any order and amount as proposed by the Collateral Manager (and approved by an act of the holders of 100% of the aggregate outstanding amount of each Class of Notes) on behalf of the Issuer and sufficient to obtain a Rating Confirmation from each Rating Agency.

If on any Quarterly Distribution Date the Preference Shareholders have received an annualized Dividend Yield of 14% per annum and the Class C-1 Notes and the Class C-2 Notes have not been redeemed, Interest Proceeds that would otherwise be released from the lien of the Indenture and paid to the Preference Share Paying Agent for distribution to the Preference Shareholders will be applied to pay principal of the Class C-1 Note and Class C-2 Notes *pro rata*, including Class C-1 Deferred Interest and Class C-2 Deferred Interest, until the Class C-1 Notes and Class C-2 Notes have been paid in full.

### **Auction Call Redemption**

In accordance with the procedures set forth in the Indenture (the "Auction Procedures"), the Trustee shall, at the expense of the Issuer, conduct an auction (an "Auction") of the Pledged Collateral Debt Securities included in the Collateral if, on or prior to the Quarterly Distribution Date occurring in May 2013, the Notes have not been redeemed in full. The Auction shall be conducted not later than ten Business Days prior to (1) the Quarterly Distribution Date occurring in May 2013 and (2) if the Notes are not redeemed in full on the prior Quarterly Distribution Date, each Quarterly Distribution Date thereafter until the Notes have been redeemed in full (each such date, an "Auction Date"). Any of the Preference Shareholders, the Collateral Manager, the Trustee or their respective affiliates may, but shall not be required to, bid at the Auction. The Trustee shall sell and transfer all of the Pledged Collateral Debt Securities included in the Collateral (which may be divided into up to eight subpools) to the highest bidder therefor (or the highest bidder for each subpool) at the Auction *provided that*:

- (i) the Auction has been conducted in accordance with the Auction Procedures;

- (ii) the Trustee has received bids for such Collateral Debt Securities from at least two qualified bidders identified by the Trustee in consultation with the Collateral Manager (including the winning qualified bidder) for (x) the purchase of all of such Collateral Debt Securities as a single pool or (y) the purchase of subpools that in the aggregate constitute all of such Collateral Debt Securities;
- (iii) the Trustee has determined that the highest auction price would result in sale proceeds from all of such Collateral Debt Securities (or the related subpools constituting all of such Collateral Debt Securities) which, together with the balance of all Eligible Investments and cash in the Accounts (other than in any Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account, any Synthetic Security Issuer Account or any Synthetic Security Counterparty Account) would be at least equal to the Total Senior Redemption Amount; and
- (iv) the bidder(s) who offered the highest auction price for such Collateral Debt Securities (or the related subpools) enter(s) into a written agreement with the Issuer (which the Issuer shall execute if the conditions set forth in (i) through (iii) above are satisfied, which execution shall constitute certification by the Issuer that such conditions have been satisfied) that obligates the highest bidder (or the highest bidder for each subpool) to purchase all of such Collateral Debt Securities (or the relevant subpool) with the closing of such purchase (and full payment in cash to the Trustee) to occur on or prior to the sixth Business Day following the relevant Auction Date.

Provided that all of the conditions set forth in clauses (i) through (iv) have been met, the Trustee shall sell and transfer the Pledged Collateral Debt Securities (or the related subpool), without representation, warranty or recourse, to such highest bidder (or the highest bidder for each subpool, as the case may be) in accordance with and upon completion of the Auction Procedures. The Trustee shall deposit the net proceeds from the sale of such Collateral Debt Securities in the Collection Accounts and (x) redeem the Notes in whole but not in part at the applicable Redemption Price (exclusive of installments of principal, interest and Commitment Fee due on or prior to such date, provided payment of which shall have been made or duly provided for, to the holders of the Notes as provided in the Indenture), (y) pay the remaining portion of the Total Senior Redemption Amount in accordance with the Priority of Payments and (z) make a payment to the Preference Share Paying Agent for distribution to the Preference Shareholders in an amount equal to any portion of such purchase price remaining after the application contemplated by the foregoing clauses (x) and (y) (but at least equal to the Preference Share Redemption Date Amount), in each case on the Quarterly Distribution Date immediately following the relevant Auction Date (such redemption, the "Auction Call Redemption").

If any of the foregoing conditions is not met with respect to any Auction or if the highest bidder (or the highest bidder for any subpool, as the case may be) fails to pay the purchase price on or before the sixth Business Day following the relevant Auction Date, (a) the Auction Call Redemption shall not occur on the Quarterly Distribution Date following the relevant Auction Date, (b) the Trustee shall give notice of the withdrawal of the redemption notice to the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, each Hedge Counterparty and the holders of the Notes, (c) subject to clause (d) below, the Trustee shall decline to consummate such sale and shall not solicit any further bids or otherwise negotiate any further sale of Collateral Debt Securities in relation to such Auction and (d) unless the Notes are redeemed in full prior to the next succeeding Auction Date, the Trustee shall conduct another Auction on the next succeeding Auction Date.

### **Optional Redemption and Tax Redemption**

Subject to certain conditions described herein, the Issuer may redeem the Notes on any Quarterly Distribution Date (such redemption, an "Optional Redemption"), in whole but not in part, at the direction of a Majority-in-Interest of Preference Shareholders at the applicable Redemption Price therefor, *provided* that no such Optional Redemption may be effected prior to the Quarterly Distribution Date occurring in May 2009.

In addition, upon the occurrence of a Tax Event and so long as the Tax Materiality Condition is satisfied, the Issuer may redeem the Notes on any Quarterly Distribution Date (such redemption, a "Tax Redemption"), in whole but not in part, at the applicable Redemption Price therefor (i) at the direction of the holders of a majority in aggregate outstanding principal amount of any Class of Notes that, as a result of the occurrence of a Tax Event, has not received or will not receive 100% of the aggregate amount of principal and interest payable to such Class (each such Class, an "Affected Class") or (ii) at the direction of a Majority-in-Interest of Preference Shareholders. Any such redemption may only be effected from (a) sale proceeds of the Collateral and (b) all other funds in the Interest Collection Account, the Principal



Collection Account, the Uninvested Proceeds Account, the Interest Reserve Account, the Expense Account, the Semi-Annual Interest Reserve Account and the Payment Account on such Quarterly Distribution Date, at the applicable Redemption Price.

Unless a Majority-in-Interest of Preference Shareholders have directed the Issuer to redeem the Preference Shares on such Quarterly Distribution Date, the amount of Collateral sold in connection with such Optional Redemption or Tax Redemption shall not exceed the amount necessary for the Issuer to obtain the Total Senior Redemption Amount.

No Optional Redemption or Tax Redemption can be effected unless the sale proceeds and all cash, Eligible Investments and U.S. Agency Securities credited to each Account (other than the Custodial Account, any Synthetic Security Issuer Account, any Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account or any Synthetic Security Counterparty Account) on the relevant Quarterly Distribution Date equal or exceed the Total Senior Redemption Amount; except in connection with any Tax Redemption, holders of 100% of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of an Affected Class of Notes may elect to receive less than 100% of the portion of the Total Senior Redemption Amount that would otherwise be payable to holders of such Affected Class (and the Total Senior Redemption Amount will be reduced accordingly).

### **Redemption Procedures**

Notice of redemption will be given by first-class mail, postage prepaid, mailed not less than 10 Business Days prior to the date scheduled for redemption (with respect to such Optional Redemption, Auction Call Redemption or Tax Redemption, the "Redemption Date"), to each holder of Notes at such holder's address in the register maintained by the registrar under the Indenture and each Hedge Counterparty with a copy to each Rating Agency. Notes must be surrendered at the offices of any Paying Agent under the Indenture in order to receive the applicable Redemption Price, unless the holder provides (i) an undertaking to surrender such Note thereafter and (ii) in the case of a holder that is not a Qualified Institutional Buyer, such security or indemnity as may be required by the Co-Issuers or the Trustee.

The Notes may not be redeemed pursuant to an Optional Redemption, Auction Call Redemption or Tax Redemption unless at least six Business Days before the scheduled Redemption Date, the Issuer shall have furnished to the Trustee, the holders of the Notes of the Controlling Class and each Hedge Counterparty evidence, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, that the Issuer has entered into a binding agreement or agreements with a financial institution or institutions whose long-term unsecured debt obligations (other than such obligations whose rating is based on the credit of a person other than such institution) have a credit rating from each Rating Agency at least equal to the rating of the highest rated Notes then outstanding or whose short-term unsecured debt obligations have a credit rating of "P-1" by Moody's (and, if rated "P-1", are not on watch for possible downgrade by Moody's), "A-1" by Standard & Poor's and "F1" by Fitch to sell, not later than the Business Day immediately preceding the scheduled Redemption Date, all or part of the Collateral Debt Securities at a purchase price that, when added to all cash, Eligible Investments and U.S. Agency Securities, if any, maturing on or prior to the scheduled Redemption Date credited to each Account (other than the Custodial Account, any Synthetic Security Counterparty Account, any Synthetic Security Issuer Account or any Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account) on the relevant Quarterly Distribution Date, will equal or exceed the Total Senior Redemption Amount, except in the case of a Tax Redemption where an Affected Class of Notes elects to receive less than 100% of the portion of the Total Senior Redemption Amount that would otherwise be payable to holders of such Affected Class (and the Total Senior Redemption Amount will be reduced accordingly).

Any such notice of redemption must be withdrawn by the Issuer on or prior to the sixth Business Day prior to the scheduled Redemption Date by written notice to the Trustee, each Hedge Counterparty and the holders of the Notes of the Controlling Class if on or prior to such date (i) the Issuer has not delivered to the Trustee a certification that in its judgment based on calculations included in such certification, (1) the sale proceeds from the sale of one or more of the Collateral Debt Securities and all cash and proceeds from Eligible Investments and U.S. Agency Securities will be sufficient to pay the Total Senior Redemption Amount, (2) an approved pricing service has confirmed each sales price contained in such certification (if such price is quoted on an approved pricing service) and (3) the sale prices of such Collateral Debt Securities are not below the fair market value of such Collateral Debt Securities or (ii) the independent accountants appointed by the Issuer have not confirmed in writing the calculations made in such certification. During the period when a notice of redemption may be withdrawn, the Issuer shall not terminate any Hedge Agreement in effect immediately prior to a declaration of acceleration unless the liquidation of the Collateral has begun and such declaration is no longer capable of being rescinded or annulled. Notice of any such withdrawal shall be given by the Trustee to each holder of Notes at such

holder's address in the Note Register maintained by the Note Registrar under the Indenture by overnight courier guaranteeing next day delivery, sent not later than the sixth Business Day prior to the scheduled Redemption Date.

### **Redemption Price**

The amount payable in connection with any Optional Redemption, Auction Call Redemption or Tax Redemption of any Note (with respect to each Class of Notes, the "Redemption Price") will be an amount (determined without duplication) equal to (i) the outstanding principal amount of such Note (including any Class C Deferred Interest) being redeemed plus (ii) accrued interest thereon (including Defaulted Interest and accrued, unpaid and uncapitalized interest on Defaulted Interest, if any) plus (iii) in the case of any reduction in the related Commitment in respect of any Class A-1 Note, an amount equal to accrued Commitment Fee on the amount of such reduction; *provided* that in the case of a Tax Redemption where an Affected Class of Notes elects to receive less than 100% of the portion of the Total Senior Redemption Amount that would otherwise be payable to holders of such Affected Class, the Redemption Price as to such Affected Class is the amount agreed upon by such Affected Class (and the Total Senior Redemption Amount will be reduced accordingly).

### **Cancellation**

All Notes that are redeemed or paid and surrendered for cancellation as described herein will forthwith be canceled and may not be reissued or resold.

### **Payments**

Payments in respect of principal of, interest or Commitment Fee on any Note will be made to the person in whose name such Note is registered 15 days prior to the applicable Quarterly Distribution Date (the "Record Date"). Payments on each Note will be payable by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a Dollar account maintained by the holder thereof in accordance with wire transfer instructions received by any paying agent appointed under the Indenture (each, a "Paying Agent") on or before the Record Date or, if no wire transfer instructions are received by a Paying Agent in respect of such Note, by a Dollar check drawn on a bank in the United States mailed to the address of the holder of such Note as it appears on the Note Register at the close of business on the Record Date for such payment. Final payments in respect of principal of the Notes will be made against surrender of such Notes at the office of the Paying Agent.

If any payment on the Notes is due on a day that is not a Business Day, then payment will be made on the next succeeding Business Day. For this purpose, "Business Day" means a day on which commercial banks and (if applicable) foreign exchange markets settle payments in each of New York, New York and Chicago, Illinois and any other city in which the corporate trust office of the Trustee is located and, in the case of the final payment of principal of any Note, the place of presentation of such Note.

Except as otherwise required by applicable law, any money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment of principal of or interest or Commitment Fee on any Note and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal or interest has become due and payable shall be paid to the Issuer upon request by the Issuer therefor, and the holder of such Note shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look to the Issuer or the Co-Issuer for payment of such amounts and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money shall thereupon cease. The Trustee or the Paying Agent, before being required to make any such release of payment may, at the request of the Issuer, adopt and employ, at the expense of the Co-Issuers, any reasonable means of notification of such release of payment, including mailing notice of such release to holders whose Notes have been called but have not been surrendered for redemption or whose right to or interest in monies due and payable but not claimed is determinable from the records of any Paying Agent, at the last address of record of each such holder.

### **Priority of Payments**

With respect to any Quarterly Distribution Date, collections received on the Collateral during each Due Period will be divided into Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds and applied in the priority set forth below under "—Interest Proceeds" and "—Principal Proceeds", respectively (collectively, the "Priority of Payments").

Interest Proceeds. On each Quarterly Distribution Date, Interest Proceeds with respect to the related Due Period will be distributed in the order of priority set forth below:

- (1) to the payment of taxes and filing and registration fees owed by the Co-Issuers, if any;
- (2) (a) *first*, to the payment to the Trustee an amount not to exceed 0.00225% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance on the first day of such Due Period, (b) *second*, to the payment, in the following order, to the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, the Preference Share Paying Agent, the Paying Agents, the Combination Security Trustee, the Note Registrar, the Combination Security Registrar, the Administrator, the Collateral Manager, the Rating Agencies, the Settlor and the Placement Agent, of accrued and unpaid administrative expenses owing to them under the Indenture, the Collateral Administration Agreement, the Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement, the Administration Agreement, the Collateral Management Agreement, each Trust Agreement and the Reimbursement Agreement as applicable; *provided* that all payments made pursuant to subclause (b) of this clause (2) do not exceed on such Quarterly Distribution Date U.S.\$100,000 for such Due Period; and (c) *third*, if the balance of all Eligible Investments and cash in the Expense Account on the related Determination Date is less than U.S.\$100,000, for deposit to the Expense Account of an amount equal to the lesser of (x) the amount by which U.S.\$100,000 exceeds the aggregate amount of payments made under subclause (b) of this clause (2) on such Quarterly Distribution Date and (y) such amount as would have caused the balance of all Eligible Investments and cash in the Expense Account immediately after such deposit to equal U.S.\$100,000;
- (3) to the payment to the Collateral Manager of accrued and unpaid Senior Management Fee;
- (4) to the payment of all amounts scheduled to be paid to each Hedge Counterparty pursuant to each Hedge Agreement, together with any termination payments (and any accrued interest thereon) payable by the Issuer pursuant to each Hedge Agreement other than by reason of an "event of default" or "termination event" (other than an "illegality" or "tax event") as to which the relevant Hedge Counterparty is the sole "defaulting party" or the sole "affected party" (as each such term is defined in the relevant Hedge Agreement);
- (5) to the payment of the Interest Distribution Amount (and with respect to the Class A-1 Notes, the Commitment Fee Amount) with respect to *first*, the Class A-1 Notes and *second*, the Class A-2 Notes;
- (6) to the payment of the Interest Distribution Amount with respect to the Class B Notes;
- (7) (a) for each Quarterly Distribution Date in respect of which the related Determination Date occurs on or after the Ramp-Up Completion Date, if either Class A/B Coverage Test is not satisfied on the related Determination Date and if any Class A Note or Class B Note remains outstanding, to the payment of principal of, *first*, the Class A-1 Notes, *second*, the Class A-2 Notes and *third*, the Class B Notes, to the extent necessary to cause each Class A/B Coverage Test to be satisfied and (b) on the first Quarterly Distribution Date following the occurrence of a Rating Confirmation Failure, if the Issuer is unable to obtain a Rating Confirmation after the application of Uninvested Proceeds, to the payment of principal of, at the option of the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer, (1) *first*, the Class A-1 Notes, *second*, the Class A-2 Notes and *third*, the Class B Notes, to the extent specified by each relevant Rating Agency in order to obtain a Rating Confirmation with respect to the Class A-1 Notes, the Class A-2 Notes and the Class B Notes, or (2) each Class of Notes in any order and amount as proposed by the Collateral Manager (and approved by an act of the holders of 100% of the aggregate outstanding amount of each Class of Notes) on behalf of the Issuer and sufficient to obtain a Rating Confirmation with respect to the Class A-1 Notes, the Class A-2 Notes and the Class B Notes;
- (8) to the payment of the Interest Distribution Amount with respect to the Class C-1 Notes, the Class C-2 Notes and Class C-3 Notes;

- (9) (a) for each Quarterly Distribution Date in respect of which the related Determination Date occurs on or after the Ramp-Up Completion Date, if either Class C Coverage Test is not satisfied on the related Determination Date and if any Note remains outstanding, to the payment of principal of the Class C-1 Notes, the Class C-2 Notes and the Class C-3 Notes, *pro rata*, including any Class C-1 Deferred Interest, Class C-2 Deferred Interest and Class C-3 Deferred Interest, to the extent necessary to cause each Class C Coverage Test to be satisfied and (b) on the first Quarterly Distribution Date following the occurrence of a Rating Confirmation Failure, if the Issuer is unable to obtain a Rating Confirmation after the application of Uninvested Proceeds, to the payment of principal of, at the option of the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer, (1) *first*, the Class A-1 Notes, *second*, the Class A-2 Notes, *third*, the Class B Notes, and, *fourth*, the Class C-1 Notes, the Class C-2 Notes and the Class C-3 Notes, *pro rata*, including any Class C-1 Deferred Interest, Class C-2 Deferred Interest and Class C-3 Deferred Interest, to the extent specified by each relevant Rating Agency in order to obtain a Rating Confirmation with respect to the Class A-1 Notes, the Class A-2 Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C-1 Notes, the Class C-2 Notes, and the Class C-3 Notes or (2) each Class of Notes in any order and amount as proposed by the Collateral Manager (and approved by an act of the holders of 100% of the aggregate outstanding amount of each Class of Notes) on behalf of the Issuer and sufficient to obtain a Rating Confirmation with respect to the Class A-1 Notes, the Class A-2 Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C-1 Notes, the Class C-2 Notes and the Class C-3 Notes;
- (10) to the payment of Class C-1 Deferred Interest (in reduction of the principal amount of the Class C-1 Notes), to the payment of Class C-2 Deferred Interest (in reduction of the principal amount of the Class C-2 Notes) and to the payment of Class C-3 Deferred Interest (in reduction of the principal amount of the Class C-3 Notes) *pro rata*;
- (11) to the payment of all other accrued and unpaid administrative expenses of the Co-Issuers not paid pursuant to clause (2) above (whether as the result of the limitations on amounts set forth therein or otherwise) in the same order of priority as specified in clause (2) above;
- (12) to the payment to the Collateral Manager of accrued and unpaid Subordinate Management Fee;
- (13) to the Preference Share Paying Agent for distribution to the Preference Shareholders in an amount up to the amount necessary to achieve a Dividend Yield of 14% per annum on such Quarterly Distribution Date;
- (14) to the payment of principal of the Class C-1 Notes and Class C-2 Notes, *pro rata*, including any Class C-1 Deferred Interest and Class C-2 Deferred Interest, until each such Sub-Class of Notes has been paid in full; and
- (15) to the Preference Share Paying Agent for distribution to the Preference Shareholders as a dividend on the Preference Shares or as a payment on redemption or repurchase of the Preference Shares, in each case, as provided in the Issuer Charter.

*Principal Proceeds.* On each Quarterly Distribution Date, Principal Proceeds with respect to the related Due Period will be distributed in the order of priority set forth below:

- (1) to the payment of the amounts referred to in clauses (1) to (6) under "—Interest Proceeds" above in the same order of priority specified therein, but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder;
- (2) after giving effect to any application of (i) Uninvested Proceeds and (ii) Interest Proceeds pursuant to clause (7) under "—Interest Proceeds" above, (a) for each Quarterly Distribution Date in respect of which the related Determination Date occurs on or after the Ramp-Up Completion Date, if either Class A/B Coverage Test is not satisfied on the related Determination Date and if any Class A Note or Class B Note remains Outstanding, to the payment of principal of, *first*, the Class A-1 Notes, *second*, the Class A-2 Notes and, *third*, the Class B Notes, until each of the Class A/B Coverage Tests is satisfied or each such Class is paid in full; and (b) on the first Quarterly Distribution Date following the occurrence of a Rating

Confirmation Failure, to the payment of principal of, at the option of the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer, (i) *first*, the Class A-1 Notes, *second*, the Class A-2 Notes and *third*, the Class B Notes to the extent specified by each relevant Rating Agency in order to obtain a Rating Confirmation with respect to the Class A-1 Notes, the Class A-2 Notes and the Class B Notes, or (ii) each Class of Notes in any order and amount as proposed by the Collateral Manager (and approved by an act of the holders of 100% of the aggregate outstanding amount of each Class of Notes) on behalf of the Issuer and sufficient to obtain a Rating Confirmation with respect to the Class A-1 Notes, the Class A-2 Notes and the Class B Notes;

- (3) after giving effect to any application of (i) Uninvested Proceeds and (ii) Interest Proceeds pursuant to clause (9) under "—Interest Proceeds" above, (a) for each Quarterly Distribution Date in respect of which the related Determination Date occurs on or after the Ramp-Up Completion Date, if either Class C Coverage Test is not satisfied on the related Determination Date and if any Notes remain outstanding, to the payment of principal of, *first*, the Class A-1 Notes, *second*, the Class A-2 Notes and *third*, the Class B Notes, until each of the Class C Coverage Tests is satisfied or each such Class is paid in full, and (b) on the first Quarterly Distribution Date following the occurrence of a Rating Confirmation Failure, to the payment of principal of, at the option of the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer (i) *first*, the Class A-1 Notes, *second*, the Class A-2 Notes, *third*, the Class B Notes and, *fourth*, the Class C-1 Notes, the Class C-2 Notes and the Class C-3 Notes, *pro rata*, including any Class C-1 Deferred Interest, Class C-2 Deferred Interest and Class C-3 Deferred Interest, to the extent specified by each relevant Rating Agency in order to obtain a Rating Confirmation with respect to the Class A-1 Notes, the Class A-2 Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C-1 Notes, the Class C-2 Notes and the Class C-3 Notes or (ii) each Class of Notes in any order and amount as proposed by the Collateral Manager (and approved by an act of the holders of 100% of the aggregate outstanding amount of each Class of Notes) on behalf of the Issuer and sufficient to obtain a Rating Confirmation with respect to the Class A-1 Notes, the Class A-2 Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C-1 Notes, the Class C-2 Notes and the Class C-3 Notes;
- (4) (a) for each Quarterly Distribution Date in respect of which the related Determination Date occurs (i) during the Substitution Period (including any Quarterly Distribution Date in respect of which the related Determination Date occurs on the last day of the Substitution Period) and (ii) during the Sequential Pay Period, to the payment of principal of *first*, the Class A-1 Notes until the Class A-1 Notes have been paid in full and *second*, the Class A-2 Notes until the Class A-2 Notes have been paid in full and *third*, the Class B Notes until the Class B Notes have been paid in full; *provided* that amounts applied for payment under this subclause (a) shall not exceed an amount equal to the Specified Principal Proceeds with respect to the related Due Period; and (b) for each Quarterly Distribution Date in respect of which the related Determination Date occurs (i) after the last day of the Substitution Period and (ii) during the Sequential Pay Period, to the payment of principal of, *first*, the Class A-1 Notes until the Class A-1 Notes have been paid in full, and *second*, the Class A-2 Notes until the Class A-2 Notes have been paid in full and *third*, the Class B Notes until the Class B Notes have been paid in full;
- (5) (a) for each Quarterly Distribution Date in respect of which the related Determination Date (i) occurs during the Substitution Period (including any Quarterly Distribution Date in respect of which the related Determination Date occurs on the last day of the Substitution Period) and (ii) does not occur during the Sequential Pay Period, to the payment of principal of (*pro rata* in accordance with their outstanding principal amounts, including in the case of the Class A-1 Notes an amount equal to any unfunded commitments), the Class A-1 Notes, the Class A-2 Notes and the Class B Notes in an aggregate amount up to the Class A/B Pro Rata Principal Payment Cap for such Quarterly Distribution Date; *provided* that amounts applied for payment under this subclause (a) shall not exceed an amount equal to the Specified Principal Proceeds with respect to the related Due Period; and (b) for each Quarterly Distribution Date in respect of which the related Determination Date (i) occurs after the last day of the Substitution Period and (ii) does not occur during the Sequential Pay Period, to the payment of principal of (*pro rata* in accordance with their outstanding principal amounts, including in the case of the Class A-1 Notes an amount equal to any unfunded commitments), the Class A-1 Notes, the Class A-2 Notes and the Class B Notes in an aggregate amount up to the Class A/B Pro Rata Principal Payment Cap for such Quarterly Distribution Date;

- (6) to the payment of the Interest Distribution Amount with respect to the Class C-1 Notes, the Class C-2 Notes and the Class C-3 Notes *pro rata*, but only to the extent not paid in full pursuant to clause (8) under "—Interest Proceeds"; provided that amounts applied for payment under this clause (6), subclause (4)(a) and subclause (5)(a) above shall not exceed an amount equal to the Specified Principal Proceeds with respect to the related Due Period for any Quarterly Distribution Date in respect of which the related Determination Date occurs during the Substitution Period (including any Quarterly Distribution Date in respect of which the related Determination Date occurs on the last day of the Substitution Period);
- (7) for each Quarterly Distribution Date in respect of which the related Determination Date occurs on or after the Ramp-Up Completion Date, if either Class C Coverage Test is not satisfied on the related Determination Date and if any Class C Note remains Outstanding, to the payment of principal of the Class C-1 Notes, the Class C-2 Notes and the Class C-3 Notes *pro rata*, including any Class C-1 Deferred Interest, Class C-2 Deferred Interest and Class C-3 Deferred Interest until each of the Class C Coverage Tests is satisfied or each such Class is paid in full;
- (8) for each Quarterly Distribution Date in respect of which the related Determination Date does not occur during the Sequential Pay Period, to the payment of principal of the Class C-1 Notes and the Class C-2 Notes *pro rata*, including any Class C-1 Deferred Interest and Class C-2 Deferred Interest until the Class C-1 Notes and the Class C-2 Notes have been paid in full; provided that amounts applied for payment under this clause (8), subclause (4)(a), subclause (5)(a) and clause (6) above shall not exceed an amount equal to the Specified Principal Proceeds with respect to the related Due Period for any Quarterly Distribution Date in respect of which the related Determination Date occurs during the Substitution Period (including any Quarterly Distribution Date in respect of which the related Determination Date occurs on the last day of the Substitution Period);
- (9) to the payment of principal of the Class C-1 Notes, the Class C-2 Notes and the Class C-3 Notes *pro rata*, including any Class C-1 Deferred Interest, Class C-2 Deferred Interest and Class C-3 Deferred Interest until the Class C-1 Notes, the Class C-2 Notes and Class C-3 Notes have been paid in full; provided that amounts applied for payment under this clause (9), subclause (4)(a), subclause (5)(a), clause (6) and clause (8) above shall not exceed an amount equal to the Specified Principal Proceeds with respect to the related Due Period for any Quarterly Distribution Date in respect of which the related Determination Date occurs during the Substitution Period (including any Quarterly Distribution Date in respect of which the related Determination Date occurs on the last day of the Substitution Period);
- (10) for each Quarterly Distribution Date in respect of which the related Determination Date occurs during the Substitution Period (including any Quarterly Distribution Date in respect of which the related Determination Date occurs on the last day of the Substitution Period), to pay to the Collection Account, to remain available for application to the purchase of substitute Collateral Debt Securities (subject to satisfaction of the Eligibility Criteria) by no later than the last day of the Due Period relating to the Quarterly Distribution Date immediately following such Quarterly Distribution Date, in an amount equal to the amount of Principal Proceeds (not including Specified Principal Proceeds) received during the related Due Period (after giving effect to any payments pursuant to clauses (1) through (9) above);
- (11) to the payment of amounts referred to in clauses (11) and (12) under "—Interest Proceeds" above in the same order of priority therein, but only to the extent not paid thereunder; and
- (12) to the Preference Share Paying Agent for distribution to the Preference Shareholders as a dividend on the Preference Shares or as a payment on redemption or repurchase of the Preference Shares, in each case, as provided in the Issuer Charter.

On the first Quarterly Distribution Date following the Ramp-Up Completion Date, if the Issuer is unable to obtain a Rating Confirmation from each Rating Agency by the later of (x) 30 Business Days following the delivery of the Ramp-Up Notice or (y) the first Determination Date following the Ramp-Up Completion Date (a "Rating Confirmation Failure"), Uninvested Proceeds will be applied to the payment of principal of at the option of the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer, (1) *first*, the Class A-1 Notes, *second*, the Class A-2 Notes, *third*, the Class B Notes, and, *fourth*, the Class C-1

Notes, the Class C-2 Notes and the Class C-3 Notes, *pro rata*, including any Class C-1 Deferred Interest, Class C-2 Deferred Interest and Class C-3 Deferred Interest, to the extent specified by each relevant Rating Agency in order to obtain a Rating Confirmation, or (2) each Class of Notes in any order and amount as proposed by the Collateral Manager (and approved by an act of the holders of 100% of the aggregate outstanding amount of each Class of Notes) on behalf of the Issuer and sufficient to obtain a Rating Confirmation from each Rating Agency. In addition, if on any Quarterly Distribution Date, Uninvested Proceeds are insufficient to pay the amounts referred to in clauses (7)(b) and (9)(b) of "—Interest Proceeds" above, the Issuer will use Interest Proceeds and then Principal Proceeds to make such payments (and in the same manner and order of priority).

Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Priority of Payments, if on any Quarterly Distribution Date, the amount available in the Payment Account from amounts received in the related Due Period is insufficient to make the full amount of the disbursements required by any clause in this section to different persons, the Trustee will to the extent funds are available therefor make the disbursements called for by each such clause ratably in accordance with the respective amounts of such disbursements then due and payable without regard to such insufficiency.

Any amounts to be paid to the Preference Share Paying Agent pursuant to clauses (13) and (15) of the "—Interest Proceeds" above or clause (12) of the "—Principal Proceeds" will be released from the lien of the Indenture.

If the Notes and the Preference Shares have not been redeemed prior to the Stated Maturity it is expected that the Issuer will sell all of the Collateral Debt Securities, U.S. Agency Securities and all Eligible Investments standing to the credit of the Accounts (other than any Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account, any Synthetic Security Issuer Account and any Synthetic Security Counterparty Account) and sell or liquidate all other Collateral, and all net proceeds from such liquidation and all available cash will be applied to the payment (in the order of priorities set forth above) of all (i) fees, (ii) expenses (including the amounts due to each Hedge Counterparty), (iii) principal of and interest (including the Class C Deferred Interest, Defaulted Interest and interest on Defaulted Interest, if any) and Commitment Fee on the Notes. Net proceeds from such liquidation and available cash remaining (after all payments required pursuant to the Indenture and the payment of the costs and expenses of such liquidation, the establishment of adequate reserves to meet all contingent, unliquidated liabilities or obligations of the Issuer, the payment to the Preference Shareholders of the aggregate liquidation preference of the Preference Shares, the return of U.S.\$1,000 of capital contributed to the Issuer by, and the payment of a U.S.\$1,000 profit fee to, the owner of the Issuer's ordinary shares) will be distributed to the Preference Shareholders in accordance with the Issuer Charter.

### **The Coverage Tests**

In addition to the requirements to satisfy the Eligibility Criteria, the Collateral Quality Tests and the Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor Test as of the Ramp-Up Completion Date, the Issuer is required to satisfy each of the Coverage Tests as of the Ramp-Up Completion Date. The failure to satisfy any of the Coverage Tests as of the Ramp-Up Completion Date does not constitute an Event of Default but such failure may result in a Rating Confirmation Failure and, consequently, the repayment or redemption of a portion of the Notes from Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds in accordance with the Priority of Payments. See "Risk Factors—Nature of Collateral" and "Description of the Notes—Mandatory Redemption".

On and after the Ramp-Up Completion Date, the Overcollateralization Tests and the Interest Coverage Tests (the "Coverage Tests") will be used primarily to determine whether and to what extent Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds may be used to pay interest on and dividends in respect of Offered Securities Subordinate to such Class and certain other expenses (including the Subordinate Management Fee) and whether and to what extent Principal Proceeds may be reinvested in substitute Collateral Debt Securities. For each Quarterly Distribution Date in respect of which the related Determination Date occurs on or after the Ramp-Up Completion Date, if either Class A/B Coverage Test is not satisfied on the related Determination Date, Interest Proceeds and, if necessary, Principal Proceeds that would otherwise be used to pay interest on the Class C Notes, to make distributions to the Preference Shareholders, to pay certain other expenses and for reinvestment in Collateral Debt Securities must instead be used to pay, in accordance with the Priority of Payments, principal of *first*, the Class A-1 Notes, *second*, the Class A-2 Notes and, *third*, the Class B Notes, to the extent necessary to cause each Class A/B Coverage Test to be satisfied. For each Quarterly Distribution Date in respect of which the related Determination Date occurs on or after the Ramp-Up Completion Date, if either Class C Coverage Test is not satisfied on the related Determination Date, (a) Interest Proceeds that would otherwise be used to make distributions to the Preference Shareholders and to pay certain other expenses must instead be used to pay, in accordance with the Priority of Payments,

principal of the Class C-1 Notes, the Class C-2 Notes and the Class C-3 Notes, *pro rata*, including any Class C-1 Deferred Interest, Class C-2 Deferred Interest and Class C-3 Deferred Interest, to the extent necessary to cause each Class C Coverage Test to be satisfied and (b) Principal Proceeds will be used to pay, in accordance with the Priority of Payments, principal of *first*, the Class A-1 Notes, *second*, the Class A-2 Notes and *third*, the Class B Notes and *fourth*, the Class C-1 Notes, the Class C-2 Notes and the Class C-3 Notes, *pro rata*, (including any Class C-1 Deferred Interest, Class C-2 Deferred Interest and Class C-3 Deferred Interest), to the extent necessary to cause each Class C Coverage Test to be satisfied. See "Priority of Payments". For the purpose of determining any payment to be made on any Quarterly Distribution Date pursuant to any applicable clause of "Priority of Payments", any Coverage Test referred to in such paragraph shall be calculated as of the relevant Quarterly Distribution Date after giving effect to all payments to be made on such Quarterly Distribution Date prior to such payment in accordance with "Priority of Payments".

The "Class A/B Coverage Tests" will consist of the Class A/B Overcollateralization Test and the Class A/B Interest Coverage Test. The "Class C Coverage Tests" will consist of the Class C Overcollateralization Test and the Class C Interest Coverage Test. For purposes of the Class A/B Coverage Tests and Class C Coverage Tests (collectively, the "Coverage Tests"), unless otherwise specified, a Synthetic Security will be included as a Collateral Debt Security having the characteristics of the Synthetic Security and not of the related Reference Obligation(s). None of the Coverage Tests will apply prior to the Ramp-Up Completion Date.

#### The Overcollateralization Tests:

The "Class A/B Overcollateralization Ratio" is, as of any Measurement Date, the number (expressed as a percentage) calculated by dividing (a) the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance on such Measurement Date by (b) the sum of (i) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Class A-1 Notes plus (ii) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Class A-2 Notes plus (iii) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Class B Notes.

The "Class C Overcollateralization Ratio" is, as of any Measurement Date, the number (expressed as a percentage) calculated by dividing (a) the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance on such Measurement Date by (b) the sum of (i) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Class A-1 Notes plus (ii) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Class A-2 Notes plus (iii) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Class B Notes plus (iv) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Class C-1 Notes, including any Class C-1 Deferred Interest plus (v) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Class C-2 Notes, including any Class C-2 Deferred Interest plus (vi) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Class C-3 Notes, including any Class C-3 Deferred Interest.

The "Class A/B Overcollateralization Test" means, for so long as any Class A Notes or Class B Notes remain outstanding (or the Commitment Period Termination Date has not occurred), a test satisfied on any Measurement Date occurring on or after the Ramp-Up Completion Date if the Class A/B Overcollateralization Ratio on such Measurement Date is equal to or greater than 101.78%.

The "Class C Overcollateralization Test" means, for so long as any Notes remain outstanding (or if the Commitment Period Termination Date has not occurred), a test satisfied on any Measurement Date occurring on or after the Ramp-Up Completion Date if the Class C Overcollateralization Ratio on such Measurement Date is equal to or greater than 100.31%.

The "Overcollateralization Tests" means the Class A/B Overcollateralization Test and the Class C Overcollateralization Test.

#### The Interest Coverage Test:

The "Class A/B Interest Coverage Ratio" as of any Measurement Date will be calculated (and expressed as a percentage) by dividing:

- (a) the sum (without duplication) of (i) the scheduled distributions of interest due (in each case regardless of whether the applicable due date has yet occurred) in the Due Period in which such Measurement Date occurs on (x) the Pledged Collateral Debt Securities, (y) any Eligible Investments held in each Account (except each Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account and each Synthetic Security Issuer Account and in the case of each Synthetic Security Counterparty Account, only to the extent the Issuer is entitled to receive such interest), in each case,



whether such Eligible Investments were purchased with Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds and (z) any U.S. Agency Securities other than any payment in respect of accrued interest purchased by the Issuer upon acquisition of any U.S. Agency Securities plus (ii) any fees actually received by the Issuer during such Due Period that constitute Interest Proceeds plus (iii) the amount, if any, scheduled to be paid to the Issuer by each Hedge Counterparty under each Hedge Agreement on the Quarterly Distribution Date relating to such Due Period plus (iv) the amount, if any, in the Interest Reserve Account minus (v) the amount, if any, scheduled to be paid to the payment of taxes and filing and registration fees owed by the Co-Issuers on the Quarterly Distribution Date relating to such Due Period minus (vi) the amount, if any, scheduled to be applied on the Quarterly Distribution Date relating to such Due Period (A) to the payment to the Trustee of an amount not to exceed 0.00225% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance on the first day of such Due Period, (B) to the payment to the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, the Preference Share Paying Agent, the Paying Agents, the Combination Security Trustee, the Note Registrar, the Combination Security Registrar, the Administrator, the Collateral Manager, the Rating Agencies, the Settlor and the Placement Agent of accrued and unpaid administrative expenses and (C) to the payment of other accrued and unpaid administrative expenses of the Co-Issuers, in each case, owing by them under clause (2) under "–Priority of Payments–Interest Proceeds" to the extent all such payments pursuant to subclauses (B) and (C) of this clause (vi) do not exceed U.S.\$100,000 minus (vii) the amount, if any, scheduled to be paid to the Collateral Manager of accrued and unpaid Senior Management Fee on the Quarterly Distribution Date relating to such Due Period minus (viii) the amount, if any, scheduled to be paid to each Hedge Counterparty under each Hedge Agreement on the Quarterly Distribution Date relating to such Due Period; by

- (b) the sum of (i) the Commitment Fee Amount for the Class A-1 Notes payable on the Quarterly Distribution Date immediately following such Measurement Date relating to such Due Period plus (ii) the Interest Distribution Amount for the Class A Notes and the Class B Notes payable on the Quarterly Distribution Date immediately following such Measurement Date relating to such Due Period.

If the calculation of the Class A/B Interest Coverage Ratio produces a negative number, the Class A/B Interest Coverage Ratio shall be deemed to be equal to zero.

The "Class C Interest Coverage Ratio" as of any Measurement Date will be calculated (and expressed as a percentage) by dividing:

- (a) the sum (without duplication) of (i) the scheduled distributions of interest due (in each case regardless of whether the applicable due date has yet occurred) in the Due Period in which such Measurement Date occurs on (x) the Pledged Collateral Debt Securities, (y) any Eligible Investments held in each Account (except each Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account and each Synthetic Security Issuer Account and in the case of each Synthetic Security Counterparty Account, only to the extent the Issuer is entitled to receive such interest), in each case, whether such Eligible Investments were purchased with Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds and (z) any U.S. Agency Securities other than any payment in respect of accrued interest purchased by the Issuer upon acquisition of any U.S. Agency Securities plus (ii) any fees actually received by the Issuer during such Due Period that constitute Interest Proceeds plus (iii) the amount, if any, scheduled to be paid to the Issuer by each Hedge Counterparty under each Hedge Agreement on the Quarterly Distribution Date relating to such Due Period plus (iv) the amount, if any, in the Interest Reserve Account minus (v) the amount, if any, scheduled to be paid to the payment of taxes and filing and registration fees owed by the Co-Issuers on the Quarterly Distribution Date relating to such Due Period minus (vi) the amount, if any, scheduled to be applied on the Quarterly Distribution Date relating to such Due Period (A) to the payment to the Trustee of an amount not to exceed 0.00225% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance on the first day of such Due Period, (B) to the payment to the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, the Preference Share Paying Agent, the Paying Agents, the Combination Security Trustee, the Note Registrar, the Combination Security Registrar, the Administrator, the Collateral Manager, the Rating Agencies, the Settlor and the Placement Agent of accrued and unpaid administrative expenses and (C) to the payment of other accrued and unpaid administrative expenses of the Co-Issuers, in each case, owing by them under clause (2) under "–Priority of Payments–Interest Proceeds" to the extent all such payments pursuant to subclauses (B) and (C) of this clause (vi) do not exceed U.S.\$100,000 minus (vii) the amount, if any, scheduled to be paid to the Collateral Manager of accrued and unpaid Senior Management Fee on the Quarterly Distribution Date relating to such Due Period minus (viii) the amount, if any, scheduled to be paid to each Hedge Counterparty under each Hedge Agreement on the Quarterly Distribution Date relating to such Due Period; by

- (b) the sum of (i) the Commitment Fee Amount for the Class A-1 Notes payable on the Quarterly Distribution Date immediately following such Measurement Date relating to such Due Period plus (ii) the Interest Distribution Amount for the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes and the Class C Notes payable on the Quarterly Distribution Date immediately following such Measurement Date relating to such Due Period.

If the calculation of the Class C Interest Coverage Ratio produces a negative number, the Class C Interest Coverage Ratio shall be deemed to be equal to zero.

The "Interest Coverage Ratios" means the Class A/B Interest Coverage Ratio and the Class C Interest Coverage Ratio.

For purposes of calculating either Interest Coverage Ratio, (i) the expected interest income on floating rate Collateral Debt Securities, Eligible Investments, U.S. Agency Securities and under each Hedge Agreement, and the expected interest payable on the Notes, and amounts, if any, payable under each Hedge Agreement will be calculated using the interest rates applicable thereto on the applicable Measurement Date, (ii) accrued original issue discount on Eligible Investments or U.S. Agency Securities will be deemed to be a scheduled interest payment thereon due on the date such original issue discount is scheduled to be paid and (iii) it will be assumed that no principal payments are made on the Notes during the applicable periods, that no Borrowings are made under the Class A-1 Notes during the applicable period and that the Designated Maturity of any outstanding Borrowing will remain constant.

For the purpose of determining compliance with either Interest Coverage Test, there shall be excluded all payments in respect of Defaulted Securities forming part of the Collateral and Equity Securities and all other scheduled payments (whether of principal, interest, fees or other amounts) including payments to the Issuer under any Hedge Agreement, as to which the Trustee has actual knowledge will not be made in cash or will not be received when due.

The "Class A/B Interest Coverage Test" means, for so long as any Class A Notes or Class B Notes remain outstanding (or if the Commitment Period Termination Date has not occurred), a test satisfied on any Measurement Date occurring on or after the Ramp-Up Completion Date if the Class A/B Interest Coverage Ratio as of such Measurement Date is equal to or greater than 102.0%.

The "Class C Interest Coverage Test" means, for so long as any Notes remain outstanding (or if the Commitment Period Termination Date has not occurred), a test satisfied on any Measurement Date occurring on or after the Ramp-Up Completion Date if the Class C Interest Coverage Ratio as of such Measurement Date is equal to or greater than 100.0%.

The "Interest Coverage Tests" means the Class A/B Interest Coverage Test and the Class C Interest Coverage Test.

### **No Gross-Up**

All payments made by the Issuer under the Notes will be made without any deduction or withholding for or on account of any tax unless such deduction or withholding is required by applicable law, as modified by the practice of any relevant governmental revenue authority, then in effect. If the Issuer is so required to deduct or withhold, then the Issuer will not be obligated to pay any additional amounts in respect of such withholding or deduction.

### **The Indenture**

The following summary describes certain provisions of the Indenture. The summary does not purport to be complete and is subject to, and qualified in its entirety by reference to, the provisions of the Indenture.

#### Events of Default

An "Event of Default" is defined in the Indenture as:

- (i) a default in the payment of any interest or Commitment Fee (if any) (a) on any Class A-1 Note, Class A-2 Note, Class B Note when the same becomes due and payable or (b) if there are no Class A-1 Notes, Class A-2 Notes or Class B Notes outstanding (and the Commitment Period Termination Date has occurred), on any Class C Note when the same becomes due and payable, in each case which default continues for a period of three Business Days (or, in the

case of a payment default resulting solely from an administrative error or omission by the Trustee, the Administrator, a Paying Agent (other than the Preference Share Paying Agent) or the Note Registrar, such default continues for a period of five Business Days);

(ii) a default in the payment of principal of any Note when the same becomes due and payable at its Stated Maturity or Redemption Date (or, in the case of a payment default resulting solely from an administrative error or omission by the Trustee, the Administrator, Paying Agent (other than the Preference Share Paying Agent) or the Note Registrar, such default continues for a period of five Business Days);

(iii) the failure on any Quarterly Distribution Date to disburse amounts available in the Interest Collection Account or Principal Collection Account in accordance with the order of priority set forth above under "—Priority of Payments" (other than a default in payment described in clause (i) or (ii) above), which failure continues for a period of two Business Days (or, in the case of a failure resulting solely from an administrative error or omission by the Trustee, the Administrator, a Paying Agent (other than the Preference Share Paying Agent) or the Note Registrar, five Business Days);

(iv) either of the Co-Issuers or the pool of Collateral becomes an investment company required to be registered under the Investment Company Act;

(v) a default in the performance, or breach, of any other covenant or other agreement in any material respect (it being understood that a failure to satisfy a Collateral Quality Test, a Coverage Test, the Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor Test or the Eligibility Criteria is not a default or breach) of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer under the Indenture or any representation or warranty of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer made in the Indenture or in any certificate or other writing delivered pursuant thereto or in connection therewith proves to be incorrect in any material respect when made, and the continuation of such default or breach for a period of 30 consecutive days (or, if such default, breach or failure has an adverse effect on the validity, perfection or priority of the security interest granted under the Indenture, 15 days) after any of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer has actual knowledge thereof or after notice thereof to the Issuer by the Trustee or to the Issuer and the Trustee by the holders of at least 25% in aggregate outstanding principal amount of Notes of the Controlling Class or by any Hedge Counterparty, in each case, specifying such default or breach and requiring it to be remedied and stating that it is a "notice of default" under the Indenture;

(vi) certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or reorganization of either of the Co-Issuers (as set forth in the Indenture); or

(vii) one or more final judgments being rendered against either of the Co-Issuers that exceed, in the aggregate, U.S.\$1,000,000 (or such lesser amount as any Rating Agency may specify) and which remain unstayed, undischarged and unsatisfied for 30 days after such judgment(s) becomes nonappealable, unless adequate funds have been reserved or set aside for the payment thereof.

If either of the Co-Issuers obtains knowledge, or has reason to believe, that an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, such Co-Issuer is obligated to promptly notify the Trustee, the Preference Share Paying Agent, the Noteholders, the Collateral Manager, each Hedge Counterparty and each Rating Agency of such Event of Default in writing.

If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing (other than an Event of Default described in clause (vi) under "Events of Default" above), the Trustee (at the direction of the holders of a majority in aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Controlling Class) and otherwise holders of a majority in aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Controlling Class, may (a) declare the principal of and accrued and unpaid interest on and Commitment Fee on all of the Notes to be immediately due and payable and (b) reduce the unfunded Commitments to zero. If an Event of Default described in clause (vi) above under "Events of Default" occurs, such an acceleration and reduction of Commitments will occur automatically and without any further action. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the sole Event of Default is an Event of Default described in clause (i) or clause (ii) above under "Events of Default" with respect to a default in the payment of any principal of or interest or Commitment Fee on the Notes of a Class other than the Controlling Class, neither the Trustee nor the holders of such non-Controlling Class will have the right to declare such principal and other amounts to be immediately due and payable. Any declaration of acceleration may under certain circumstances be rescinded by the holders of at least a majority in aggregate outstanding principal amount of Notes of the Controlling Class.

If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing when any Note is outstanding, the Trustee will retain the Collateral intact and collect all payments in respect of the Collateral and continue making payments in the manner described under "—Priority of Payments" unless:

(A) the Trustee determines that the anticipated net proceeds of a sale or liquidation of such Collateral would be sufficient to discharge in full the amounts then due and unpaid on the Notes for principal and interest (including interest upon Class C Deferred Interest) and Commitment Fee and certain due and unpaid administrative expenses, and any accrued and unpaid amounts payable by the Issuer pursuant to each Hedge Agreement, including termination payments, if any (assuming, for this purpose, that each Hedge Agreement has been terminated by reason of the occurrence of an event of default or termination with respect to the Issuer); or

(B) the holders of at least 66-2/3% in aggregate outstanding principal amount of each Class of Notes voting as a separate Class and each Hedge Counterparty (unless no early termination or liquidation payment, including any accrued and unpaid amounts, would be owing by the Issuer to such Hedge Counterparty upon the termination thereof by reason of the occurrence of an event of default or termination event under any Hedge Agreement with respect to the Issuer), subject to the provisions of the Indenture, authorize the sale of the Collateral.

The holders of a majority in aggregate outstanding principal amount of Notes of the Controlling Class will have the right to direct the Trustee in the conduct of any proceedings for any remedy available to the Trustee, *provided* that (i) such direction will not conflict with any rule of law or the Indenture; (ii) the Trustee may take any other action not inconsistent with such direction; (iii) the Trustee has been provided with indemnity satisfactory to it (and the Trustee need not take any action that it determines might involve it in liability unless it has received such indemnity against such liability); and (iv) any direction to undertake a sale of the Collateral may be made only as described in the preceding paragraph.

Pursuant to the Indenture, as security for the payment by the Issuer of the compensation and expenses of the Trustee and any sums the Trustee may be entitled to receive as indemnification by the Issuer, the Issuer will grant the Trustee a lien on the Collateral, which lien is senior to the lien of the Secured Parties. The Trustee's lien will be exercisable by the Trustee only if the Notes have been declared due and payable following an Event of Default and such acceleration has not been rescinded or annulled.

Subject to the provisions of the Indenture relating to the duties of the Trustee, in case an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee will be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers under the Indenture at the request of any holders of any of the Notes, unless such holders have offered to the Trustee reasonable security or indemnity.

The holders of a majority in aggregate outstanding principal amount of Notes of the Controlling Class, acting together with each Hedge Counterparty, may, prior to the time a judgment or decree for the payment of money due has been obtained by the Trustee, waive any past default on behalf of the holders of all the Notes and its consequences (including rescinding the acceleration of the Notes), except a default in the payment of the principal of any Note or in the payment of interest (including any Defaulted Interest or interest on Defaulted Interest) on the Notes, in respect of a provision of the Indenture that cannot be modified or amended without the waiver or consent of the holder of each outstanding Note affected thereby, or arising as a result of an Event of Default described in clause (vi) above under "Events of Default".

No holder of a Note will have the right to institute any proceeding with respect to the Indenture unless (i) such holder previously has given to the Trustee written notice of an Event of Default, (ii) except in certain cases of a default in the payment of principal or interest, the holders of at least 25% in aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Notes of the Controlling Class have made a written request upon the Trustee to institute such proceedings in its own name as Trustee and such holders have offered the Trustee reasonable indemnity, (iii) the Trustee has for 30 days failed to institute any such proceeding and (iv) no direction inconsistent with such written request has been given to the Trustee during such 30-day period by the holders of a majority in aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Notes of the Controlling Class.

If the Trustee receives conflicting or inconsistent requests (each with indemnity provisions) from two or more groups of holders of the Notes of the Controlling Class, each representing less than a majority of the Controlling Class, the Trustee shall follow the instructions of the group representing the higher percentage of interest in the Controlling Class.

In determining whether the holders of the requisite percentage of Notes have given any direction, notice, consent or waiver, Notes owned by the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any affiliate thereof shall be disregarded and deemed not to be outstanding.

#### Notices

Notices to the Noteholders will be given by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered holders of the Notes at their address appearing in the Note Register.

#### Modification of the Indenture

With the consent of (i) the holders of not less than a majority in aggregate outstanding principal amount of each Class or Sub-Class of Notes materially and adversely affected thereby and a Majority-in-Interest of Preference Shareholders (if the Preference Shares are materially and adversely affected thereby) and (ii) the consent of each Hedge Counterparty (to the extent required pursuant to the terms of the relevant Hedge Agreement), the Trustee and Co-Issuers may enter into one or more supplemental indentures to add provisions to, or change in any manner or eliminate any provisions of, the Indenture or modify in any manner the rights of the holders of the Notes of such Class or Sub-Class or the Preference Shares or any Hedge Counterparty, as the case may be, under the Indenture. Unless notified by holders of a majority in aggregate outstanding principal amount of any Class or Sub-Class of Notes or a Majority-in-Interest of Preference Shareholders that such Class or Sub-Class of Notes or Preference Shares, as the case may be, will be materially and adversely affected, the Trustee shall be entitled to rely on an opinion of Counsel as to whether or not such Class or Sub-Class of Notes would be adversely affected or Preference Shares would be materially and adversely affected by such change (after giving notice of such change to the holders of such Class or Sub-Class of Notes and the Preference Shareholders). Such determination shall be conclusive and binding on all present and future holders of the Notes and Preference Shares.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee may not enter into any supplemental indenture without the consent of each holder of each outstanding Note of each Class or Sub-Class materially and adversely affected thereby and each Preference Shareholder (if the Preference Shareholders are materially and adversely affected thereby) (which consent shall be evidenced by an officer's certificate of the Issuer certifying that such consent has been obtained) and each Hedge Counterparty (to the extent required pursuant to the terms of the relevant Hedge Agreement) if such supplemental indenture (i) changes the Stated Maturity of the principal of or the due date of any installment of interest or Commitment Fee on any Note, reduces the principal amount thereof or the rate of interest or rate of Commitment Fee thereon, or the redemption price with respect thereto, changes the earliest date on which the Issuer may redeem any Note, changes the provisions of the Indenture relating to the application of proceeds of any Collateral to the payment of principal of, interest or Commitment Fee on the Notes, changes any place where, or the coin or currency in which, any Note or the principal thereof or interest or Commitment Fee thereon is payable, or impairs the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after the Stated Maturity thereof (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the applicable redemption date), (ii) reduces the percentage in aggregate outstanding principal amount of holders of each Class or Sub-Class of Notes whose consent is required for the authorization of any supplemental indenture or for any waiver of compliance with certain provisions of the Indenture or certain defaults thereunder or their consequences, (iii) impairs or adversely affects the Collateral pledged under the Indenture except as otherwise permitted thereby, (iv) permits the creation of any lien ranking prior to or on a parity with the lien created by the Indenture with respect to any part of the Collateral or terminates such lien on any property at any time subject thereto or deprives the holder of any Note of the security afforded by the lien created by the Indenture, (v) reduces the percentage of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of holders of each Class or Sub-Class of Notes whose consent is required to request that the Trustee preserve the Collateral pledged under the Indenture or rescind the Trustee's election to preserve the Collateral or to sell or liquidate the Collateral pursuant to the Indenture, (vi) modifies any of the provisions of the Indenture with respect to supplemental indentures requiring the consent of Noteholders except to increase the percentage of outstanding Notes whose holders' consent is required for any such action or to provide that other provisions of the Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the holder of each outstanding Note affected thereby, (vii) modifies the definition of the term "Outstanding" or the subordination provisions of the Indenture, (viii) changes the permitted minimum denominations of any Class of Notes or (ix) modifies any of the provisions of the Indenture in such a manner as to affect the calculation of the amount of any payment of interest or Commitment Fee on or principal of any Note or the right of the holders of Notes to the benefit of any provisions for the redemption of such Notes contained therein. The Trustee may not enter into any supplemental indenture unless the Rating Condition shall have been satisfied with respect to such supplemental indenture.

The Co-Issuers and the Trustee may also enter into supplemental indentures without obtaining the consent of holders of any Notes, the Preference Shareholders or any Hedge Counterparty in order to (i) evidence the succession of any person to the Issuer or the Co-Issuer and the assumption by such successor of the covenants in the Indenture and the Notes, (ii) add to the covenants of the Co-Issuers or the Trustee for the benefit of the holders of all of the Notes or to surrender any right or power conferred upon the Co-Issuers, (iii) convey, transfer, assign, mortgage or pledge any property to the Trustee for the benefit of the Secured Parties, (iv) evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment by a successor trustee and to add to or change any of the provisions of the Indenture as shall be necessary to facilitate the administration of the trusts under the Indenture by more than one Trustee, (v) correct or amplify the description of any property at any time subject to the lien created by the Indenture, or to better assure, convey and confirm unto the Trustee any property subject or required to be subject to the lien created by the Indenture (including, without limitation, any and all actions necessary or desirable as a result of changes in law or regulations) or to subject to the lien created by the Indenture any additional property, (vi) modify the restrictions on and procedures for resales and other transfers of the Notes to reflect any changes in applicable law or regulation (or the interpretation thereof) or in accordance with the USA PATRIOT Act, the Proceeds of Criminal Conduct Law (2001 Revision) (enacted in the Cayman Islands), The Money Laundering Regulations, (2003 Revision) of the Cayman Islands and any other similar applicable laws or regulations or to enable the Co-Issuers to rely upon any less restrictive exemption from registration under the Securities Act or the Investment Company Act or to remove restrictions on resale and transfer to the extent not required thereunder, (vii) correct any inconsistency, defect or ambiguity in the Indenture, (viii) obtain ratings on one or more Classes or Sub-Classes of the Notes from any rating agency, (ix) make administrative changes as the Co-Issuers deem appropriate and that do not materially and adversely affect the interests of any Noteholder, Preference Shareholder or Hedge Counterparty, (x) avoid imposition of tax on the net income of the Issuer or of withholding tax on any payment to or by the Issuer or Co-Issuer, (xi) avoid the Issuer or the Co-Issuer being required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act, (xii) accommodate the issuance of any Class or Sub-Class of Notes as Definitive Notes or (xiii) correct any non-material error in any provision of the Indenture upon receipt by a trust officer of the Trustee of written direction from the Issuer describing in reasonable detail such error and the modification necessary to correct such error; *provided* that, in each such case, such supplemental indenture would not materially and adversely affect any holder of Notes or any Preference Shareholders or could reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on any Hedge Counterparty. Unless notified by (i) holders of a majority in aggregate outstanding principal amount of Notes of any Class or Sub-Class or by a Majority-in-Interest of Preference Shareholders that such Class or Sub-Class or Preference Shareholders will be materially and adversely affected or (ii) any Hedge Counterparty that such Hedge Counterparty could reasonably be expected to be materially and adversely affected, the Trustee may rely upon an opinion of counsel, provided by and at the expense of the party requesting such supplemental indenture, as to whether the interests of any holder of Notes or Preference Shareholder would be materially and adversely affected or any Hedge Counterparty could reasonably be expected to be materially and adversely affected by any such supplemental indenture (after giving notice of such change to each holder of Notes, Preference Shareholder and each Hedge Counterparty). The Trustee shall not enter into any such supplemental indenture if, with respect to such supplemental indenture, the Rating Condition has not been satisfied; *provided* that the Trustee may, with the consent of the holders of 100% of the aggregate outstanding amount of each Class of Notes and each Hedge Counterparty, enter into any such supplemental indenture notwithstanding any such reduction or withdrawal of the ratings of any outstanding Class or Sub-Class of Notes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee will not enter into any supplemental indenture without the written consent of the Collateral Manager if such supplemental indenture alters the rights or obligations of the Collateral Manager in any respect and the Collateral Manager will not be bound by any such supplemental indenture unless the Collateral Manager has consented thereto in writing.

#### Modification of Certain Other Documents

Prior to entering into any amendment to any Investor Application Form, the Class A-1 Note Purchase Agreement, the Account Control Agreement, any Hedge Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement or the Collateral Management Agreement, the Issuer is required by the Indenture to obtain written confirmation that the entry by the Issuer into such amendment satisfies the Rating Condition; *provided* that (x) any amendment to any Hedge Agreement shall have been consented to by the relevant Hedge Counterparty thereto, (y) prior to the Ramp-Up Completion Date, the Issuer and the Interest Rate Hedge Counterparty may from time to time at their discretion enter into additional interest rate swap transactions under the Interest Rate Hedge Agreement, in connection with additional Borrowings under the Class A-1 Notes, and (z) following the Ramp-Up Completion Date, the Issuer and the relevant Hedge Counterparty may from time to time (1) enter into additional interest rate swap transactions under the Interest Rate Hedge Agreement, (2) enter into or terminate Deemed Fixed Rate Hedge Agreements or Deemed Floating Rate Hedge Agreements or (3) reduce the notional

amount under the interest rate swap transactions, so long as, in each case under clauses (x) and (z), such action by the Issuer satisfies the Rating Condition. Prior to entering into any waiver in respect of any of the foregoing agreements, the Issuer is required to provide each Rating Agency, the relevant Hedge Counterparty and the Trustee with written notice of such waiver. Each Hedge Counterparty will be an express third party beneficiary of the Indenture.

#### Consolidation, Merger or Transfer of Assets

Except under the limited circumstances set forth in the Indenture, neither the Issuer nor the Co-Issuer may consolidate with, merge into, or transfer or convey all or substantially all of its assets to, any other corporation, partnership, trust or other person or entity.

#### Petitions for Bankruptcy

The Indenture provides that the holders of the Notes (other than the Controlling Class of Notes) agree not to cause the filing of a petition for winding up or a petition in bankruptcy against the Issuer or the Co-Issuer before one year and one day have elapsed since the final payments to the holders of the Controlling Class of Notes or, if longer, the applicable preference period then in effect.

#### Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture

The Indenture will be discharged with respect to the Collateral upon delivery to the Trustee for cancellation of all of the Notes, or, subject to certain limitations, upon deposit with the Trustee of funds sufficient for the payment or redemption of the Notes and the payment by the Co-Issuers of all other amounts due under the Notes, the Indenture, each Hedge Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement, the Administration Agreement and the Collateral Management Agreement.

#### Trustee

LaSalle Bank National Association will be the Trustee under the Indenture. The Co-Issuers and their respective affiliates may maintain other banking relationships in the ordinary course of business with the Trustee. The payment of the fees and expenses of the Trustee is solely the obligation of the Co-Issuers. The Trustee and its affiliates may receive compensation in connection with the investment of trust assets in certain Eligible Investments as provided in the Indenture. Eligible Investments may include investments for which the Trustee and/or its affiliates provide services. The Indenture contains provisions for the indemnification of the Trustee for any loss, liability or expense incurred without negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith on its part, arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of the Indenture. Pursuant to the Indenture, the Issuer has granted to the Trustee a lien senior to that of the Noteholders to secure payment by the Issuer of the compensation and expenses of the Trustee and any sums the Trustee may be entitled to receive as indemnification by the Issuer under the Indenture (subject to the dollar limitations set forth in the Priority of Payments with respect to any Quarterly Distribution Date), which lien the Trustee is entitled to exercise only under certain circumstances. In the Indenture, the Trustee will agree not to cause the filing of a petition for winding up or a petition in bankruptcy against the Co-Issuers for nonpayment to the Trustee of amounts payable thereunder until at least one year and one day, or if longer, the applicable preference period then in effect, after the payment in full of all of the Notes. Pursuant to the Indenture, the Trustee may resign at any time by providing 30 days' notice and the Trustee may be removed at any time by holders of at least 66-2/3% of the aggregate outstanding amount of Notes or at any time when an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing by holders of at least 66-2/3% of the aggregate outstanding amount of Notes of the Controlling Class. However, no resignation or removal of the Trustee will become effective until the acceptance of appointment by a successor Trustee pursuant to the terms of the Indenture. If the Trustee shall resign or be removed, the Trustee shall also resign or be removed as Paying Agent, Calculation Agent, Registrar and any other capacity in which the Trustee is then acting pursuant to the Indenture, the Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement, the Account Control Agreement and each Trust Agreement.

#### Tax Characterization

The Issuer intends to treat the Notes as debt instruments of the Issuer for U.S. Federal, state and local income and franchise tax purposes. The Indenture will provide that each holder, by accepting a Note, agrees to such treatment, to report

all income (or loss) in accordance with such treatment and not to take any action inconsistent with such treatment unless otherwise required by any taxing authority under applicable law.

#### Governing Law

The Indenture, the Investor Application Forms, the Notes, the Reimbursement Agreement, the Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement, each Hedge Agreement entered into on the Closing Date, the Class A-1 Note Purchase Agreement and the Collateral Management Agreement will be construed in accordance with, and such documents and all matters arising out of or relating in any way whatsoever (whether in contract, tort or otherwise) to such documents will be governed by, the law of the State of New York. The Administration Agreement will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law of the Cayman Islands.



## DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERENCE SHARES

The Preference Shares will be issued pursuant to the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Issuer (the "Issuer Charter") and in accordance with a Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement (the "Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement") between LaSalle Bank National Association, as Preference Share paying agent (in such capacity, the "Preference Share Paying Agent"), Walkers SPV Limited, as preference share registrar, and the Issuer and will be subscribed to in accordance with the terms of the Investor Application Forms for Preference Shares. The following summary describes certain provisions of the Preference Shares, the Issuer Charter, the Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement and the Investor Application Forms. This summary does not purport to be complete and is subject to, and qualified in its entirety by reference to, the provisions of the Issuer Charter, the Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement and the Investor Application Forms for Preference Shares. Copies of the Issuer Charter, the Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement and the form of Investor Application Form for Preference Shares may be obtained by prospective investors upon request in writing to the Preference Share Paying Agent at 135 South LaSalle Street, Suite 1511, Chicago, Illinois 60603, Attention: CDO Trust Services Group – Fort Sheridan ABS CDO, Ltd.

### Status

The Issuer is authorized to issue 15,000 Preference Shares, par value U.S.\$0.01 per share, at an issue price of U.S.\$1,000 per share, having a liquidation preference of U.S.\$1,000 per share. The Preference Shares are participating shares in the capital of the Issuer and will rank *pari passu* with respect to distributions.

### Distributions

On each Quarterly Distribution Date, to the extent funds are available therefor, Interest Proceeds will be released from the lien of the Indenture for payment to the Preference Share Paying Agent only after the payment of interest on the Notes and, in certain circumstances, principal due in respect of the Notes and the payment of certain other amounts in accordance with the Priority of Payments.

Any Interest Proceeds permitted to be released from the lien of the Indenture and paid to the Preference Share Paying Agent will be distributed to the Preference Shareholders on each Quarterly Distribution Date. Until the Notes and certain other amounts have been paid in full, Principal Proceeds are not permitted to be released from the lien of the Indenture and will not be available to make distributions in respect of the Preference Shares. See "Description of the Notes—Priority of Payments" and "Security for the Notes".

Subject to provisions of The Companies Law (2004 Revision) of the Cayman Islands governing the declaration and payment of dividends, after the Notes and certain other amounts have been paid in full, Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds will be released from the lien of the Indenture in accordance with the Priority of Payments and paid to the Preference Share Paying Agent on each Quarterly Distribution Date for distribution to the Preference Shareholders on such Quarterly Distribution Date. Cayman Islands law provides that dividends may only be paid by the Issuer if the Issuer has funds lawfully available for such purpose. Dividends may be paid out of profit and out of the Issuer's share premium account (which includes subscription monies in excess of the par value of each share), *provided* that the Issuer will be solvent immediately following the date of such payment.

Distributions on any Preference Share will be made to the person in whose name such Preference Share is registered 15 days prior to the applicable Quarterly Distribution Date (the "Record Date"). Payments will be made by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a Dollar account maintained by the holder thereof appearing in the Preference Share Register in accordance with wire transfer instructions received from such holder by the Preference Share Paying Agent on or before the Record Date or, if no wire transfer instructions are received by the Preference Share Paying Agent, by a Dollar check drawn on a bank in the United States. Final distributions or payments made in the course of a winding up will be made only against surrender of the certificate representing such Preference Shares at the office of the Preference Share Registrar or at the New York office of the Preference Share Paying Agent.

Upon liquidation of the Issuer, distributions of property other than cash may be made under certain circumstances specified in the Issuer Charter. The amount of such non-cash distributions will be accounted for at the fair market value, as

determined in good faith by the liquidator of the Issuer, of the property distributed. See "—The Issuer Charter—Dissolution; Liquidating Distributions".

If on or after the Ramp-Up Completion Date any of the Coverage Tests is not satisfied on the Determination Date related to any Quarterly Distribution Date, Interest Proceeds and, if needed, Principal Proceeds that would otherwise be distributed to Preference Shareholders on the related Quarterly Distribution Date (subject to the payment of certain other amounts prior thereto) will be used instead to repay principal of the Notes sequentially in direct order of seniority, or otherwise to the extent and as described herein. If the Issuer is unable to obtain a Rating Confirmation from each relevant Rating Agency by the first Determination Date following the Ramp-Up Completion Date, funds that would otherwise be distributed to the Preference Shareholders (subject to the payment of certain other amounts prior thereto) will be used to redeem the Notes to the extent necessary (after the application of Uninvested Proceeds for such purpose) to obtain a Rating Confirmation from each Rating Agency. See "Description of the Notes—Priority of Payments".

In addition, on each Quarterly Distribution Date to the extent that the Preference Shareholders have received an annualized Dividend Yield of 14% per annum on such date, if the Class C-1 Notes and Class C-2 Notes have not been redeemed in full, Interest Proceeds that would otherwise be released from the lien of the Indenture and paid to the Preference Share Paying Agent for distribution to the Preference Shareholders will be applied to pay principal of the Class C-1 Notes and Class C-2 Notes *pro rata* until each such Sub-Class of Notes has been paid in full. See "Description of the Notes—Mandatory Redemption" and "—Priority of Payments—Interest Proceeds".

### **Optional Redemption of the Preference Shares**

On any Quarterly Distribution Date on or after the Quarterly Distribution Date on which the Notes have been paid in full, the Preference Shares may be redeemed (in whole but not in part) at the direction of a Majority-in-Interest of Preference Shareholders given not less than 45 days (but not more than 90 days) prior to such Quarterly Distribution Date at a redemption price per share equal to (x) the proceeds from the liquidation of the assets of the Issuer minus the costs and expenses of such liquidation minus all accrued and unpaid liabilities of the Issuer minus the amount required to establish adequate reserves to meet all contingent, unliquidated liabilities or obligations of the Issuer minus a payment to the holders of the ordinary shares of the Issuer an amount equal to U.S.\$1.00 per share divided by (y) the number of Preference Shares.

### **The Issuer Charter**

The following summary describes certain provisions of the Issuer Charter. The summary does not purport to be complete and is subject to, and qualified in its entirety by reference to, the provisions of the Issuer Charter.

#### Notices

Notices to the Preference Shareholders will be given by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered holders of the Preference Shares at their address appearing in the Preference Share Register.

#### Voting Rights

Set forth below is a summary of certain matters with respect to which Preference Shareholders are entitled to vote. This summary is not meant to be an exhaustive list, and, subject to covenants made by each Preference Shareholder in the Investor Application Forms for Preference Shares (in the case of Original Purchasers of the Preference Shares) and in the transfer certificates (in the case of transferees of the Preference Shares), the Issuer Charter and The Companies Law (2004 Revision) of the Cayman Islands afford Preference Shareholders of the Issuer the right to vote on matters in addition to those mentioned below.

Redemption of the Notes: On any Quarterly Distribution Date occurring on the last day of, or after, the Substitution Period, the Notes may, subject to satisfaction of certain conditions described herein, be redeemed (in whole but not in part) at the direction of a Majority-in-Interest of Preference Shareholders, as described under "Description of the Notes—Optional Redemption and Tax Redemption".

Redemption of the Preference Shares: On any Quarterly Distribution Date on or after the Quarterly Distribution Date on which the Notes have been paid in full, the Preference Shares may be redeemed (in whole but not in part) at the direction of a Majority-in-Interest of Preference Shareholders, as described above under "—Optional Redemption of the Preference Shares".

The Indenture: The Issuer is not permitted to enter into a supplemental indenture (other than a supplemental indenture that does not require the consent of Noteholders) without the consent of a Majority-in-Interest of Preference Shareholders. The Issuer is not permitted to enter into a supplemental indenture without the consent of all of the Preference Shareholders if such supplemental indenture would have the effect of (i) amending the manner in which the proceeds of the Collateral are applied on any Quarterly Distribution Date (including by amending any provision of the Priority of Payments or the manner in which principal of and interest or Commitment Fee on any Class of Notes is calculated); (ii) extending the Stated Maturity of any Class of Notes or changing the date on which any distribution in respect of the Preference Shares is payable; (iii) changing the earliest date on which each Class of the Notes may be redeemed; (iv) impairing or adversely affecting the Collateral (except as otherwise expressly permitted by the Indenture); (v) permitting the creation of any lien ranking prior to or on a parity with the lien of the Indenture with respect to any part of the Collateral; or (vi) changing the voting percentages required for any action to be taken, or any consent or waiver to be given, by the Preference Shareholders.

Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement: The Issuer is not permitted to consent to any amendment of the Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement without the consent of all of the Preference Shareholders if such amendment would (i) reduce in any manner the amount of, or delay the timing of, or change the allocation of, the payment of any dividends or final distributions on the Preference Shares or (ii) reduce the voting percentage of Preference Shareholders required to consent to any amendment to the Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement that requires the consent the Preference Shareholders.

The Collateral Management Agreement: The Collateral Manager may be removed for cause, by 66-2/3% of the aggregate outstanding amount of Notes of the Controlling Class and (so long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing) the holders of 66-2/3% of the Preference Shares (excluding Notes and Preference Shares held by the Collateral Manager or any of its affiliates) upon 10 days' prior written notice to the Collateral Manager. No assignment of the Collateral Management Agreement by the Collateral Manager will be effective unless it is made with the consent of the Issuer and the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of Notes of the Controlling Class and a Majority-in-Interest of Preference Shareholders

#### Modification of the Issuer Charter

As a general matter of Cayman Islands law, the Issuer Charter may be amended at any time by the holders of at least 66-2/3% of the Preference Shares then outstanding. However, each initial purchaser of Preference Shares will be required to represent and agree in an Investor Application Form for Preference Shares (and each transferee of Preference Shares will be required to covenant in a transfer certificate) that any modification of the Issuer Charter will require the affirmative vote of all of the Preference Shareholders. Any amendment of the Issuer Charter not in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture will constitute an Event of Default under the Indenture.

#### Dissolution; Liquidating Distributions

The Issuer Charter provides that the Issuer will be wound up on the earliest to occur of (i) at any time on or after the date that is one year and two days after the Stated Maturity of the Notes, upon the Shareholders' determination to dissolve the Issuer, (ii) at any time after the sale or other disposition of all of the Issuer's assets, upon the Shareholders' determination to dissolve the Issuer, (iii) at any time after the Notes are paid in full, upon the Shareholders' determination to dissolve the Issuer and (iv) on the date of a winding up pursuant to the provisions of or as contemplated by the Companies Law of the Cayman Islands as then in effect. The Directors of the Issuer currently intend, if the Preference Shares are not redeemed at the option of a Majority-in-Interest of Preference Shareholders following the repayment in full of the Notes, to liquidate all of the Issuer's remaining investments in an orderly manner and distribute the proceeds of such liquidation to the Preference Shareholders. However, there can be no assurance that the Notes will be repaid before their Stated Maturity. See "Maturity, Prepayment and Yield Considerations" and "Risk Factors—Average Life and Prepayment Considerations".

As soon as practicable following the dissolution of the Issuer, its affairs will be wound up and its assets sold or distributed. Subject to the terms of the Indenture and Cayman Islands law, the assets of the Issuer shall be applied in the following order of priority:

- (1) *first*, to pay the costs and expenses of the winding up, liquidation and termination of the Issuer;
- (2) *second*, to creditors of the Issuer, in the order of priority provided by law;
- (3) *third*, to establish reserves adequate to meet any and all contingent, unliquidated liabilities or obligations of the Issuer, *provided* that at the expiration of a period not exceeding three years after the final liquidation distribution, the balance of such reserves remaining after the payment of such contingencies or liabilities shall be distributed in the manner described herein;
- (4) *fourth*, to pay the Preference Shareholders a sum equal to the aggregate liquidation preference of the Preference Shares;
- (5) *fifth*, to pay the holders of the ordinary shares the nominal amount paid up thereon and the sum of U.S.\$1.00 per ordinary share; and
- (6) *sixth*, to pay to the Preference Shareholders the balance remaining.

#### Consolidation, Merger or Transfer of Assets

Except under the limited circumstances set forth in the Issuer Charter and the Indenture, the Issuer may not consolidate with, merge into, or transfer or convey all or substantially all of its assets to, any other corporation, partnership, trust or other person or entity.

#### **Petitions for Bankruptcy**

Each Original Purchaser of Preference Shares will be required to covenant in an Investor Application Form (and each transferee of Preference Shares will be required to covenant in a transfer certificate, or in the case of a transferee of a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Preference Share, be deemed to covenant) that it will not cause the filing of a petition in bankruptcy against the Issuer before one year and one day have elapsed since the payment in full of the Notes or, if longer, the applicable preference period then in effect.

#### **Governing Law**

The Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement and the Investor Application Forms will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, and such documents and all matters arising out of or relating in any way whatsoever (whether in contract, tort or otherwise) to such documents will be governed by the law of the State of New York. The Issuer Charter will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law of the Cayman Islands.

#### **No Gross-Up**

All distributions of dividends and return of capital on the Preference Shares will be made without any deduction or withholding for or on account of any tax unless such deduction or withholding is required by any applicable law, as modified by the practice of any relevant governmental revenue authority, then in effect. If the Issuer is so required to deduct or withhold, then the Issuer will instruct the Preference Share Paying Agent to make such deduction or withholding and will pay any such withholding taxes in the country of origin, but will not be obligated to pay any additional amounts in respect of such withholding or deduction.

#### **Tax Characterization**

The Issuer intends to treat the Preference Shares as equity interests in the Issuer for U.S. Federal, state and local income and franchise tax purposes. The Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement will provide that each holder, by

accepting a Preference Share, agrees to such treatment, to report all income (or loss) in accordance with such treatment and not to take any action inconsistent with such treatment unless otherwise required by any taxing authority under applicable law.

## FORM, DENOMINATION, REGISTRATION AND TRANSFER

### Form of Offered Securities

Regulation S Global Notes. Notes that are sold or transferred outside the United States to persons that are not U.S. Persons will be represented by one or more permanent global notes (each a "Regulation S Global Note") in definitive, fully registered form, without interest coupons, and deposited with the Trustee as custodian for, and registered in the name of, The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") or its nominee. By acquisition of a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Note, any purchaser thereof will be deemed to represent and warrant that (a) it is not a U.S. Person and is purchasing such beneficial interest for its own account and not for the account or benefit of a U.S. Person and (b) if in the future it decides to transfer such beneficial interest, it will transfer such interest only to a person that is not a U.S. Person in an offshore transaction in accordance with Regulation S or to a person who takes delivery in the form of a Restricted Global Note (or beneficial interest therein).

Restricted Global Notes. Notes that are sold or transferred to a U.S. Person or in the United States in reliance upon the exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act will be represented by one or more permanent global notes ("Restricted Global Notes") in definitive, fully registered form, without interest coupons, and deposited with the Trustee as custodian for, and registered in the name of, DTC or its nominee.

Regulation S Preference Shares. Preference Shares that are sold or transferred outside the United States to persons that are not U.S. Persons ("Regulation S Preference Shares") will be represented by either (i) one or more permanent global Preference Share certificates (each a "Regulation S Global Preference Share" and, collectively with the Regulation S Global Notes, the "Regulation S Global Securities"; the Regulation S Global Securities and Restricted Global Notes are collectively referred to as the "Global Securities") or (ii) Preference Share certificates in definitive, fully registered form, registered in the name of the legal and beneficial owner thereof ("Regulation S Definitive Preference Shares"). By acquisition of a Regulation S Preference Share, any purchaser thereof will be required to represent and warrant in a transfer certificate (in the case of the Regulation S Definitive Preference Shares) or be deemed to represent and warrant (in the case of the Regulation S Global Preference Shares) that (a) it is not a U.S. Person and is purchasing such Regulation S Preference Share for its own account and not for the account or benefit of a U.S. Person and (b) if in the future it decides to transfer such Regulation S Preference Share, it will transfer such Regulation S Preference Share to a person that is not a U.S. Person only in an offshore transaction in accordance with Regulation S or to a person who takes delivery in the form of a Restricted Definitive Preference Share.

Restricted Definitive Preference Shares. Preference Shares that are sold or transferred to a U.S. Person or in the United States in reliance upon the exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act provided by Section 4(2) thereof will be represented by certificates ("Restricted Definitive Preference Shares"; the Restricted Definitive Preference Shares and Regulation S Definitive Preference Shares are collectively referred to as the "Definitive Preference Shares") in definitive, fully registered form, registered in the name of the legal and beneficial owner thereof.

Clearing Systems. Beneficial interests in each Global Security will be shown on, and transfers thereof will be effected only through, records maintained by DTC and its direct and indirect participants, including Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V., as operator of the Euroclear System ("Euroclear") and Clearstream International ("Clearstream"). Transfers between members of, or participants in, DTC (each a "Participant") will be effected in the ordinary way in accordance with the Applicable Procedures and will be settled in immediately available funds. Transfers between participants in Euroclear and Clearstream will be effected in the ordinary way in accordance with their respective rules and operating procedures. See "Clearing Systems".

Transfer of Global Securities to Definitive Securities. Owners of beneficial interests in Global Securities will be entitled or required, as the case may be, under certain limited circumstances described under "Clearing System—Transfers and Exchanges for Definitive Securities", to receive physical delivery of Definitive Preference Shares or certificated Notes ("Definitive Notes"; the Definitive Notes and Definitive Preference Shares are collectively referred to as the "Definitive Securities"), in each case, in definitive, fully registered form. Definitive Notes issued to persons that are not U.S. Persons and that are not held for the account or benefit of U.S. Persons are referred to herein as "Regulation S Definitive Notes" and Regulations S Definitive Notes and Regulation S Definitive Preference Shares are referred to herein as "Regulation S Definitive Securities". Definitive Notes issued to U.S. Persons or in the United States in reliance upon an exemption from

the registration requirements of the Securities Act are referred to herein as "Restricted Definitive Notes" and Restricted Definitive Notes and Restricted Definitive Preference Shares are referred to herein as "Restricted Definitive Securities". Restricted Definitive Securities and Restricted Global Notes are herein referred to as "Restricted Securities". Regulation S Definitive Securities and Regulation S Global Securities are herein referred to as "Regulation S Securities". No owner of a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Security will be entitled to receive a Regulation S Definitive Security unless such person provides written certification that such Regulation S Definitive Security is beneficially owned by a person that is not a U.S. Person and is not held for the account or benefit of a U.S. Person. No owner of a beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Security will be entitled to receive a Restricted Definitive Security unless such person provides written certification that such Restricted Definitive Security is beneficially owned by a U.S. Person or in the United States in reliance upon an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

Transfer Restrictions. The Offered Securities are subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth herein under "Transfer Restrictions" and in the Indenture or the Preference Share Documents, as applicable, and will bear a legend setting forth such restrictions. See "Transfer Restrictions". The Issuer may impose additional restrictions on the transfer of Securities in order to comply with the USA PATRIOT Act, to the extent it is applicable to the Issuer.

### **Transfer and Exchange of Notes**

Regulation S Global Note to Restricted Global Note. Transfers by a holder of a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Note to a transferee who takes delivery of such interest in the form of a beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note will be made (a) only in accordance with the Applicable Procedures and (b) upon receipt by the Note Registrar of written certifications from each of the transferor and the transferee of the beneficial interest in the form provided in the Indenture to the effect that, among other things, such transfer is being made:

(i) to a transferee that (A) is both (1) a Qualified Institutional Buyer, purchasing for its own account, to whom notice is given that the resale, pledge or other transfer is being made in reliance on the exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act provided by Rule 144A and (2) a Qualified Purchaser and (B) is not a Flow-Through Investment Vehicle (other than a Qualifying Investment Vehicle); and

(ii) in accordance with all other applicable securities laws of any relevant jurisdiction.

Regulation S Global Note to Regulation S Global Note. The holder of a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Note may transfer such interest to a transferee who takes delivery of such interest in the form of a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Note without the provision of written certification. Any such transfer may only be made to a person that is not a U.S. Person and that is not acquiring such beneficial interest for the account or benefit of a U.S. Person and any such transfer may only be effected in an offshore transaction in accordance with Regulation S and only in accordance with the Applicable Procedures. Any such transferee must be able to make the representations set forth under "Transfer Restrictions".

Restricted Global Note to Regulation S Global Note. Transfers by a holder of a beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note to a transferee who takes delivery of such interest in the form of a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Note will be made only (a) in accordance with the Applicable Procedures and (b) upon receipt by the Note Registrar of written certification from each of the transferor and the transferee in the form provided in the Indenture to the effect that, among other things, such transfer is being made to a person that is not a U.S. Person and that is not acquiring such beneficial interest for the account or benefit of a U.S. Person and that such transfer is being effected in an offshore transaction in accordance with Regulation S and in accordance with all other applicable securities laws of any relevant jurisdiction.

Restricted Global Note to Restricted Global Note. The holder of a beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note may transfer such interest to a transferee who takes delivery of such interest in the form of a beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note without the provision of written certification. Any such transfer may only be made (i) to a transferee that (A) is both (1) a Qualified Institutional Buyer, purchasing for its own account, to whom notice is given that the resale, pledge or other transfer is being made in reliance on the exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act provided by Rule 144A and (2) a Qualified Purchaser and (B) is not a Flow-Through Investment Vehicle

(other than a Qualifying Investment Vehicle) and (ii) only in accordance with the Applicable Procedures. Any such transferee must be able to make the representations set forth under "Transfer Restrictions".

*Definitive Note to Global Note.* Exchanges or transfers by a holder of a Definitive Note to a transferee who takes delivery of such Note in the form of a beneficial interest in a Global Note will be made only in accordance with the Applicable Procedures, and upon receipt by the Note Registrar of written certifications from each of the transferor and the transferee in the form provided in the Indenture.

*Definitive Note to Definitive Note.* Definitive Notes may be exchanged or transferred in whole or in part in the principal amount of authorized denominations by surrendering such Definitive Notes at the office of the Note Registrar or any Transfer Agent with a written instrument of transfer and written certification from each of the transferor and the transferee in the form provided in the Indenture. With respect to any transfer of a portion of a Definitive Note, the transferor will be entitled to receive a new Definitive Note representing the principal amount retained by the transferor after giving effect to such transfer. Definitive Notes issued upon any such exchange or transfer (whether in whole or in part) will be made available at the office of the applicable Transfer Agent. Definitive Notes issued upon any exchange or registration of transfer of securities shall be valid obligations of the Co-Issuers, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits, as the Definitive Notes surrendered upon exchange or registration of transfer.

### **Transfer and Exchange of Preference Shares**

*Regulation S Global Preference Share or Regulation S Definitive Preference Share to Restricted Definitive Preference Share.* Transfers by a holder of a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Preference Share or a Regulation S Definitive Preference Share to a transferee who takes delivery of a Restricted Definitive Preference Share will be made (a) in the case of a transfer by a holder of a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Preference Share, only in accordance with the Applicable Procedures and (b) in either case, upon receipt by the Preference Share Registrar of written certifications from each of the transferor and the transferee of such beneficial interest in the form provided in the Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement to the effect that, among other things, such transfer is being made:

(i) to a transferee that (A) is both (1) either (x) a Qualified Institutional Buyer, purchasing for its own account, to whom notice is given that the resale, pledge or other transfer is being made in reliance on the exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act provided by Rule 144A or (y) an Accredited Investor, purchasing for its own account, to whom notice is given that the resale, pledge or other transfer is being made in reliance on an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act (subject to the delivery of such certifications, legal opinions or other information as the Issuer may reasonably require to confirm that such transfer is being made pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act) and (2) a Qualified Purchaser and (B) is not a Flow-Through Investment Vehicle (other than a Qualifying Investment Vehicle);

(ii) in accordance with all other applicable securities laws of any relevant jurisdiction; and

(iii) to a transferee that is not a Benefit Plan Investor and, if such transferee is a Controlling Person, to a transferee that has made the proper certifications that it is a Controlling Person.

*Regulation S Global Preference Share to Regulation S Global Preference Share.* The holder of a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Preference Share may transfer such interest to a transferee who takes delivery of such interest in the form of a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Preference Share. Any such transfer may only be made to a person that is not a U.S. Person and that is not acquiring such beneficial interest for the account or benefit of a U.S. Person and any such transfer may only be effected in an offshore transaction in accordance with Regulation S and only in accordance with the Applicable Procedures. Any such transferee must be able to make the representations set forth under "Transfer Restrictions", including the representation that it is not a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person and will be obligated to deliver a letter to such effect in the form attached to the Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement.

*Definitive Preference Share to Regulation S Global Preference Share.* Transfers or exchanges by a holder of a Definitive Preference Share to a transferee who takes delivery of such interest in the form of a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Preference Share will be made only (a) in accordance with the Applicable Procedures and (b) upon receipt by the Preference Share Registrar of written certification from each of the transferor and transferee in the form



provided in the Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement to the effect that, among other things, such transfer is being made to a person that is not a U.S. Person, that is not a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person and that is not acquiring such beneficial interest for the account or benefit of a U.S. Person and that such transfer is being effected in an offshore transaction in accordance with Regulation S.

Definitive Preference Share to Definitive Preference Share. Definitive Preference Shares may be exchanged or transferred in whole or in part in numbers not less than the applicable minimum trading lot by surrendering such Definitive Preference Shares at the office of the Preference Share Registrar or the Preference Share Transfer Agent with a written instrument of transfer and written certification from each of the transferor and the transferee in the form provided in the Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement. With respect to any transfer of a portion of Definitive Preference Shares, the transferor will be entitled to receive new Restricted Definitive Preference Shares or Regulation S Definitive Preference Shares, as the case may be, representing the number of Preference Shares retained by the transferor after giving effect to such transfer. Definitive Preference Shares issued upon any such exchange or transfer (whether in whole or in part) will be made available at the office of the Preference Share Transfer Agent.

Definitive Preference Shares issued upon any exchange or registration of transfer of securities shall represent the same interests, and be entitled to the same benefits, as the Definitive Preference Shares surrendered upon exchange or registration of transfer. No Preference Share may be transferred after the initial sale of the Preference Shares to a Benefit Plan Investor or to a Controlling Person if, in the case of a Controlling Person, such transfer would be to a person acquiring a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Preference Share or would cause the 25% Threshold to be exceeded.

## General

Note Registrar and Transfer Agent. Pursuant to the Indenture, LaSalle Bank National Association has been appointed and will serve as the registrar with respect to the Notes (in such capacity, the "Note Registrar") and will provide for the registration of Notes and the registration of transfers of Notes in the register maintained by it (the "Note Register"). LaSalle Bank National Association has been appointed as a transfer agent with respect to the Notes (each, in such capacity, a "Transfer Agent"). The Note Registrar will effect transfers between Global Notes and, along with the Transfer Agent, will effect exchanges and transfers of Definitive Notes. In addition, the Note Registrar will maintain in the Note Register records of the ownership, exchange and transfer of any Note in definitive form. Transfers of beneficial interests in Global Notes will be effected in accordance with the Applicable Procedures.

Preference Share Registrar and Transfer Agent. LaSalle Bank National Association has been appointed as transfer agent with respect to the Preference Shares (the "Preference Share Transfer Agent"). The Administrator has been appointed as the Preference Share Registrar. The Preference Share Registrar will provide for the registration of Preference Shares and the registration of transfers of Preference Shares in the register maintained by it (the "Preference Share Register"). Written instruments of transfer are available at the office of the Issuer and the office of the Preference Share Transfer Agent. The Preference Share Registrar and the Preference Share Transfer Agent will effect exchanges and transfers of Preference Shares. In addition, the Preference Share Registrar will maintain in the Preference Share Register records of the ownership, exchange and transfer of the Preference Shares in definitive form. Transfers of beneficial interests in Regulation S Global Preference Shares will be effected in accordance with the Applicable Procedures. No Definitive Preference Share may be transferred after the initial sale of the Preference Shares to a Benefit Plan Investor or to a Controlling Person if, in the case of a Controlling Person, such transfer would be to a person acquiring a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Preference Share or would cause the 25% Threshold to be exceeded.

Charge. No service charge will be made for exchange or registration of transfer of any Security but the Trustee (or, in the case of a Preference Share, the Preference Share Transfer Agent on behalf of the Preference Share Registrar) may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or governmental charge payable in connection therewith and expenses of delivery (if any) not made by regular mail.

Minimum Denomination or Number. The Notes will be issuable in minimum denominations of U.S.\$250,000 and will be offered only in such minimum denominations or an integral multiple of U.S.\$1,000 in excess thereof (but in the case of the Class A-1 Notes, will evidence only the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of advances under the Class A-1 Note Purchase Agreement). After issuance, (i) a Note may fail to be in compliance with the minimum denomination and integral multiple requirements stated above as a result of the repayment of principal thereof in accordance with the Priority of

Payments or, in the case of the Class A-1 Notes, due to Borrowings thereunder and (ii) Class C Notes may fail to be in an amount which is an integral multiple of U.S.\$1,000 due to the addition to the principal amount thereof of Class C Deferred Interest. Preference Shares will be issuable in minimum lots of 250 Preference Shares (and increments of one Preference Share in excess thereof). Preference Shares may not be transferred if, after giving effect to such transfer, the transferee (or, if the transferor retains any Preference Shares, the transferor) would own less than 250 Preference Shares *provided* that up to five subscribers may, with the consent of the Initial Purchaser, purchase less than 250 Preference Shares on the Closing Date and such subscribers, and any transferees holding such Preference Shares acquired by such subscribers, will be entitled to transfer all (but not some) of such Preference Shares held by them notwithstanding such minimum trading lot in accordance with the Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement. Preference Shares may not be transferred if, after giving effect to such transfer, the transferee (or, if the transferor retains any Preference Shares, the transferor) would own less than 250 Preference Shares *provided* that those subscribers that, with the consent of the Initial Purchaser, purchased less than 250 Preference Shares on the Closing Date, and any transferees of such subscribers, will be entitled to transfer all (but not some) of the Preference Shares held by them in accordance with the Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement..

## USE OF PROCEEDS

The gross proceeds received from the issuance and sale of the Offered Securities will be approximately U.S.\$1,006,000,000 (after giving effect to and assuming the making of all Borrowings under the Class A-1 Notes after the Closing Date) and the anticipated gross proceeds as of the Closing Date will be approximately U.S.\$858,100,000. The net proceeds from the issuance and sale of the Offered Securities, together with upfront payments received from the Initial Hedge Counterparty on the Closing Date under the Interest Rate Hedge Agreement as of the Closing Date are expected to be approximately U.S.\$849,400,000, which reflects the payment from such gross proceeds of (i) organizational and structuring fees and expenses of the Co-Issuers (including, without limitation, the legal fees and expenses of counsel to the Co-Issuers, the Collateral Manager and the Initial Purchaser), (ii) the expenses, fees and commissions incurred in connection with the acquisition of the Collateral Debt Securities for inclusion in the Collateral on or prior to the Closing Date, (iii) the expenses of offering the Offered Securities (including fees payable to the Initial Purchaser in connection with the offering of the Offered Securities) and (iv) the initial deposits into the Expense Account and the Interest Reserve Account. Such net proceeds will be used by the Issuer to purchase a diversified portfolio of interests in (a) certain Asset-Backed Securities, including CDO Obligations and (b) Synthetic Securities the Reference Obligations of which may be CDO Obligations, Asset-Backed Securities, Guaranteed Debt Securities or a specified pool or index of financial assets that, in each case, satisfy the investment criteria described herein. On the Closing Date, the Issuer will have purchased (or entered into agreements to purchase for settlement following the Closing Date) Collateral Debt Securities having an aggregate Principal Balance of not less than U.S.\$800,000,000. The Issuer expects that, no later than July 22, 2005, it will have purchased Collateral Debt Securities having an aggregate par amount of approximately U.S.\$1,000,000,000. Any such proceeds not invested in Collateral Debt Securities or deposited into the Expense Account or the Interest Reserve Account will be deposited by the Trustee in the Uninvested Proceeds Account and invested in Eligible Investments or U.S. Agency Securities pending the use of such proceeds for the purchase of Collateral Debt Securities during the Ramp-Up Period, as described herein, and, in certain limited circumstances described herein, for the payment of the Notes. See "Security for the Notes".

## RATINGS OF THE OFFERED SECURITIES

It is a condition to the issuance of the Offered Securities that the Class A-1 Notes be rated "Aaa" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's"), "AAA" by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. ("Standard & Poor's") and "AAA" by Fitch Inc. ("Fitch", and together with Moody's and Standard & Poor's, the "Rating Agencies"), that the Class A-2 Notes be rated "Aaa" by Moody's, "AAA" by Standard & Poor's and "AAA" by Fitch, that the Class B Notes be rated "Aa2" by Moody's, "AA" by Standard & Poor's and "AA" by Fitch, that the Class C-1 Notes be rated at least "Baa2" by Moody's, "BBB" by Standard & Poor's and "BBB" by Fitch, that the Class C-2 Notes be rated at least "Baa2" by Moody's, "BBB" by Standard & Poor's and "BBB" by Fitch and that the Class C-3 Notes be rated at least "Baa2" by Moody's, "BBB" by Standard & Poor's and "BBB" by Fitch. The Preference Shares will not be rated. A security rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to revision or withdrawal at any time.

The Issuer will request that each Rating Agency confirm to the Issuer that it has not reduced or withdrawn the rating (including private or confidential ratings, if any) assigned by it on the Closing Date to any Class of Notes (a "Rating Confirmation"). If the Issuer is unable to obtain a Rating Confirmation from each Rating Agency by the later of (x) 30 Business Days following the delivery of the Ramp-Up Notice or (y) the first Determination Date following the Ramp-Up Completion Date (a "Rating Confirmation Failure"), on the first Quarterly Distribution Date following the Ramp-Up Completion Date the Issuer will be required to apply Uninvested Proceeds and, to the extent that Uninvested Proceeds are insufficient, Interest Proceeds and, to the extent that Interest Proceeds are insufficient, Principal Proceeds, in each case in accordance with the Priority of Payments, to the repayment of principal of, at the option of the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer, (1) *first*, the Class A-1 Notes, *second*, the Class A-2 Notes, *third*, the Class B Notes, and, *fourth*, the Class C-1 Notes, the Class C-2 Notes and the Class C-3 Notes, *pro rata*, including any Class C-1 Deferred Interest, Class C-2 Deferred Interest and Class C-3 Deferred Interest, to the extent necessary to obtain a Rating Confirmation from each Rating Agency, and (2) each Class of Notes in any order and amount as proposed by the Collateral Manager (and approved by an act of the holders of 100% of the aggregate outstanding amount of each Class of Notes) on behalf of the Issuer and sufficient to obtain a Rating Confirmation from each Rating Agency. See "Description of the Notes—Mandatory Redemption" and "—Priority of Payments".

The ratings assigned by Moody's to the Notes address the ultimate cash receipt of all required interest and principal payments on each such Class of Notes, in each case as provided in the governing documents, and are based on the expected loss posed to the Noteholders relative to the promise of receiving the present value of such payments. The ratings assigned by Standard & Poor's to the Notes address the timely payment of interest and ultimate payment of principal on each such Class of Notes. The ratings assigned by Fitch to the Notes (other than the Class C Notes) address the timely payment of interest and ultimate payment of principal on each such Class of Notes. The rating assigned by Fitch to the Class C Notes addresses the ultimate payment of interest and principal on the Class C Notes.

No application will be made to list the Notes on any stock exchange. Application will be made to list the Preference Shares on the Channel Islands Stock Exchange. There can be no assurance that listing on the Channel Islands Stock Exchange will be granted.

## MATURITY, PREPAYMENT AND YIELD CONSIDERATIONS

The Stated Maturity of the Notes is November 5, 2041. The Notes will mature at their Stated Maturity unless redeemed or repaid prior thereto. However, the average lives of the Notes and the Macaulay duration of the Preference Shares may be less than the number of years until the Stated Maturity of the Notes. Assuming (a) no Collateral Debt Securities default or are sold, (b) any optional redemption of the Collateral Debt Securities occurs in accordance with their respective terms, (c) all outstanding Notes are redeemed on the Quarterly Distribution Date occurring in May 2013, (d) LIBOR for each future Interest Period equals the rate for such Interest Period based on the zero coupon swap curve with such rate initially to be equal to approximately 3.185040%, (i) the average life of the Class A-1 Notes would be approximately 6.04 years from the Closing Date, (ii) the average life of the Class A-2 Notes would be approximately 6.17 years from the Closing Date, (iii) the average life of the Class B Notes would be approximately 6.17 years from the Closing Date, (iv) the average life of the Class C-1 Notes would be approximately 5.68 years from the Closing Date, (v) the average life of the Class C-2 Notes would be approximately 5.68 years from the Closing Date, (vi) the average life of the Class C-3 Notes would be approximately 8.10 years from the Closing Date and (vii) the Macaulay duration of the Preference Shares would be approximately 4.85 years. Such average lives of the Notes and the Macaulay duration of the Preference Shares are presented for illustrative purposes only. The assumed identity of the portfolio purchased by the Issuer and the other assumptions used to calculate such average lives of the Notes and the Macaulay duration of the Preference Shares are necessarily arbitrary, do not necessarily reflect historical experience with respect to securities similar to the Collateral Debt Securities and do not constitute a prediction with respect to the rates or timing of receipts of Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds, the acquisition of Collateral Debt Securities on or prior to the last day of the Substitution Period, defaults, recoveries, sales, reinvestments, prepayments or optional redemptions to which the Collateral Debt Securities may be subject. Actual experience as to these matters will differ, and may differ materially, from that assumed in calculating the illustrative average lives and the Macaulay duration set forth above, and consequently the actual average lives of the Notes and the Macaulay duration of the Preference Shares will differ, and may differ materially, from those set forth above. Accordingly, prospective investors should make their own determinations of the expected weighted average lives and maturity of the Notes and the Macaulay duration of the Preference Shares and, accordingly, their own evaluation of the merits and risks of an investment in the Notes or the Preference Shares. See "Risk Factors—Projections, Forecasts and Estimates".

Average life refers to the average number of years that will elapse from the date of delivery of a security until each dollar of the principal of such security will be paid to the investor. The "Macaulay duration" is the weighted average term-to-maturity (expressed in years) of the cash flows in respect of the Preference Shares, where the weights are the present values of each cash flow as a percentage of the present value of all cash flows to the Preference Shareholders. The cash flows are discounted at the internal rate of return to the Preference Shareholders for that scenario.

The average lives of the Notes and the Macaulay duration of the Preference Shares will be determined by the amount and frequency of principal payments, which are dependent upon any payments received at or in advance of the scheduled maturity of Collateral Debt Securities (whether through prepayment, sale, maturity, redemption, default or other liquidation or disposition). The actual average lives of the Notes and the Macaulay duration of the Preference Shares will also be affected by the financial condition of the obligors of the underlying Collateral Debt Securities and the characteristics of such obligations, including the existence and frequency of exercise of any optional or mandatory redemption or prepayment features, the prevailing level of interest rates, the redemption price, the actual default rate and the actual level of recoveries on any Defaulted Securities, and the frequency of tender or exchange offers for such Collateral Debt Securities. Any disposition of a Collateral Debt Security and any reinvestment in a new Collateral Debt Security may change the composition and characteristics of the Collateral Debt Securities and the rate of payment thereon, and, accordingly, may affect the actual average lives of the Notes and the Macaulay duration of the Preference Shares. The rate of future defaults and the amount and timing of any cash realization from Defaulted Securities also will affect the average lives of the Notes and the Macaulay duration of the Preference Shares.

## THE CO-ISSUERS

### General

The Issuer was incorporated as an exempted company with limited liability and registered on September 23, 2004 in the Cayman Islands pursuant to the Issuer Charter, has a registered number of 139785 and is in good standing under the laws of the Cayman Islands. The registered office of the Issuer is at the offices of Walkers SPV Limited., Walker House, Mary Street, P.O. Box 908GT, George Town, Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands. The Issuer has no prior operating experience and the Issuer will not have any substantial assets other than the Collateral pledged to secure the Notes, the Issuer's obligations under each Hedge Agreement and Collateral Management Agreement and the Issuer's obligations to the Trustee. The entire authorized share capital of the Issuer will consist of (a) 1,000 ordinary shares, par value U.S.\$1.00 per share (which will be held on trust for charitable purposes by Walkers SPV Limited. in the Cayman Islands (in such capacity, the "Share Trustee") under the terms of a declaration of trust) and (b) 15,000 Preference Shares, par value U.S.\$0.01 per share, having a liquidation preference of U.S.\$1,000 per share.

It is proposed that the Issuer will be liquidated on the date that is one year and two days after the Stated Maturity of the Notes, unless earlier dissolved and terminated in accordance with the terms of the Issuer Charter. See "Description of the Preference Shares—Issuer Charter—Dissolution; Liquidating Distributions".

The Co-Issuer was incorporated on March 7, 2005 under the law of the State of Delaware with the state identification number 3936007 and its registered office is c/o Corporation Service Company, 2711 Centerville Road, Suite 400, Wilmington, Delaware 19808. The sole director and officer of the Co-Issuer is Donald J. Puglisi and he may be contacted at c/o Puglisi & Associates, 850 Library Avenue, Suite 204, Newark, Delaware 19711. The Co-Issuer has no prior operating experience. It will not have any assets (other than its U.S.\$1,000 of share capital owned by the Issuer) and will not pledge any assets to secure the Notes. The Co-Issuer will not have any interest in the Collateral Debt Securities or other assets held by the Issuer and will have no claim against the Issuer with respect to the Collateral Debt Securities or otherwise.

The Notes are obligations only of the Co-Issuers, and none of the Notes are obligations of the Trustee, the Share Trustee, the Administrator, the Collateral Manager, the Initial Purchaser or any of their respective affiliates or any directors or officers of the Co-Issuers.

Walkers SPV Limited will act as the administrator (in such capacity, the "Administrator") of the Issuer. The office of the Administrator will serve as the general business office of the Issuer. Through this office and pursuant to the terms of an agreement by and between the Administrator and the Issuer (the "Administration Agreement"), the Administrator will perform various management functions on behalf of the Issuer, including communications with the general public and the provision of certain clerical, administrative and other services until termination of the Administration Agreement. In consideration of the foregoing, the Administrator will receive various fees and other charges payable by the Issuer at rates provided for in the Administration Agreement and will be reimbursed for expenses.

The Administrator will be subject to the overview of the Board of Directors of the Issuer. The directors of the Issuer are David Egglshaw, Derrie Boggess and John Cullinane, each of whom is a director or officer of the Administrator and each of whose offices are at Walkers SPV Limited, Walker House, P.O. Box 908 GT, Mary Street, George Town, Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands. The Administration Agreement may be terminated by either the Issuer or the Administrator upon 30 days' written notice, in which case a replacement Administrator would be appointed.

Pursuant to the terms of the Collateral Administration Agreement between the Issuer, LaSalle Bank National Association (the "Collateral Administrator") and the Collateral Manager (the "Collateral Administration Agreement"), the Issuer will retain the Collateral Administrator to prepare certain reports with respect to the Collateral Debt Securities.

The Administrator's principal office is at Walkers SPV Limited, Walker House, P.O. Box 908 GT, Mary Street, George Town, Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands.

## Capitalization and Indebtedness of the Issuer

The capitalization of the Issuer after giving effect to the issuance of the Offered Securities (assuming the Commitments on the Class A-1 Notes have been fully funded) and the ordinary shares of the Issuer but before deducting expenses of the offering of the Offered Securities and organizational expenses of the Co-Issuers, is expected to be as follows:

Class A-1 Notes	U.S. \$880,000,000
Class A-2 Notes	U.S. \$40,000,000
Class B Notes	U.S. \$52,000,000
Class C-1 Notes	U.S. \$13,000,000
Class C-2 Notes	U.S. \$2,000,000
Class C-3 Notes	U.S. \$4,000,000
Total Debt	U.S. \$991,000,000
Ordinary Shares	U.S. \$1,000
Preference Shares	U.S. \$15,000,000
Total Equity	<u>U.S. \$15,001,000</u>
Total Capitalization	<u>U.S. \$1,006,001,000</u>

As of the Closing Date and after giving effect to the issuance of the Preference Shares, the authorized and issued share capital of the Issuer will be 1,000 ordinary shares, par value U.S.\$1.00 per share and 15,000 Preference Shares, par value U.S.\$0.01 per share, having a liquidation preference of U.S.\$1,000 per share.

The Issuer will not have any material assets other than the Collateral.

The Co-Issuer will be capitalized only to the extent of its U.S.\$1,000 of share capital, will have no assets other than its share capital and will have no debt other than as Co-Issuer of the Notes. As of the Closing Date and after giving effect to the issuance of the Co-Issuer's shares, the authorized and issued share capital of the Co-Issuer is 1,000 common shares, par value U.S.\$1.00 per share.

## Business

The Indenture and the Issuer Charter provide that the activities of the Issuer are limited to (i) the issuance of the Notes and the Preference Shares, (ii) the acquisition and disposition of, and investment and reinvestment in, Collateral Debt Securities, Equity Securities, U.S. Agency Securities and Eligible Investments for its own account, (iii) the entering into, and the performance of its obligations under the Indenture, the Notes, the Class A-1 Note Purchase Agreement, the Purchase Agreement, the Investor Application Forms, the Account Control Agreement, the Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement, each Hedge Agreement, any collateral assignment of any Hedge Agreement, the Collateral Management Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement, the Reimbursement Agreement, the Administration Agreement and the Master Forward Sale Agreement, (iv) the pledge of the Collateral as security for its obligations in respect of (inter alia) the Notes, (v) the ownership and management of the Co-Issuer and (vi) certain activities conducted in connection with the payment of amounts in respect of the Offered Securities, the management of the Collateral and other incidental activities.

The Issuer has no employees and no subsidiaries other than the Co-Issuer. Article III of the Co-Issuer's Certificate of Incorporation states that the Co-Issuer will not undertake any business other than the issuance of the Notes. The Co-Issuer will not pledge any assets to secure the Notes, and will not have any interest in the Collateral held by the Issuer.

## SECURITY FOR THE NOTES

### General

The Collateral securing the Notes will consist of: (a) the Custodial Account, the Collateral Debt Securities acquired by the Issuer and the Equity Securities, (b) the Interest Collection Account, the Uninvested Proceeds Account, the Principal Collection Account, the Payment Account, the Expense Account, the Interest Reserve Account, the Semi-Annual Interest Reserve Account, each Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account, each Synthetic Security Counterparty Account, each Synthetic Security Issuer Account, all funds and other property standing to the credit of each such account, all U.S. Agency Securities and Eligible Investments purchased with funds standing to the credit of each such account and all income from the investment of funds therein, (c) the rights of the Issuer under each Hedge Agreement, (d) the rights of the Issuer under the Collateral Management Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement, the Administration Agreement, the Investor Application Forms and the Class A-1 Note Purchase Agreement, (e) all cash delivered to the Trustee and (f) all proceeds, accessions, profits, income benefits, substitutions and replacements, whether voluntary or involuntary, of and to any of the property of the Issuer described in the preceding clauses (collectively, the "Collateral"). The security interest granted under the Indenture in each Synthetic Security Counterparty Account is subject to and subordinate to the security interest and rights of the relevant Synthetic Security Counterparty in and to such Synthetic Security Counterparty Account.

### Eligibility Criteria

Each Collateral Debt Security must satisfy each of the following criteria (the "Eligibility Criteria") at the time the Issuer acquires or becomes committed to acquire (whichever is earlier) the Collateral Debt Security. The Issuer will not purchase any Collateral Debt Security after the last day of the Substitution Period. Prior to the last day of the Ramp-Up Period, the Issuer is required to use commercially reasonable efforts to invest Uninvested Proceeds and prior to the last day of the Substitution Period, the Issuer may, subject to the restrictions specified herein, reinvest Principal Proceeds (other than Specified Principal Proceeds) in additional Collateral Debt Securities. The Issuer may only purchase Collateral Debt Securities if, after giving effect to such investment, each of the Eligibility Criteria is satisfied with respect to such security:

<b>Assignable</b>	(1) the Underlying Instrument pursuant to which such security was issued permits the Issuer to purchase it and pledge it to the Trustee and such security is a type subject to Article 8 or Article 9 of the UCC;
<b>Jurisdiction of Issuer</b>	(2) the obligor on or issuer of such security (x) is organized or incorporated under the law of the United States or a State thereof or in a Special Purpose Vehicle Jurisdiction or (y) is a Qualifying Foreign Obligor;
<b>Dollar Denominated</b>	(3) such security is Dollar denominated and is not convertible into, or payable in, any other currency;
<b>Fixed Principal Amount; No Interest Only Securities or IOs</b>	(4) such security requires the payment of a fixed amount of principal in cash no later than its Stated Maturity or termination date and such security does not represent ownership of only the interest component of a debt obligation;
<b>Rating</b>	(5) (A) such security has been assigned a Moody's Rating, a Standard & Poor's Rating and a Fitch Rating and (B) if such security has a public rating from any of Moody's, Standard & Poor's or Fitch, the public rating of such security is at least "A3" from Moody's (if publicly rated by Moody's), "A-" from Standard & Poor's (if publicly rated by Standard & Poor's) and "A-" by Fitch (if publicly rated by Fitch); <i>provided</i> that (1) the aggregate Principal Balance of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities that have a public rating of below "Aaa" by Moody's (if publicly rated by Moody's), "AAA" from Standard & Poor's (if publicly rated by Standard & Poor's) or "AAA" by Fitch (if publicly rated by Fitch) does not exceed 62% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance, (2) the aggregate Principal Balance of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities that have a public



rating of below "Aa3" by Moody's (if publicly rated by Moody's), "AA-" from Standard & Poor's (if publicly rated by Standard & Poor's) or "AA-" by Fitch (if publicly rated by Fitch) does not exceed 30% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance and (3) the aggregate Principal Balance of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities that have a public rating of "A3" by Moody's (if publicly rated by Moody's), "A-" from Standard & Poor's (if publicly rated by Standard & Poor's) or "A-" by Fitch (if publicly rated by Fitch) does not exceed 7% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance. (C) the aggregate Principal Balance of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities that have a Moody's Rating below "Aa3" does not exceed 30% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance and (D) such security shall have a Moody's Rating of at least "Baa1" and the aggregate Principal Balance of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities that have a Moody's Rating of "Baa1" does not exceed 1% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance;

<b>Registered Form</b>	(6) such security is in registered form for U.S. Federal income tax purposes and it (and if it is a certificate of interest in a grantor trust for U.S. Federal income tax purposes, each of the obligations or securities held by such trust) was issued after July 18, 1984 ("Registered");
<b>No Withholding</b>	(7) the Issuer will receive payments due under the terms of such security and proceeds from disposing of such security free and clear of withholding tax, other than withholding tax as to which the obligor or issuer must make additional payments so that the net amount received by the Issuer after satisfaction of such tax is the amount due to the Issuer before the imposition of any withholding tax;
<b>Does not subject Issuer to Tax on a Net Income Basis</b>	(8) the acquisition (including the manner of acquisition), ownership, enforcement and disposition of such security will not cause the Issuer to be treated as engaged in a U.S. trade or business for U.S. Federal income tax purposes or otherwise to be subject to tax on a net income basis in any jurisdiction outside the Issuer's jurisdiction of incorporation;
<b>Does not subject Issuer to Investment Company Act restrictions</b>	(9) the acquisition (including the manner of acquisition), ownership, enforcement and disposition of such security will not cause the Issuer or the pool of Collateral to become an investment company required to be registered under the Investment Company Act;
<b>ERISA</b>	(10) such security is not a security that, pursuant to 29 C.F.R. Section 2510.3-101, (x) would be treated as an equity interest in an entity and (y) if held by an employee benefit plan subject to ERISA, would cause such employee benefit plan to be treated as owning an undivided interest in each of the underlying assets of such entity for purposes of ERISA;
<b>No Defaulted Securities, Credit Risk Securities or Written Down Securities</b>	(11) such security is not a Defaulted Security, a Credit Risk Security or a Written Down Security;
<b>No PIK Bonds</b>	(12) such security is not a PIK Bond;

<b>No Disallowed Types</b>	(13) such security is not an Aerospace and Defense Security, a Healthcare Security, an Insurance Company Guaranteed Security, a Manufactured Housing Security, a Mutual Fund Security, an Oil and Gas Security, a Project Finance Security, a Recreational Vehicle Security, a Restaurant and Food Service Security, a Structured Settlement Security or a Tax Lien Security;
<b>Limitation on Stated Final Maturity</b>	(14) such security does not have a Stated Maturity that occurs later than the Stated Maturity of the Notes (except that the Issuer may acquire a Collateral Debt Security having a Stated Maturity after the Stated Maturity of the Notes so long as the aggregate Principal Balance of all such Pledged Collateral Debt Securities does not exceed 10% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance <i>provided</i> that (A) the Stated Maturity of such security will not be more than ten years after the Stated Maturity of the Notes, (B) the aggregate Principal Balance of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities which have a Stated Maturity that occurs more than five years after the Stated Maturity of the Notes does not exceed 0.5% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance and the Average Life of each such Pledged Collateral Debt Security is less than or equal to ten years and (C) the Weighted Average Life of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities that have a Stated Maturity that occurs later than the Stated Maturity of the Notes is less than or equal to ten years);
<b>No Foreign Exchange Controls</b>	(15) payments in respect of such security are not made from a country that imposes foreign exchange controls that effectively limit the availability or use of Dollars to make when due the scheduled payments of principal of and interest on such security;
<b>No Margin Stock</b>	(16) such security is not, and any Equity Security acquired in connection with such security is not, Margin Stock;
<b>No Debtor-in-Possession Financing</b>	(17) such security is not a financing by a debtor-in-possession in any insolvency proceeding;
<b>No Optional or Mandatory Conversion or Exchange</b>	(18) such security is not a security that by the terms of its Underlying Instruments provides for conversion or exchange (whether mandatory, at the option of the issuer or the holder thereof or otherwise) into equity capital at any time;
<b>Not Subject to an Offer or Called for Redemption</b>	(19) such security is not the subject of an Offer and has not been called for redemption;
<b>No Future Advances</b>	(20) such security is not a security with respect to which the Issuer is required by the Underlying Instruments to make any future payment or advance to the issuer thereof or to the related Synthetic Security Counterparty (other than a Defeased Synthetic Security);
<b>Fixed Rate Securities</b>	(21) if such security is a Fixed Rate Security, (A) the aggregate Principal Balance of all such Pledged Collateral Debt Securities does not exceed 20% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance and (B) the aggregate Principal Balance of all such Pledged Collateral Debt Securities with a Moody's Rating below "Aa3" does not exceed 5% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance;
<b>Floating Rate Securities</b>	(22) if such security is a Floating Rate Security, (A) the aggregate Principal Balance of all such Pledged Collateral Debt Securities does not exceed 90% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance and (B) such security is expressly stated to bear interest based upon LIBOR (as the definition thereof shall be applied as if such Collateral Debt Security

were a Note and using an Interest Period based on the terms of such Collateral Debt Security);

<b>Pure Private Collateral Debt Securities</b>	(23) if such security is a Pure Private Collateral Debt Security (including any Single Obligation Synthetic Security as to which the Reference Obligation is a Pure Private Collateral Debt Security), the aggregate Principal Balance of all such Pledged Collateral Debt Securities does not exceed 5% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance;
<b>Corporate Guarantees and Guaranteed Debt Securities</b>	(24) if such security is a Guaranteed Debt Security or such security is guaranteed as to ultimate or timely payment of principal or interest (including any Single Obligation Synthetic Security as to which the Reference Obligation is a Guaranteed Debt Security or is guaranteed as to ultimate or timely payment of principal or interest), the aggregate Principal Balance of all such Pledged Collateral Debt Securities does not exceed 3% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance;
<b>Bank Guaranteed Securities, Car Rental Receivables Securities and Time Share Securities</b>	(25) if such security is a Bank Guaranteed Security, a Car Rental Receivable Security or a Time Share Security (including any Single Obligation Synthetic Security as to which the Reference Obligation is a Bank Guaranteed Security, a Car Rental Receivable Security or a Time Share Security), the aggregate Principal Balance of all such Pledged Collateral Debt Securities does not exceed 4% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance;
<b>Single Issue</b>	(26) with respect to the particular Issue of the Collateral Debt Security being acquired, the aggregate Principal Balance of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities that are part of the same Issue (together with the aggregate Principal Balance of each Single Obligation Synthetic Security the Reference Obligation of which is such a security) does not exceed 1% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance; <i>provided</i> that (A) for a maximum of 15 Issues, the aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Securities that are part of the same Issue (together with the aggregate Principal Balance of any Synthetic Securities related thereto and rounded to the nearest 0.1%) may be up to 1.5% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance (as to each such Issue) (provided that the Pledged Collateral Debt Securities of no more than five such Issues shall have a public rating of below "Aaa" from Moody's (if publicly rated by Moody's) or a public rating of below "AAA" from Standard & Poor's (if publicly rated by Standard & Poor's)), (B) for a maximum of six additional Issues, the aggregate Principal Balance of all such Collateral Debt Securities that are part of the same Issue (together with the aggregate Principal Balance of any Synthetic Securities related thereto and rounded to the nearest 0.1%) may be up to 2.0% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance (as to each such Issue) (provided that all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities of each such Issue have a public rating of "Aaa" from Moody's (if publicly rated by Moody's) and a public rating of "AAA" from Standard & Poor's (if publicly rated by Standard & Poor's)), (C) if such Collateral Debt Security has a public rating from Moody's of "A1" or "A2" (if publicly rated by Moody's) or a public rating from Standard & Poor's of "A+" or "A" (if publicly rated by Standard & Poor's), the aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Securities that are part of the same Issue does not exceed 1% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance, (D) if such Collateral Debt Security has a public rating from Moody's of "A3" (if publicly rated by Moody's) or a public rating from Standard & Poor's of "A-" (if publicly rated by Standard & Poor's), the aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Securities that are part of the same Issue does not exceed 0.5% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance and (E) there are a minimum of 105 Issues represented by all of the Pledged Collateral Debt Securities. For the purposes of this clause, (1) the aggregate Principal Balance of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities that are part of the same Issue shall not exceed the greatest applicable percentage specified in any clause describing the highest

ratings of any Pledged Collateral Debt Securities that are part of such Issue and (2) the aggregate Principal Balance of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities that are part of the same Issue that have ratings described in more than one clause shall not exceed the applicable percentages specified in each such clause;

**Single Servicer**

(27) with respect to the Servicer of the security being acquired, the aggregate Principal Balance of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities serviced by such Servicer (together with the aggregate Principal Balance of each Single Obligation Synthetic Security the Reference Obligation of which is such a security) does not exceed 7.5% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance; *provided*, that so long as the Servicer of the security being acquired is not the Collateral Manager: (A) if such Servicer has (1) a credit rating of "Aa3" or higher by Moody's or a servicer ranking of "SQ1" or higher by Moody's, (2) a servicer ranking of "Strong" by Standard & Poor's (or, if no servicer ranking has been assigned by Standard & Poor's, a credit rating of "AA" or higher by Standard & Poor's) and (3) a servicer rating of "S1" by Fitch (or, if no servicer rating has been assigned by Fitch, a credit rating of "AA-" or higher by Fitch), the aggregate Principal Balance of Pledged Collateral Debt Securities (together with the aggregate Principal Balance of each Single Obligation Synthetic Security the Reference Obligation of which is such a security) serviced by such Servicer may equal up to 15% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance (or if such servicer is Countrywide, 20% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance); or (B) if such Servicer does not meet the requirements of this clause (27)(A) above and has (1) a credit rating of "A3" or higher by Moody's or a servicer ranking of "SQ2" or higher by Moody's, (2) a servicer ranking of "Above Average" or higher by Standard & Poor's (or if no servicer ranking has been assigned by Standard & Poor's, a credit rating of "A-" or higher by Standard & Poor's) and (3) a servicer rating of "S2" or higher by Fitch (or if no servicer rating has been assigned by Fitch, a credit rating of "A-" or higher by Fitch), the aggregate Principal Balance of Pledged Collateral Debt Securities serviced by such Servicer (together with the aggregate Principal Balance of each Single Obligation Synthetic Security the Reference Obligation of which is such a security) may equal up to 10% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance;

**Synthetic Securities**

(28) if such security is a Synthetic Security, then (A) such Synthetic Security is acquired from a Synthetic Security Counterparty, (B) if such Synthetic Security is a Defeased Synthetic Security, such security meets the definition of Defeased Synthetic Security, (C) the Rating Condition has been satisfied with respect to the acquisition of such Synthetic Security or it is a Form Approved Synthetic Security (and each of Moody's and Standard & Poor's has assigned an Applicable Recovery Rate to such Synthetic Security, Standard & Poor's has assigned a Rating or credit estimate and Moody's has assigned a Moody's Rating Factor), (D)(1) the aggregate Principal Balance of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities that are Synthetic Securities does not exceed 25% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance and (2) the aggregate Principal Balance of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities that are not Defeased Synthetic Securities does not exceed 20% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance, (E) the aggregate Principal Balance of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities constituting Defeased Synthetic Securities acquired from any single Synthetic Security Counterparty and its Affiliates does not exceed 25% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance, (F) the aggregate Principal Balance of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities constituting Synthetic Securities which are not Defeased Synthetic Securities acquired from any single Synthetic Security Counterparty and its Affiliates does not exceed (1) 10% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance for any Synthetic Security Counterparty that is rated "AA-" or better by Standard & Poor's and (2) 5% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance for any Synthetic Security Counterparty that is rated below "AA-" but "A-" or better by Standard & Poor's and (G)(1) the Reference Obligation(s) to which such Synthetic Security relates would (treating the acquisition of the Synthetic Security as acquisition of the Reference Obligation(s) from the Synthetic Security Counterparty) satisfy clauses (6), (7), (8) and

(10) of the Eligibility Criteria or (2) the Issuer and the Trustee receive an opinion of nationally recognized U.S. tax counsel to the effect that such Synthetic Security satisfies clauses (6), (7), (8) and (10) of the Eligibility Criteria;

**CDO Obligations**

(29) if such security is a CDO Obligation (including any Single Obligation Synthetic Security as to which the Reference Obligation is a CDO Obligation), (A) the aggregate Principal Balance of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities that are CDO Obligations does not exceed 25% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance, (B) the aggregate Principal Balance of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities that are CDO Obligations that have a public rating from Moody's of below "Aaa" (if publicly rated by Moody's) or a public rating from Standard & Poor's of below "AAA" (if publicly rated by Standard & Poor's) does not exceed 18% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance, (C) no such CDO Obligation is a CDO Obligation which entitles the holders thereof to receive payments that depend primarily on other CDO Obligations (such security being a security in which 40% or more of the underlying obligations of such CDO Obligation are CDO Obligations), (D) such CDO Obligation has a public rating from Moody's of at least "Aa3" (if publicly rated by Moody's) and a public rating from Standard & Poor's of at least "AA-" (if publicly rated by Standard & Poor's) and (E) no such CDO Obligation is a Trust Preferred CDO Obligation, a Corporate CDO Obligation or a CLO Obligation;

**Floating CMO Obligations**

(30) if such security is a collateralized mortgage obligation that is a Floating Rate Security, then such security does not have a cap on its interest rate which is lower than 7.5% per annum and the aggregate Principal Balance of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities constituting collateralized mortgage obligations that are Floating Rate Securities does not exceed 5% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance;

**Frequency of Interest Payments**

(31) (A) such security provides for periodic payments of interest in cash not less frequently than semi-annually and (B) if such security provides for periodic payments of interest in cash less frequently than quarterly, the aggregate Principal Balance of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities that provide for periodic payments of interest in cash less frequently than quarterly (together with the aggregate Principal Balance of each Synthetic Security the Reference Obligation(s) of which are such securities) does not exceed 10% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance;

**Step-Down Bonds/Step-Up Bonds**

(32) (A) if such security is a Step-Down Bond (including each Single Obligation Synthetic Security as to which the Reference Obligation is a Step-Down Bond), the aggregate Principal Balance of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities that are Step-Down Bonds does not exceed 5% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance; and (B) if such security is a Step-Up Bond (including each Single Obligation Synthetic Security as to which the Reference Obligation is a Step-Up Bond), the aggregate Principal Balance of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities that are Step-Up Bonds does not exceed 5% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance;

**Backed by Obligations of Non-U.S. Obligors**

(33) (A) if the issuer of such security is organized outside the United States of America, the United Kingdom or Canada, the Aggregate Attributable Amount of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities (including all Single Obligation Synthetic Securities as to which their respective Reference Obligations are) related to issuers organized outside the United States of America, the United Kingdom and Canada does not exceed 10% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance, (B) if the issuer of such security is organized in the United Kingdom, the Aggregate Attributable Amount of all Collateral Debt Securities (including all Synthetic Securities as to which their respective Reference Obligations are) related to issuers organized in the United Kingdom does not exceed 10% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance, (C) if the issuer of such security is organized in Canada, the Aggregate Attributable Amount of all Collateral Debt Securities (including all Synthetic Securities as to which their respective Reference Obligations are)

related to issuers organized in Canada does not exceed 19% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance, (D) if the issuer of such security is a Qualifying Foreign Obligor organized in any other jurisdiction, the Aggregate Attributable Amount of all Collateral Debt Securities (including all Synthetic Securities as to which their respective Reference Obligations are) related to Qualifying Foreign Obligors organized in such other jurisdiction does not exceed 25% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance, (E) the Aggregate Attributable Amount of all Collateral Debt Securities (including all Synthetic Securities as to which their respective Reference Obligations are) related to Emerging Market Issuers is zero and (F) if the issuer of such security (other than Qualifying Foreign Obligors, Emerging Market Issuers and obligors organized in the United States) is organized in any other jurisdiction, the Aggregate Attributable Amount of all Collateral Debt Securities (including all Synthetic Securities as to which their respective Reference Obligations are) related to issuers (other than Qualifying Foreign Obligors, Emerging Market Issuers and obligors organized in the United States) organized in any other jurisdiction is zero;

<b>Collateral Quality Tests</b>	(34) (A) each of the applicable Collateral Quality Tests is satisfied or, if immediately prior to such acquisition one or more of such Collateral Quality Tests was not satisfied, the extent of non-compliance with such Collateral Quality Tests may not be made worse (except to the extent that a reduction in the extent of compliance does not result in non-compliance) and (B) on and after the Ramp-Up Completion Date, the Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor Test is satisfied or, if immediately prior to such investment the Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor Test was not satisfied, the result is closer to compliance and the Issuer shall have promptly delivered to the Trustee, the Noteholders and Standard & Poor's an Officer's certificate specifying the extent to which the Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor Test was not satisfied;
<b>Coverage Tests</b>	(35) on and after the Ramp-Up Completion Date, each of the Coverage Tests is satisfied;
<b>Deemed Floating Rate Securities; Deemed Fixed Rate Securities</b>	(36) if such security is a Deemed Floating Rate Security or a Deemed Fixed Rate Security, the aggregate Principal Balance of all such Pledged Collateral Debt Securities does not exceed 15% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance;
<b>Purchase Price</b>	(37) the purchase price of such security is not less than (A) 75% of the original issue price of such security multiplied by (B) the Adjusted Issue Price of such security; and
<b>Average Life</b>	(38) (A) such security does not have an Average Life in excess of 12 years, (B) the aggregate Principal Balance of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities that have an Average Life greater than 10.1 years does not exceed 15% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance <i>provided</i> that each such Collateral Debt Security (1) has a public rating of "Aaa" by Moody's (if publicly rated by Moody's) and "AAA" from Standard & Poor's (if publicly rated by Standard & Poor's) and (2) is not a CDO Obligation, (C) the aggregate Principal Balance of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities that have an Average Life greater than 8.5 years but 12 years or less does not exceed 30% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance <i>provided</i> that (1) each such Collateral Debt Security has a public rating of at least "Aa3" by Moody's (if publicly rated by Moody's) and "AA-" from Standard & Poor's (if publicly rated by Standard & Poor's) and (2) the aggregate Principal Balance of all such Pledged Collateral Debt Securities that are CDO Obligations that have an Average Life greater than 8.5 years but less than 10.1 years does not exceed 10% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance, (D) the aggregate Principal Balance of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities that (1) have a rating of below "Aa3" by Moody's (if publicly rated by Moody's) or below "AA-" from Standard & Poor's (if publicly rated by Standard & Poor's) and (2) have an Average Life greater than 6.5 years but 8.5 years or less does not exceed 3% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance, and (E) the

Weighted Average Life of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities that have a rating of below "Aa3" by Moody's (if publicly rated by Moody's) or below "AA-" from Standard & Poor's (if publicly rated by Standard & Poor's) is less than 5.5 years.

If, at any time prior to the last day of the Substitution Period, the Issuer has made a commitment to acquire a security, then the Eligibility Criteria need not be satisfied when the Issuer grants such security to the Trustee if (A) the Issuer acquires such security within 30 days of making the commitment to acquire such security and (B) the Eligibility Criteria were satisfied immediately after the Issuer made such commitment. If the Issuer enters into a transaction during the Ramp-Up Period to acquire a security on a forward sale basis pursuant to the Master Forward Sale Agreement, then, notwithstanding anything in the Indenture to the contrary (including the Eligibility Criteria), such security may be acquired by the Issuer on any date during the Ramp-Up Period at the price specified in the Master Forward Sale Agreement so long as the Eligibility Criteria were satisfied on the date such transaction was entered into by the Issuer. With respect to clause (5), clause (14) and clauses (21) to (38) above, if any requirement set forth therein is not satisfied immediately prior to the acquisition of the related security, such requirement is deemed satisfied if the extent of non-compliance with such requirement is not made worse after giving effect to such acquisition (except to the extent that a reduction in the extent of compliance does not result in non-compliance).

If the Issuer has previously entered into a commitment to acquire a security for inclusion in the Collateral, then the Issuer need not comply with any of the Eligibility Criteria on the date of such acquisition if the Issuer was in compliance with each of the Eligibility Criteria on the date on which the Issuer entered into such commitment. However, the Issuer may only enter into commitments to acquire securities for inclusion in the Collateral if such commitments to acquire securities do not extend beyond a 30-day period.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, no Collateral Debt Security may be acquired unless it was the subject of a commitment entered into by the Issuer prior to the occurrence of such Event of Default.

The Issuer may not acquire any Collateral Debt Security unless such acquisition is made (a) on an "arm's-length basis" for fair market value or (b) pursuant to the Warehouse Agreement or Master Forward Sale Agreement.

The Issuer has agreed to use commercially reasonable efforts to purchase during the Ramp-Up Period Collateral Debt Securities having an aggregate Principal Balance of not less than the aggregate Principal Balance necessary for the Issuer to comply with its obligations under the Indenture.

The Collateral Management Agreement provides that, in purchasing or entering into CDO Obligations, Other ABS, or Guaranteed Debt Securities on behalf of the Issuer, the Collateral Manager shall be deemed to have complied with its responsibility with respect to the requirement that the manner of acquisition not cause the Issuer to be engaged in a U.S. trade or business for U.S. Federal income tax purposes if each of the following requirements is satisfied.

The first requirement prohibits the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer from acquiring or committing to acquire a CDO Obligation, Other ABS or Guaranteed Debt Security from itself (whether or not acting in its capacity as Collateral Manager), an Affiliate thereof or any account or portfolio for which any such person serves as investment advisor unless the seller acquired the security in a way that would have satisfied these requirements (applied as if the seller were the Collateral Manager). There is an exception to this requirement if the seller regularly acquires obligations or securities of the same type for its own account, could have held the obligation or security for its own account consistent with its investment policies, held the obligation or security for at least 90 days and during that period did not commit to sell or identify the obligation or security as intended for sale to the Issuer.

The second requirement prohibits the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer from acquiring or committing to acquire a CDO Obligation, Other ABS or Guaranteed Debt Security for inclusion as a Collateral Debt Security from (i) the obligor or issuer or (ii) any seller that has not purchased and at least partially funded the obligation or security. There are two exceptions to this requirement. The first exception permits the Issuer to acquire an obligation or security in a registered offering where neither the Collateral Manager nor an Affiliate acted as underwriter or placement agent. The second exception permits the Issuer to acquire an obligation or security that is privately placed under Rule 144A if (i) the Collateral Manager and its employees did not participate in the placement or participate in negotiating or structuring the terms of the

obligation or security or (ii) the Collateral Manager and its Affiliates neither participated in negotiating or structuring the terms of the obligation or security nor at issuance acquired or committed to acquire more than 33% of the aggregate principal amount of such obligations or securities or any other class of obligations or securities offered by the obligor or issuer in the same or any related offering (unless persons unrelated to the Collateral Manager and its Affiliates purchase more than 50% of the aggregate principal amount of such obligations or securities at substantially the same time and on substantially the same terms as the Issuer). The Collateral Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) is permitted to comment on offering documents to an unrelated underwriter or placement agent where the ability to comment was generally available to investors and to undertake due diligence of the kind customarily performed by investors in securities.

The third requirement prohibits the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer from acquiring or committing to acquire a CDO Obligation, Other ABS or Guaranteed Debt Security from (i) the obligor or issuer, (ii) any seller that has not purchased and at least partially funded such obligation or security or (iii) an Affiliate thereof, unless, in each case, the Issuer's purchase price is fixed at the time of commitment and the commitment was subject to there being no material adverse change in the condition of the obligor or issuer or in the financial markets between the time of commitment and the time of purchase.

The fourth requirement is that the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer will only acquire or commit to acquire a CDO Obligation, Other ABS or Guaranteed Debt Security for inclusion as a Collateral Debt Security if the obligation or security is, for U.S. Federal income tax purposes (i) debt, (ii) issued only by one or more corporations, (iii) issued only by persons not engaged in a trade or business within the United States or (iv) a certificate of beneficial interest in a grantor trust for U.S. Federal income tax purposes all the assets of which the Issuer could have acquired directly under this paragraph and the paragraphs immediately above.

### **Synthetic Securities**

A portion of the Collateral Debt Securities may consist of Synthetic Securities entered into between the Issuer and a Synthetic Security Counterparty.

For purposes of determining the Principal Balance of a Synthetic Security at any time, the Principal Balance of such Synthetic Security shall be equal (i) in the case of any Synthetic Security that does not provide that the Issuer has any (contingent or otherwise) payment obligations to the Synthetic Security Counterparty after an initial payment thereunder, the aggregate amount of the repayment obligations of the Synthetic Security Counterparty payable to the Issuer through the maturity of such Synthetic Security and (ii) in the case of any other Synthetic Security, the balance in the related Synthetic Security Counterparty Account reduced by the amount of any payments due and payable to the Synthetic Security Counterparty by reason of the occurrence of one or more "credit events" or other similar circumstances to the extent such payments have not yet been made.

For purposes of the Coverage Tests, unless otherwise specified, a Synthetic Security shall be included as a Collateral Debt Security having the characteristics of the Synthetic Security and not of the related Reference Obligation(s).

For purposes of the Diversity Test, (i) a Single Obligation Synthetic Security will be included as a Collateral Debt Security having the characteristics of the related Reference Obligation (and the issuer thereof will be deemed to be the related Reference Obligor and not the Synthetic Security Counterparty) and (ii) a Synthetic Security that references more than one Reference Obligation will be included as a Collateral Debt Security having the characteristics of the Synthetic Security. For purposes of the Collateral Quality Tests other than the Diversity Test, for purposes of the Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor Test, and for determining the Moody's Rating of a Synthetic Security, a Synthetic Security will be included as a Collateral Debt Security having the characteristics of the Synthetic Security and not of the related Reference Obligation(s), except that, for purposes of determining the industry with respect to any Synthetic Security for the Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor Test, a Synthetic Security will be included as a Collateral Debt Security having the characteristics of the related Reference Obligation(s).

Investments in Synthetic Securities present risks in addition to those associated with other types of Collateral Debt Securities. See "Risk Factors—Nature of Collateral" and "—Synthetic Securities".



## The Collateral Quality Tests

The "Collateral Quality Tests" will be used primarily as criteria for purchasing Collateral Debt Securities. See "—Eligibility Criteria". The Collateral Quality Tests will consist of the Diversity Test, the Fitch Weighted Average Rating Factor Test, the Moody's Maximum Rating Distribution Test, the Moody's Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test, the Weighted Average Coupon Test, the Weighted Average Spread Test, the Weighted Average Life Test and the Standard & Poor's Minimum Recovery Rate Test described below.

**Ratings Matrix.** After the Ramp-Up Completion Date, any of the rows of the table below (each a "Ratings Matrix") shall be applicable for purposes of the Diversity Test and the Moody's Maximum Rating Distribution Test. The minimum diversity score required to satisfy the Diversity Test (the "Designated Minimum Diversity Score") and the Moody's Maximum Rating Distribution required to satisfy the Moody's Maximum Rating Distribution Test (the "Designated Moody's Maximum Rating Distribution") for each Rating Matrix are set forth opposite such Rating Matrix in the table below.

Ratings Matrix	Designated Minimum Diversity Score	Designated Moody's Maximum Rating Distribution
1	16	36
2	17	42
3	18	50
4	19	58
5	20	66

**Diversity Test.** The "Diversity Test" will be satisfied on any Measurement Date if the Diversity Score on such Measurement Date is equal to or greater than (a) on the Closing Date and thereafter to, but excluding, the Ramp-Up Completion Date, 16 and (b) on the Ramp-Up Completion Date and any Measurement Date thereafter, the Designated Minimum Diversity Score for any of Ratings Matrix 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5; *provided* that the applicable Moody's Maximum Rating Distribution Test on such Measurement Date is the Designated Moody's Maximum Rating Distribution for the same Ratings Matrix. The "Diversity Score" is a single number that indicates collateral concentration implied by Specified Type and Moody's Rating of the Asset-Backed Securities and is calculated as described in the following paragraphs. A higher Diversity Score reflects a more diverse portfolio.

The default risk of Asset-Backed Securities is assumed by the Rating Agencies to be more highly correlated with other Asset-Backed Securities when compared to the correlation of default risk among a pool of corporate bonds of unaffiliated issuers in many different industry groups. To analyze collateral assets from sectors with correlated default risk, Moody's has developed an alternative Diversity Score method. The formula used to calculate the Diversity Score under this alternative methodology is set forth below.

$$D = \frac{(\sum_{i=1}^n p_i F_i)}{\sum \sum \rho_{ij}} \frac{(\sum_{i=1}^n q_i F_i)}{\sqrt{p_i q_i p_j q_j} F_i F_j}$$

where  $p_i$  equals the expected loss percentage divided by the loss rate percentage.

First, Moody's assumes that the actual portfolio consists of  $n$  bonds; bond  $i$  has a face value  $F_i$  and a default probability  $p_i$  that is implied by the rating and maturity of the bond. The probability of survival for bond  $i$  is  $q_i$ , which equals  $1 - p_i$ . In addition, the correlation coefficient of default between bond  $i$  and  $j$  is  $\rho_{ij}$ .

To calculate the alternative Diversity Score, portfolio parameters need to be input, including the rating profile, the par amount, the maturity profile and the default correlation assumptions.

The portfolio of Collateral Debt Securities used to calculate the alternative Diversity Score shall not include Re-REMICs that entitle the holders thereof to receive payments that do not depend primarily on Asset-Backed Securities.

In addition, Moody's assumes that the default correlation is associated with the credit quality of the collateral. For example, the default correlation among investment-grade Asset-Backed Securities is lower than the default correlation among below investment-grade Asset-Backed Securities. Finally, the cross correlation of defaults among various types of Asset-Backed Securities plays an important role as well. In order to take account of issuer concentration and vintage effects, certain assumptions are applied.

**Moody's Maximum Rating Distribution Test.** The "Moody's Maximum Rating Distribution Test" will be satisfied on any Measurement Date if the Moody's Maximum Rating Distribution of the Pledged Collateral Debt Securities as of such Measurement Date is equal to or less than (a) on the Closing Date and thereafter to, but excluding, the Ramp-Up Completion Date, 50 and (b) on the Ramp-Up Completion Date and any Measurement Date thereafter, the Designated Moody's Maximum Rating Distribution for any of Ratings Matrix 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5; *provided* that the applicable Diversity Test on such Measurement Date is the Designated Minimum Diversity Score for the same Ratings Matrix. The "Moody's Maximum Rating Distribution" on any Measurement Date is the number determined by dividing (i) the summation of the series of products obtained for any Pledged Collateral Debt Security that is not a Defaulted Security or Written Down Security, by multiplying (1) the Principal Balance as of such Measurement Date of each such Collateral Debt Security by (2) its respective Moody's Rating Factor as of such Measurement Date by (ii) the aggregate Principal Balance as of such Measurement Date of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities that are not Defaulted Securities or Written Down Securities and rounding the result up to the nearest whole number.

The "Moody's Rating Factor" relating to any Collateral Debt Security is the number set forth in the table below opposite the Moody's Rating of such Collateral Debt Security:

Moody's Rating	Moody's Rating Factor	Moody's Rating	Moody's Rating Factor
Aaa	1	Ba1	940
Aa1	10	Ba2	1,350
Aa2	20	Ba3	1,766
Aa3	40	B1	2,220
A1	70	B2	2,720
A2	120	B3	3,490
A3	180	Caa1	4,770
Baa1	260	Caa2	6,500
Baa2	360	Caa3	8,070
Baa3	610	Ca or lower	10,000

For purposes of the Moody's Maximum Rating Distribution Test:

- (a) If a Collateral Debt Security does not have a Moody's Rating assigned to it at the date of acquisition thereof, the Moody's Rating Factor with respect to such Collateral Debt Security shall be 10,000 for a period of 90 days from the acquisition of such Collateral Debt Security. After such 90-day period, if such Collateral Debt Security is not rated by Moody's and no other security or obligation of the issuer thereof or obligor thereon is rated by Moody's and the Issuer requests an estimate of a Moody's Rating Factor

from Moody's, then the Moody's Rating Factor of such Collateral Debt Security will be deemed to be such estimate of the Moody's Rating Factor assigned by Moody's; and

- (b) With respect to any Synthetic Security, the Moody's Rating Factor shall be determined as specified by Moody's at the time such Synthetic Security is acquired by the Issuer.

The "Moody's Rating" of any Collateral Debt Security will be determined as follows:

- (i) if such Collateral Debt Security is publicly rated by Moody's, the Moody's Rating shall be such rating, or, if such Collateral Debt Security is not publicly rated by Moody's, but the Issuer has requested that Moody's assign a rating to such Collateral Debt Security, the Moody's Rating shall be the rating so assigned by Moody's;
- (ii) with respect to any Asset-Backed Security, if such Asset-Backed Security is not rated by Moody's, then the Moody's Rating of such Asset-Backed Security may be determined using any one of the methods below:
  - (A) with respect to any Asset-Backed Security not publicly rated by Moody's listed under Class A1 on the Table of Moody's Asset Classes attached hereto as Schedule F, if such Asset-Backed Security is publicly rated by Standard & Poor's, then the Moody's Rating thereof will be (1) one subcategory below the Moody's equivalent rating assigned by Standard & Poor's if the rating assigned by Standard & Poor's is "AAA" to "AA-"; (2) two rating subcategories below the Moody's equivalent rating assigned by Standard & Poor's if the rating assigned by Standard & Poor's is "A+" to "BBB-"; and (3) three rating subcategories below the Moody's equivalent rating assigned by Standard & Poor's if the rating assigned by Standard & Poor's is below "BBB-";
  - (B) with respect to any Asset-Backed Security not publicly rated by Moody's listed under Class A2 on the Table of Moody's Asset Classes attached hereto as Schedule F, if such Asset-Backed Security is publicly rated by Standard & Poor's, then the Moody's Rating thereof will be (1) one subcategory below the Moody's equivalent rating assigned by Standard & Poor's if the rating assigned by Standard & Poor's is "AAA" to "AA-"; (2) two rating subcategories below the Moody's equivalent rating assigned by Standard & Poor's if the rating assigned by Standard & Poor's is "A+" to "BBB-"; and (3) four rating subcategories below the Moody's equivalent rating assigned by Standard & Poor's if the rating assigned by Standard & Poor's is below "BBB-";
  - (C) with respect to any Asset-Backed Security not publicly rated by Moody's listed under Class B on the Table of Moody's Asset Classes attached hereto as Schedule F, if such Asset-Backed Security is publicly rated by Standard & Poor's, then the Moody's Rating thereof will be (1) two subcategories below the Moody's equivalent rating assigned by Standard & Poor's if the rating assigned by Standard & Poor's is "AAA" to "AA-"; (2) three rating subcategories below the Moody's equivalent rating assigned by Standard & Poor's if the rating assigned by Standard & Poor's is "A+" to "BBB-"; and (3) four rating subcategories below the Moody's equivalent rating assigned by Standard & Poor's if the rating assigned by Standard & Poor's is below "BBB-";
  - (D) with respect to any Asset-Backed Security not publicly rated by Moody's listed under Class D on the Table of Moody's Asset Classes attached hereto as Schedule F, if such Asset-Backed Security is publicly rated by Standard & Poor's, then the Moody's Rating thereof will be (1) one subcategory below the Moody's equivalent rating assigned by Standard & Poor's if the rating assigned by Standard & Poor's is "BBB-" or greater and (2) two rating subcategories below the Moody's equivalent rating assigned by Standard & Poor's if the rating assigned by Standard & Poor's is below "BBB-";
  - (E) with respect to any Asset-Backed Security not publicly rated by Moody's listed under Class E on the Table of Moody's Asset Classes attached hereto as Schedule F, if such Asset-Backed Security is publicly rated by Standard & Poor's, then the Moody's Rating thereof will be (1) two subcategories below the Moody's equivalent rating assigned by Standard & Poor's if the rating assigned by Standard & Poor's is "BBB-" or greater and (2) three rating subcategories below the Moody's equivalent rating assigned by Standard & Poor's if the rating assigned by Standard & Poor's is below "BBB-";

- (F) (x) with respect to any Asset-Backed Security not publicly rated by Moody's listed under Class F on the Table of Moody's Asset Classes attached hereto as Schedule F, if such Asset-Backed Security is publicly rated by Standard & Poor's, then the Moody's Rating thereof will be (1) one subcategory below the Moody's equivalent rating assigned by Standard & Poor's if the rating assigned by Standard & Poor's is "AAA" to "AA-"; (2) two rating subcategories below the Moody's equivalent rating assigned by Standard & Poor's if the rating assigned by Standard & Poor's is "A+" to "BBB-"; and (3) three rating subcategories below the Moody's equivalent rating assigned by Standard & Poor's if the rating assigned by Standard & Poor's is below "BBB-"; and
- (y) with respect to any Asset-Backed Security not publicly rated by Moody's listed under Class F on the Table of Moody's Asset Classes attached hereto as Schedule F, if such Asset-Backed Security is publicly rated by Fitch but not Standard & Poor's, then the Moody's Rating thereof will be (1) two subcategories below the Moody's equivalent rating assigned by Fitch if the rating assigned by Fitch is "AAA" to "AA-"; (2) three rating subcategories below the Moody's equivalent rating assigned by Fitch if the rating assigned by Fitch is "A+" to "BBB-"; and (3) four rating subcategories below the Moody's equivalent rating assigned by Fitch if the rating assigned by Fitch is below "BBB-";
- (G) with respect to any CMBS Conduit Security or CMBS Credit Tenant Lease Security not publicly rated by Moody's, (1) if Moody's has rated a tranche or class in the relevant Issue and Standard & Poor's or Fitch has rated the subject CMBS Conduit Security or CMBS Credit Tenant Lease Security, then the Moody's Rating thereof shall be one and one-half rating subcategories below the Moody's rating equivalent of the lower of the ratings assigned by Standard & Poor's or Fitch and (2) if Moody's has not rated any such tranche or class and Standard & Poor's and Fitch have rated the subject CMBS Conduit Security or CMBS Credit Tenant Lease Security, then the Moody's Rating thereof will be two rating subcategories below the Moody's rating equivalent of the lower of the ratings assigned by Standard & Poor's or Fitch; and
- (H) with respect to any other type of Asset-Backed Security of a Specified Type not referred to in clauses (A) through (G) above shall be determined pursuant to subclause (i) above;
- (iii) with respect to Guaranteed Debt Securities, if the related corporate guarantees are not publicly rated by Moody's but another security or obligation of the guarantor or obligor (an "other security") is publicly rated by Moody's, and no rating has been assigned in accordance with clause (i), the Moody's Rating of such Guaranteed Debt Security shall be determined as follows:
- (A) if the corporate guarantee is a senior secured obligation of the guarantor or obligor and the other security is also a senior secured obligation, the Moody's Rating of such Guaranteed Debt Security shall be the rating of the other security;
- (B) if the corporate guarantee is a senior unsecured obligation of the guarantor or obligor and the other security is a senior secured obligation, the Moody's Rating of such Guaranteed Debt Security shall be one rating subcategory below the rating of the other security;
- (C) if the corporate guarantee is a subordinated obligation of the guarantor or obligor and the other security is a senior secured obligation that is:
- (1) rated "Ba3" or higher by Moody's, the Moody's Rating of such Guaranteed Debt Security shall be three rating subcategories below the rating of the other security; or
- (2) rated "B1" or lower by Moody's, the Moody's Rating of such Guaranteed Debt Security shall be two rating subcategories below the rating of the other security;
- (D) if the corporate guarantee is a senior secured obligation of the guarantor or obligor and the other security is a senior unsecured obligation that is:

- (1) rated "Baa3" or higher by Moody's, the Moody's Rating of such Guaranteed Debt Security shall be the rating of the other security; or
  - (2) rated "Ba1" or lower by Moody's, the Moody's Rating of such Guaranteed Debt Security shall be one rating subcategory above the rating of the other security;
- (E) if the corporate guarantee in respect of such Guaranteed Debt Security is a senior unsecured obligation of the guarantor or obligor and the other security is also a senior unsecured obligation, the Moody's Rating of such Guaranteed Debt Security shall be the rating of the other security;
- (F) if the corporate guarantee is a subordinated obligation of the guarantor or obligor and the other security is a senior unsecured obligation that is:
  - (1) rated "B1" or higher by Moody's, the Moody's Rating of such Guaranteed Debt Security shall be two rating subcategories below the rating of the other security; or
  - (2) rated "B2" or lower by Moody's, the Moody's Rating of such Guaranteed Debt Security shall be one rating subcategory below the rating of the other security;
- (G) if the corporate guarantee is a senior secured obligation of the guarantor or obligor and the other security is a subordinated obligation that is:
  - (1) rated "Baa3" or higher by Moody's, the Moody's Rating of such Guaranteed Debt Security shall be one rating subcategory above the rating of the other security;
  - (2) rated below "Baa3" but not rated "B3" by Moody's, the Moody's Rating of such Guaranteed Debt Security shall be two rating subcategories above the rating of the other security;
  - (3) rated "B3" by Moody's, the Moody's Rating of such Guaranteed Debt Security shall be "B2";
- (H) if the corporate guarantee is a senior unsecured obligation of the guarantor or obligor and the other security is a subordinated obligation that is:
  - (1) rated "Baa3" or higher by Moody's, the Moody's Rating of such Guaranteed Debt Security shall be one rating subcategory above the rating of the other security; or
  - (2) rated "Ba1" or lower by Moody's, the Moody's Rating of such Guaranteed Debt Security shall also be one rating subcategory above the rating of the other security; and
- (I) if the Guaranteed Debt Security is a subordinated obligation of the guarantor or obligor and the other security is also a subordinated obligation, the Moody's Rating of such Guaranteed Debt Security shall be the rating of the other security;
- (iv) with respect to Guaranteed Debt Securities the related corporate guarantees with respect to which are issued by U.S., U.K. or Canadian guarantors or by any other Qualifying Foreign Obligor, if such corporate guarantee is not publicly rated by Moody's, and no other security or obligation of the guarantor is rated by Moody's, then the Moody's Rating of such Guaranteed Debt Security may be determined using any one of the methods below:
  - (A) (1) if such corporate guarantee is publicly rated by Standard & Poor's, then the Moody's Rating of such Guaranteed Debt Security will be (x) one rating subcategory below the Moody's equivalent of the rating assigned by Standard & Poor's if such security is rated "BBB-" or higher by Standard & Poor's and (y) two subcategories below the Moody's equivalent of the rating assigned by Standard & Poor's if such security is rated "BB+" or lower by Standard & Poor's; and

- (2) if such corporate guarantee is not publicly rated by Standard & Poor's but another security or obligation of the guarantor is publicly rated by Standard & Poor's (a "parallel security"), then the Moody's equivalent of the rating of such parallel security will be determined in accordance with the methodology set forth in subclause (1) above, and the Moody's Rating of such Guaranteed Debt Security will be determined in accordance with the methodology set forth in clause (iii) above (for such purpose treating the parallel security as if it were rated by Moody's at the rating determined pursuant to this subclause (2));
- (B) if such corporate guarantee is not publicly rated by Moody's or Standard & Poor's, and no other security or obligation of the guarantor is publicly rated by Moody's or Standard & Poor's, then the Issuer may present such corporate guarantee to Moody's for an estimate of such Guaranteed Debt Security's rating factor, from which its corresponding Moody's rating may be determined, which shall be its Moody's Rating;
- (C) with respect to a corporate guarantee issued by a U.S. corporation, if (1) neither the guarantor nor any of its affiliates is subject to reorganization or bankruptcy proceedings, (2) no debt securities or obligations of the guarantor are in default, (3) neither the guarantor nor any of its affiliates have defaulted on any debt during the past two years, (4) the guarantor has been in existence for the past five years, (5) the guarantor is current on any cumulative dividends, (6) the fixed-charge ratio for the guarantor exceeds 125% for each of the past two fiscal years and for the most recent quarter, (7) the guarantor had a net annual profit before tax in the past fiscal year and the most recent quarter and (8) the annual financial statements of the guarantor are unqualified and certified by a firm of independent accountants of national reputation, and quarterly statements are unaudited but signed by a corporate officer, the Moody's Rating of such Guaranteed Debt Security will be "B3";
- (D) with respect to a corporate guarantee issued by a non-U.S. guarantor, if (1) neither the guarantor nor any of its affiliates is subject to reorganization or bankruptcy proceedings and (2) no debt security or obligation of the guarantor has been in default during the past two years, the Moody's Rating of such Guaranteed Debt Security will be "Caa2"; and
- (E) if a debt security or obligation of the guarantor has been in default during the past two years, the Moody's Rating of such Guaranteed Debt Security will be "Ca";

*provided that:*

- (w) the rating of any Rating Agency used to determine the Moody's Rating pursuant to any of clauses (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv) above shall be a public rating (and not an estimated rating) that addresses the obligation of the obligor (or guarantor, where applicable) to pay principal of and interest on the relevant Collateral Debt Security in full and is monitored on an ongoing basis by the relevant Rating Agency;
- (x) in respect of Collateral Debt Securities the Moody's Rating of which is based on a rating of another Rating Agency (1) if such Collateral Debt Securities are rated by both Standard & Poor's and Fitch, the aggregate Principal Balance of all such Collateral Debt Securities may not exceed 20% of the aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Securities; (2) if such Collateral Debt Securities are rated by either of the other Rating Agencies (but not both), the aggregate Principal Balance of all such Collateral Debt Securities may not exceed 10% of the aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Securities; and (3) if such Collateral Debt Securities are rated by the same Rating Agency (and no other Rating Agency), the aggregate Principal Balance of all such Collateral Debt Securities may not exceed 7.5% of the aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Securities;
- (y) with respect to any Synthetic Security, the Moody's Rating thereof will be determined as specified by Moody's at the time such Synthetic Security is acquired; and
- (z) other than for the purposes of clause (5) of the Eligibility Criteria, (A) if a Collateral Debt Security rated "Aa1" or below is placed on a watch list for possible upgrade by Moody's, the Moody's Rating applicable to such Collateral Debt Security shall be "Aaa" if such Collateral Debt Security is rated "Aa1", and otherwise shall be two rating subcategories above the Moody's Rating applicable to such Collateral Debt Security immediately prior to such Collateral Debt Security

being placed on such watch list, (B) if a Collateral Debt Security rated "Aa1" or below is placed on a watch list for possible downgrade by Moody's, the Moody's Rating applicable to such Collateral Debt Security shall be two rating subcategories below the Moody's Rating applicable to such Collateral Debt Security immediately prior to such Collateral Debt Security being placed on such watch list and (C) if a Collateral Debt Security rated "Aaa" is placed on a watch list for possible downgrade by Moody's, the Moody's Rating applicable to such Collateral Debt Security shall be one rating subcategory below the Moody's Rating applicable to such Collateral Debt Security immediately prior to such Collateral Debt Security being placed on such watch list.

**Fitch Weighted Average Rating Factor Test.** The "Fitch Weighted Average Rating Factor Test" means a test satisfied, as of any Measurement Date, if the Fitch Weighted Average Rating Factor on or after the Closing Date does not exceed 1.15. The "Fitch Weighted Average Rating Factor" is, on any Measurement Date, the number determined by dividing (i) the summation of the series of products obtained (a) for any Pledged Collateral Debt Security or Eligible Investment that is not a Defaulted Security, by multiplying (1) the Principal Balance on such Measurement Date of each such Pledged Collateral Debt Security and Eligible Investment by (2) its respective Fitch Rating Factor on such Measurement Date and (b) for any Pledged Collateral Debt Security or Eligible Investment that is a Defaulted Security, by multiplying (1) the Applicable Recovery Rate (determined for purposes of this definition pursuant to clause (c) of the definition of "Applicable Recovery Rate") for such Defaulted Security by (2) the Principal Balance on such Measurement Date of each such Defaulted Security by (3) its respective Fitch Rating Factor on such Measurement Date by (ii) the sum of (a) the aggregate Principal Balance on such Measurement Date of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities and Eligible Investments that are not Defaulted Securities plus (b) the summation of the series of products obtained by multiplying (1) the Applicable Recovery Rate (determined for purposes of this definition pursuant to clause (c) of the definition of "Applicable Recovery Rate") for each such Defaulted Security by (2) the Principal Balance on such Measurement Date of such Defaulted Security, and rounding the result up to the nearest second decimal place.

The "Fitch Rating Factor" as of any Measurement Date, for the purposes of computing the Fitch Weighted Average Rating Factor Test with respect to any Collateral Debt Security or Eligible Investment, is the number set forth in the table below opposite the Fitch Rating of such Collateral Debt Security or Eligible Investment:

<b>Fitch Rating</b>	<b>Fitch Rating Factor</b>	<b>Fitch Rating</b>	<b>Fitch Rating Factor</b>
AAA	0.19	BB	13.53
AA+	0.57	BB-	18.46
AA	0.89	B+	22.84
AA-	1.15	B	27.67
A+	1.65	B-	34.98
A	1.85	CCC+	43.36
A-	2.44	CCC	48.52
BBB+	3.13	CC	77.00
BBB	3.74	C	95.00
BBB-	7.26	DDD-D	100.00
BB+	10.18		

The "Fitch Rating" of any Collateral Debt Security as of any date of determination will be determined as follows:

- (i) if such Collateral Debt Security is rated by Fitch, as published in any publicly available news source identified by the Collateral Manager, such rating;
- (ii) if the rating cannot be assigned pursuant to clause (i) above and there is a publicly available Collateral Debt Security rating by Moody's or Standard & Poor's (but not both), the rating that corresponds to Standard & Poor's or Moody's rating, as the case may be;
- (iii) if the rating cannot be assigned pursuant to clauses (i) or (ii) above and there is a publicly available rating of Collateral Debt Security by Moody's and Standard & Poor's, the rating that corresponds to the lower of the Moody's or Standard & Poor's rating; and

- (iv) if the rating cannot be assigned pursuant to clauses (i) through (iii) above, the Issuer or the Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, shall apply to Fitch for a private rating which shall then be the Fitch Rating

*provided that* (x) if such Collateral Debt Security has been put on rating watch negative or negative credit watch for possible downgrade by any Rating Agency, then the rating used to determine the Fitch Rating above shall be one rating subcategory below such rating by that Rating Agency, and (y) if such Collateral Debt Security has been put on rating watch positive or positive credit watch for possible upgrade by any Rating Agency, then the rating used to determine the Fitch Rating above shall be one rating subcategory above such rating by that Rating Agency, and (z) notwithstanding the rating definition described above, Fitch reserves the right to issue a rating estimate for any Collateral Debt Security at any time.

The "Fitch Recovery Rate" means, with respect to any Defaulted Security on any Measurement Date, an amount equal to the percentage set forth in (x) the row corresponding to the type of Collateral Debt Security, domicile and seniority of such Defaulted Security, as applicable, as set forth in the Fitch Recovery Rate Matrix attached as Part III of Schedule A and (y) the column corresponding to the most senior outstanding Class of Notes then rated by Fitch.

The "Standard & Poor's Rating" of any Collateral Debt Security will be determined as follows:

- (I) if such Collateral Debt Security is an Asset-Backed Security:
- (i) if Standard & Poor's has assigned a rating to such Collateral Debt Security either publicly or privately (in the case of a private rating, with the appropriate consents provided by the Collateral Manager to Standard & Poor's for the use of such private rating), the Standard & Poor's Rating shall be the rating assigned thereto by Standard & Poor's (or, in the case of a REIT Debt Security, the issuer credit rating assigned by Standard & Poor's); *provided that*, solely for the purposes of determining compliance with the Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor Test, in respect of any Collateral Debt Security that is on watch for a possible upgrade or downgrade by Standard & Poor's, the Standard & Poor's Rating of such Collateral Debt Security shall be one subcategory above or below, respectively, the Standard & Poor's rating otherwise assigned to such Collateral Debt Security;
  - (ii) if such Collateral Debt Security is not rated by Standard & Poor's but the Issuer has requested that Standard & Poor's assign a credit estimate to such Collateral Debt Security, the Standard & Poor's Rating shall be the credit estimate so assigned by Standard & Poor's; *provided that* pending receipt from Standard & Poor's of such credit estimate, (x) if such Collateral Debt Security is of a type listed on Schedule H or is not eligible for notching in accordance with Schedule I, such Collateral Debt Security shall have a Standard & Poor's Rating of "BB" and (y) if such Collateral Debt Security is not of a type listed on Schedule H and is eligible for notching in accordance with Schedule I, the Standard & Poor's Rating of such Collateral Debt Security shall be the rating assigned in accordance with Schedule I until such time as Standard & Poor's shall have assigned a rating thereto; and
  - (iii) if such Collateral Debt Security is a Collateral Debt Security that has not been assigned a rating by Standard & Poor's pursuant to clause (i) or (ii) above, and is not of a type listed on Schedule H, the Standard & Poor's Rating of such Collateral Debt Security shall be the rating determined in accordance with Schedule I; *provided that* (x) if any Collateral Debt Security shall be on watch for a possible upgrade or downgrade by either Moody's or Fitch, the Standard & Poor's Rating of such Collateral Debt Security shall be one subcategory above or below, respectively, the rating otherwise assigned to such Collateral Debt Security in accordance with Schedule I; and (y) that the aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Securities that are assigned a Standard & Poor's Rating pursuant to this clause (iii) may not (1) exceed 20% of the aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Securities if such Collateral Debt Securities are rated by both Moody's and Fitch and (2) exceed 10% of the aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Securities if such Collateral Debt Securities are rated by either of the other Rating Agencies (but not both);
- (II) if such Collateral Debt Security is a Guaranteed Debt Security (or, in the case of (iii) below, a Synthetic Security the Reference Obligation of which is a Guaranteed Debt Security):



- (i) if there is an issuer credit rating of the issuer of such Collateral Debt Security, or a guarantor that unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees the full payment of principal and interest on such Collateral Debt Security, then the Standard & Poor's Rating of such Guaranteed Debt Security shall be the issuer credit rating of such issuer or such guarantor assigned by Standard & Poor's (regardless of whether there is a published rating by Standard & Poor's on the Collateral Debt Security held by the Issuer);
- (ii) if no other security or obligation of the issuer of such Guaranteed Debt Security is rated by Standard & Poor's or Moody's, then the Issuer or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer, may apply to Standard & Poor's for a corporate credit estimate of the issuer, which shall be the Standard & Poor's Rating of such Guaranteed Debt Security; *provided* that pending receipt from Standard & Poor's of such estimate, such Collateral Debt Security shall have a Standard & Poor's Rating of "BB" if the Collateral Manager believes that such estimate will be at least "BB" and the aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Securities having a Standard & Poor's Rating by reason of this clause (ii) does not exceed 5% of the aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Securities;
- (iii) with respect to any Synthetic Security the Reference Obligation(s) of which is a Guaranteed Debt Security, the Standard & Poor's Rating of such Synthetic Security shall be the rating assigned thereto by Standard & Poor's in connection with the acquisition thereof by the Issuer upon the request of the Issuer or the Collateral Manager;
- (iv) if such Guaranteed Debt Security is not rated by Standard & Poor's, but another security or obligation of the issuer is rated by Standard & Poor's and neither the Issuer nor the Collateral Manager obtains an Standard & Poor's Rating for such Guaranteed Debt Security pursuant to clause (ii) above, then the Standard & Poor's Rating of such Guaranteed Debt Security shall be determined as follows: (A) if there is a rating by Standard & Poor's on a senior secured obligation of the issuer, then the Standard & Poor's Rating of such Guaranteed Debt Security shall be one subcategory below such rating; (B) if there is a rating on a senior unsecured obligation of the issuer by Standard & Poor's, then the Standard & Poor's Rating of such Guaranteed Debt Security shall equal such rating; and (C) if there is a rating on a subordinated obligation of the issuer by Standard & Poor's, then the Standard & Poor's Rating of such Guaranteed Debt Security shall be one subcategory above such rating;
- (v) if a debt security or obligation of the issuer of such Guaranteed Debt Security has been in default during the past two years, the Standard & Poor's Rating of such Guaranteed Debt Security will be "D"; or
- (vi) if there is no issuer credit rating published by Standard & Poor's and such Guaranteed Debt Security is not rated by Standard & Poor's, and no other security or obligation of the issuer is rated by Standard & Poor's and neither the Issuer nor the Collateral Manager obtains an Standard & Poor's Rating for such Guaranteed Debt Security pursuant to subclause (ii) above, then the Standard & Poor's Rating of such Guaranteed Debt Security may be determined using any one of the methods provided below:
  - (A) if such Guaranteed Debt Security is rated by Moody's, then the Standard & Poor's Rating of such Guaranteed Debt Security will be (1) one subcategory below the Standard & Poor's equivalent of the rating assigned by Moody's if such Guaranteed Debt Security is rated "Baa3" or higher by Moody's and (2) two subcategories below the Standard & Poor's equivalent of the rating assigned by Moody's if such Guaranteed Debt Security is rated "Ba1" or lower by Moody's; *provided* that (x) no Synthetic Security or Guaranteed Debt Security issued by an Emerging Market Issuer may be deemed to have a Standard & Poor's Rating based on a Moody's Rating and (y) the aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Securities that are assigned a Standard & Poor's Rating based on a rating assigned by Moody's as provided in this subclause (A) and clause (iii) of paragraph (II) above may not exceed 10% of the aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Securities; or
  - (B) if such Guaranteed Debt Security is not rated by Moody's but a security with the same ranking is rated by Moody's then the Standard & Poor's Rating of such parallel security will be determined in accordance with the methodology set forth in subclause (A) above, and the Standard & Poor's

Rating of such Guaranteed Debt Security will be determined in accordance with the methodology set forth in clause (iv) above (for such purposes treating the parallel security as if it were rated by Standard & Poor's at the rating determined pursuant to this subclause (B));

(III) if such Collateral Debt Security is a Synthetic Security:

- (i) if Standard & Poor's has assigned a rating to such Synthetic Security either publicly or privately (in the case of a private rating, with the appropriate consents provided by the Collateral Manager to Standard & Poor's for the use of such private rating), the Standard & Poor's Rating shall be the rating assigned thereto by Standard & Poor's; *provided* that, solely for the purposes of determining compliance with the Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor Test, in respect of any Synthetic Security that is on watch for a possible upgrade or downgrade by Standard & Poor's, the Standard & Poor's Rating of such Synthetic Security shall be one subcategory above or below, respectively, the Standard & Poor's rating otherwise assigned to such Collateral Debt Security; and
- (ii) if such Synthetic Security is not rated by Standard & Poor's, the Issuer or the Collateral Manager shall request that Standard & Poor's assign a credit estimate in connection with the acquisition thereof to such Synthetic Security and the Standard & Poor's Rating shall be the credit estimate so assigned by Standard & Poor's.

Moody's Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test. The "Moody's Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test" will be satisfied as of any Measurement Date on or after the Ramp-Up Completion Date if the Moody's Weighted Average Recovery Rate as of such Measurement Date is greater than or equal to 46%.

The "Moody's Weighted Average Recovery Rate" is the number (expressed as a percentage rounded up to the first decimal place) obtained by (a) summing the products obtained by multiplying the Principal Balance of each Pledged Collateral Debt Security other than a Defaulted Security by its "Applicable Recovery Rate" (determined for purposes of this definition pursuant to clause (a) of the definition of "Applicable Recovery Rate") and (b) dividing such sum by the aggregate Principal Balance of all such Collateral Debt Securities.

Weighted Average Coupon Test. The "Weighted Average Coupon Test" means a test that is satisfied on any Measurement Date if the Weighted Average Coupon as of such Measurement Date is equal to or greater than 5.42% on the Closing Date and any Measurement Date thereafter.

The "Weighted Average Coupon" means, as of any Measurement Date, the sum (rounded up to the next 0.001%) of (a) the number obtained by (i) summing the products obtained by multiplying (x) the Current Interest Rate with respect to each Pledged Collateral Debt Security that is a Fixed Rate Security or Deemed Fixed Rate Security (other than a Defaulted Security or Written Down Security) by (y) the Principal Balance of each such Pledged Collateral Debt Security and (ii) dividing such sum by the aggregate Principal Balance of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities that are Fixed Rate Securities or Deemed Fixed Rate Securities (excluding all Defaulted Securities and Written Down Securities) plus (b) if such sum of the numbers obtained pursuant to clause (a) is less than the applicable percentage specified in the definition of "Weighted Average Coupon Test", the Spread Excess, if any, as of such Measurement Date. For purposes of this definition, no contingent payment of interest will be included in such calculation.

The "Fixed Rate Excess" as of any Measurement Date will equal a fraction (expressed as a percentage) the numerator of which is equal to the product of (a) the greater of zero and the excess, if any, of the Weighted Average Coupon for such Measurement Date over 5.42% on the Closing Date and any Measurement Date thereafter and (b) the aggregate Principal Balance of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities that are Fixed Rate Securities or Deemed Fixed Rate Securities (excluding Defaulted Securities and Written Down Securities) and the denominator of which is the aggregate Principal Balance of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities that are Floating Rate Securities or Deemed Floating Rate Securities (excluding Defaulted Securities and Written Down Securities).

Weighted Average Spread Test. The "Weighted Average Spread Test" will be satisfied on any Measurement Date if the Weighted Average Spread as of such Measurement Date is greater than or equal to 0.76% on the Closing Date and any Measurement Date thereafter.

The "Weighted Average Spread" means, as of any Measurement Date, the sum (rounded up to the next 0.001%) of (a) the number obtained by (i) summing the products obtained by multiplying (x) the Current Spread with respect to each Pledged Collateral Debt Security that is a Floating Rate Security or Deemed Floating Rate Security (other than a Defaulted Security or a Written Down Security) as of such date by (y) the Principal Balance of such Collateral Debt Security as of such date, and (ii) dividing such sum by the aggregate Principal Balance of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities that are Floating Rate Securities or Deemed Floating Rate Securities (excluding all Defaulted Securities and Written Down Securities) plus (b) if such sum of the numbers obtained pursuant to clause (a) is less than the applicable percentage specified in the definition of "Weighted Average Spread Test", the Fixed Rate Excess, if any, as of such Measurement Date. For purposes of this definition, (1) no contingent payment of interest will be included in such calculation and (2) if on any Measurement Date the interest rate is calculated as a spread below LIBOR, such spread shall be expressed as a negative number for purposes of making the calculation described in clause (a)(i) of the preceding sentence.

The "Spread Excess" as of any Measurement Date will equal a fraction (expressed as a percentage) the numerator of which is equal to the product of (a) the greater of zero and the excess, if any, of the Weighted Average Spread for such Measurement Date over 0.76% on the Closing Date and any Measurement Date thereafter and (b) the aggregate Principal Balance of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities that are Floating Rate Securities or Deemed Floating Rate Securities (excluding Defaulted Securities and Written Down Securities) and the denominator of which is the aggregate Principal Balance of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities that are Fixed Rate Securities or Deemed Fixed Rate Securities (excluding Defaulted Securities and Written Down Securities).

**Weighted Average Life Test.** The "Weighted Average Life Test" will be satisfied on any Measurement Date if the Weighted Average Life of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities as of such Measurement Date is less than or equal to the number of years set forth in the table below opposite the period in which such Measurement Date occurs.

As of any Measurement Date occurring during the Period below	Weighted Average Life (in years)
On the Closing Date to and including November 5, 2005	6.75
Thereafter to and including May 5, 2006	6.5
Thereafter to and including November 5, 2006	6.0
Thereafter to and including May 5, 2007	5.5
Thereafter to and including November 5, 2007	5.0
Thereafter	4.5

On any Measurement Date or other date of calculation with respect to any Pledged Collateral Debt Securities, the "Weighted Average Life" is the number obtained by (i) summing the products obtained by multiplying (a) the Average Life at such time of each such Collateral Debt Security by (b) the outstanding Principal Balance of such Collateral Debt Security and (ii) dividing such sum by the aggregate Principal Balance at such time of all such Collateral Debt Securities. On any Measurement Date or other date of calculation with respect to any Pledged Collateral Debt Security or security, the "Average Life" is the quotient obtained by dividing (i) the sum of the products of (a) the number of years (rounded to the nearest one tenth thereof) from such Measurement Date or other date to the respective dates of each subsequent distribution of principal of such Collateral Debt Security or security and (b) the respective amounts of principal of such scheduled distributions by (ii) the sum of all subsequent scheduled distributions of principal on such Collateral Debt Security or security (as determined by the Collateral Manager).

**Standard & Poor's Minimum Recovery Rate Test.** The "Standard & Poor's Minimum Recovery Rate Test" will be satisfied on any Measurement Date on or after the Ramp-Up Completion Date if the Standard & Poor's Recovery Rate as of such Measurement Date is equal to or greater than (a) 52% with respect to the Class A Notes, (b) 58% with respect to the Class B Notes and (c) 74% with respect to the Class C Notes.

The "Standard & Poor's Recovery Rate" means, as of any Measurement Date, the number (expressed as a percentage rounded up to the first decimal place) obtained by (a) summing the products obtained by multiplying the Principal Balance of each Pledged Collateral Debt Security on such Measurement Date by its Applicable Recovery Rate (determined for purposes of this definition pursuant to clause (b) of the definition of "Applicable Recovery Rate") and (b) dividing such

sum by the aggregate Principal Balance of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities on such Measurement Date. For purposes of determining the Standard & Poor's Recovery Rate, the Principal Balance of a Defaulted Security will be deemed to be equal to its Calculation Amount.

#### **Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor Test**

If on any date on or after the Ramp-Up Completion Date, upon the acquisition of any Collateral Debt Security (after giving effect to the acquisition of such Collateral Debt Security), the Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor Test is not satisfied or, if immediately prior to such investment the Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor Test was not satisfied, the result is not closer to compliance, the Issuer must promptly deliver to the Trustee, the Noteholders and Standard & Poor's an officer's certificate specifying the extent of non-compliance.

The "Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor Test" is a test satisfied on any Measurement Date on or after the Ramp-Up Completion Date if after giving effect to the sale of a Collateral Debt Security or the purchase of a Collateral Debt Security (or both), as the case may be, on such Measurement Date if each of the Class A-1 Note Default Differential, the Class A-2 Note Default Differential, the Class B Note Default Differential or the Class C Note Default Differential of the Proposed Portfolio is positive or if any of the Class A-1 Note Default Differential, the Class A-2 Note Default Differential, the Class B Note Default Differential or the Class C Note Default Differential of the Proposed Portfolio is negative prior to giving effect to such sale or purchase, the extent of compliance is improved after giving effect to the sale or purchase of a Collateral Debt Security.

The "Class A-1 Note Break-Even Default Rate" means, with respect to the Class A-1 Notes, at any time, the maximum percentage of defaults (as determined by Standard & Poor's through application of the Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor) which the Current Portfolio or the Proposed Portfolio, as applicable, can sustain such that, after giving effect to Standard & Poor's assumptions on recoveries and timing and to the Priority of Payments, will result in sufficient funds remaining for the ultimate payment of principal of and interest on the Class A-1 Notes in full by their Stated Maturity and the timely payment of interest on the Class A-1 Notes.

The "Class A-1 Note Default Differential" means, with respect to the Class A-1 Notes, at any time, the rate calculated by subtracting the Class A-1 Note Scenario Default Rate at such time from the Class A-1 Note Break-Even Default Rate at such time.

The "Class A-1 Note Scenario Default Rate" means, with respect to the Class A-1 Notes, at any time, an estimate of the cumulative default rate for the Current Portfolio or the Proposed Portfolio, as applicable, consistent with Standard & Poor's Rating of the Class A-1 Notes on the Closing Date, determined by application of the Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor at such time.

The "Class A-2 Note Break-Even Default Rate" means, with respect to the Class A-2 Notes, at any time, the maximum percentage of defaults (as determined by Standard & Poor's through application of the Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor) which the Current Portfolio or the Proposed Portfolio, as applicable, can sustain such that, after giving effect to Standard & Poor's assumptions on recoveries and timing and to the Priority of Payments, will result in sufficient funds remaining for the ultimate payment of principal of and interest on the Class A-2 Notes in full by their Stated Maturity and the timely payment of interest on the Class A-2 Notes.

The "Class A-2 Note Default Differential" means, with respect to the Class A-2 Notes, at any time, the rate calculated by subtracting the Class A-2 Note Scenario Default Rate at such time from the Class A-2 Note Break-Even Default Rate at such time.

The "Class A-2 Note Scenario Default Rate" means, with respect to the Class A-2 Notes, at any time, an estimate of the cumulative default rate for the Current Portfolio or the Proposed Portfolio, as applicable, consistent with Standard & Poor's Rating of the Class A-2 Notes on the Closing Date, determined by application of the Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor at such time.

The "Class B Note Break-Even Default Rate" means, with respect to the Class B Notes, at any time, the maximum percentage of defaults (as determined by Standard & Poor's through application of the Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor)

which the Current Portfolio or the Proposed Portfolio, as applicable, can sustain such that, after giving effect to Standard & Poor's assumptions on recoveries and timing and to the Priority of Payments, will result in sufficient funds remaining for the ultimate payment of principal of and interest on the Class B Notes in full by their Stated Maturity and the timely payment of interest on the Class B Notes.

The "Class B Note Default Differential" means, with respect to the Class B Notes, at any time, the rate calculated by subtracting the Class B Note Scenario Default Rate at such time from the Class B Note Break-Even Default Rate at such time.

The "Class B Note Scenario Default Rate" means, with respect to the Class B Notes, at any time, an estimate of the cumulative default rate for the Current Portfolio or the Proposed Portfolio, as applicable, consistent with Standard & Poor's rating of the Class B Notes on the Closing Date, determined by application of the Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor at such time.

The "Class C Note Break-Even Default Rate" means, with respect to the Class C Notes, at any time, the maximum percentage of defaults (as determined by Standard & Poor's through application of the Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor) which the Current Portfolio or the Proposed Portfolio, as applicable, can sustain such that, after giving effect to Standard & Poor's assumptions on recoveries and timing and to the Priority of Payments, will result in sufficient funds remaining for the ultimate payment of principal of and interest on the Class C Notes in full by their Stated Maturity and the timely payment of interest on the Class C Notes.

The "Class C Note Default Differential" means, with respect to the Class C Notes, at any time, the rate calculated by subtracting the Class C Note Scenario Default Rate at such time from the Class C Note Break-Even Default Rate at such time.

The "Class C Note Scenario Default Rate" means, with respect to the Class C Notes, at any time, an estimate of the cumulative default rate for the Current Portfolio or the Proposed Portfolio, as applicable, consistent with Standard & Poor's rating of the Class C Notes on the Closing Date, determined by application of the Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor at such time.

The "Current Portfolio" means the portfolio (measured by Principal Balance) of (a) all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities, (b) all Principal Proceeds or Uninvested Proceeds held as cash, (c) all U.S. Agency Securities and (d) all Eligible Investments purchased with Principal Proceeds or Uninvested Proceeds existing immediately prior to such sale, maturity or other disposition of a Collateral Debt Security or immediately prior to such acquisition of a Collateral Debt Security, as the case may be.

The "Proposed Portfolio" means the portfolio (measured by Principal Balance) of (a) all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities, (b) all Principal Proceeds or Uninvested Proceeds held as cash and (c) all Eligible Investments and U.S. Agency Securities purchased with Principal Proceeds or Uninvested Proceeds resulting from the sale, maturity or other disposition of a Pledged Collateral Debt Security or a proposed acquisition of a Collateral Debt Security, as the case may be.

The "Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor" is the dynamic, analytical computer model (including all written instructions and assumptions necessary for running the model) provided by Standard & Poor's to the Issuer, the Collateral Manager and the Collateral Administrator on or prior to the Ramp-Up Completion Date for the purpose of estimating the default risk of Collateral Debt Securities as may be amended by Standard & Poor's (and provided to the Collateral Manager, Issuer and Collateral Administrator) from time to time.

The Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor calculates the cumulative default rate of a pool of Collateral Debt Securities consistent with a specified benchmark rating level based upon Standard & Poor's proprietary corporate debt default studies. In calculating the Class A-1 Note Scenario Default Rate, the Class A-2 Note Scenario Default Rate, the Class B Note Scenario Default Rate and the Class C Note Scenario Default Rate, the Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor considers each obligor's most senior unsecured debt rating, the number of obligors in the portfolio, the obligor and industry concentration in the portfolio and the remaining weighted average maturity of the Collateral Debt Securities and calculates a cumulative default rate based on the statistical probability of distributions of defaults on the Collateral Debt Securities.

There can be no assurance that actual defaults of the Pledged Collateral Debt Securities or the timing of defaults will not exceed those assumed in the application of the Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor or that recovery rates with respect thereto will not differ from those assumed in the Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor Test. Standard & Poor's makes no representation that actual defaults will not exceed those determined by the Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor. The Issuer makes no representation as to the expected rate of defaults of the Pledged Collateral Debt Securities or the timing of defaults or as to the expected recovery rate or the timing of recoveries.

### Dispositions of Collateral Debt Securities

The Pledged Collateral Debt Securities may be retired prior to their respective final maturities due to, among other things, the existence and frequency of exercise of any optional or mandatory redemption features of such Collateral Debt Securities. In addition, pursuant to the Indenture, the Issuer (upon the direction of the Collateral Manager to the Issuer and the Trustee):

- (i) may sell any Defaulted Security (or in the case of a Defaulted Synthetic Security, exercise its right to terminate) or any Written Down Security at any time *provided* that the Collateral Manager shall use its reasonable best efforts to direct the Issuer to sell any Defaulted Security (or in the case of a Defaulted Synthetic Security, exercise its right to terminate) within one year after such security becomes a Defaulted Security (or within one year after such Defaulted Security may first be sold);
- (ii) may sell any Credit Risk Security at any time, *provided* that during the Substitution Period, following the sale of a Credit Risk Security, the Collateral Manager may use its best efforts to purchase, no later than 30 Business Days after the sale of such Credit Risk Security, substitute Collateral Debt Securities with an aggregate Principal Balance not less than the Sale Proceeds (other than accrued interest included therein) from such sale in compliance with the Eligibility Criteria (other than the requirement of clause (34) thereof relating to the Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor Test); *provided further*, that the Collateral Manager may choose not to apply such Sale Proceeds to purchase any substitute Collateral Debt Securities; *provided further*, if at any time the Discretionary Sale Percentage is or has been 0%, the Collateral Manager shall not apply Sale Proceeds from the sale of any Credit Risk Security to purchase Collateral Debt Securities;
- (iii) may sell any Credit Improved Security at any time, *provided* that during the Substitution Period, such Credit Improved Security may be sold only if, in the Collateral Manager's judgment (exercised in accordance with the standard of care set forth in the Collateral Management Agreement), the resulting Sale Proceeds (other than accrued interest therein) will be reinvested within 15 Business Days after the sale of such Credit Improved Security in one or more substitute Collateral Debt Securities having an aggregate Principal Balance at least equal to 100% of the Principal Balance of the Credit Improved Security in compliance with the Eligibility Criteria, and after the last day of the Substitution Period, such Credit Improved Security may be sold only if the Collateral Manager certifies to the Trustee in writing that (a) the Collateral Manager has determined that such security constitutes a Credit Improved Security and (b) on the date of such sale, in the Collateral Manager's judgment (exercised in accordance with the standard of care set forth in the Collateral Management Agreement), the Sale Proceeds (net of any accrued interest treated as Interest Proceeds included therein) from the sale of such Credit Improved Security will be equal to or greater than the Principal Balance of the Credit Improved Security being sold; *provided further*, that any determination of whether the extent of non-compliance with any of the Eligibility Criteria may not be made worse by such reinvestment shall be made by comparing the Collateral Debt Securities held by the Issuer immediately prior to the sale of such Credit Improved Security to the Collateral Debt Securities held by the Issuer immediately after such reinvestment; *provided further*, if at any time the Discretionary Sale Percentage is or has been 0%, the Collateral Manager shall not apply Sale Proceeds from the sale of any Credit Improved Security to purchase Collateral Debt Securities;
- (iv) may sell any Collateral Debt Security that is not a Defaulted Security, Written Down Security, Credit Risk Security or Credit Improved Security during the Substitution Period, *provided* that no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and Sale Proceeds (other than accrued interest treated as Interest Proceeds) therefrom will be reinvested in substitute Collateral Debt Securities in compliance with the Eligibility Criteria within 15 Business Days after the date of such sale, but only if: (A) the aggregate Principal Balance of all such Collateral Debt Securities sold pursuant to this clause (iv) during (x) the period from and including the Closing Date to and

including December 31, 2005 does not exceed 75.62% of the Discretionary Sale Percentage, (y) any calendar year thereafter ending on or prior to December 31, 2007 does not exceed 100% of the Discretionary Sale Percentage and (z) the period from and including January 1, 2008 to and including May 5, 2008 does not exceed 34.52% of the Discretionary Sale Percentage, in each case, of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance as of the first day of such period; *provided* that prior to July 22, 2005, the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance for the purposes of this clause (iv) and the definition of Discretionary Sale Percentage shall be deemed to be U.S.\$1,000,000,000; (B) neither Moody's nor Standard & Poor's has withdrawn (and not reinstated) its rating (including any private or confidential rating), if any, of any of the Notes or reduced any such rating below the rating in effect on the Closing Date by one or more rating subcategories (in the case of Notes other than the Class C Notes) or two or more rating subcategories (in the case of any of the Class C Notes); (C) such sale occurs during the Substitution Period and (D) the Collateral Manager determines, taking into account any factors it deems relevant, that such sale and any related purchases or substitutions will, in the Collateral Manager's judgment (exercised in accordance with the standard of care set forth in the Collateral Management Agreement), benefit the Issuer in one or more of the following manners: an improvement in one or more of the Collateral Quality Tests or the Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor Test (if applicable), an improvement in the credit quality of the portfolio, a narrowing of interest rate mismatches or any other improvement which, in the Collateral Manager's judgment (exercised in accordance with the standard of care set forth in the Collateral Management Agreement), would result in a benefit to the Issuer (and, in each case, without adversely affecting one or more of the Collateral Quality Tests or the Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor Test (if applicable), *provided* that, even if the level of compliance is reduced, continued compliance shall not be deemed to be an adverse effect); *provided further*, that any determination of whether the extent of non-compliance with any of the Eligibility Criteria may not be made worse by such reinvestment shall be made by comparing the Collateral Debt Securities held by the Issuer immediately prior to the sale of such Collateral Debt Security to the Collateral Debt Securities held by the Issuer immediately after such reinvestment.

- (v) shall sell any Equity Security that is not Margin Stock and satisfies clauses (6), (7), (8) and (10) of the Eligibility Criteria within one year of its receipt (or within one year after such later date as such Equity Security may first be sold in accordance with its terms and applicable law);
- (vi) shall sell each Equity Security (other than an Equity Security described in clause (v) above) and each Defaulted Security that does not satisfy clauses (6), (7), (8) and (10) of the Eligibility Criteria not later than five Business Days after the Issuer's receipt thereof or after it becomes a Defaulted Security, as applicable (or within five Business Days after such later date as such Equity Security or Defaulted Security may first be sold in accordance with its terms and applicable law); and
- (vii) shall, in the event of an Auction Call Redemption, Rating Confirmation Failure, Optional Redemption or Tax Redemption, direct the Trustee to sell, in consultation with the Collateral Manager, Collateral Debt Securities, Equity Securities, Eligible Investments and U.S. Agency Securities without regard to the foregoing limitations.

Any such disposition by the Issuer will be conducted on an "arm's-length basis" for fair market value.

In the event of an Optional Redemption, Auction Call Redemption or a Tax Redemption, the Trustee (in consultation with the Collateral Manager) may sell Collateral Debt Securities, Eligible Investments, U.S. Agency Securities and Equity Securities without regard to the limitations described above that are applicable to sales by the Issuer; *provided* that (i) the proceeds therefrom will be at least sufficient to pay certain expenses and other amounts and redeem in whole but not in part all Notes to be redeemed simultaneously; (ii) such proceeds are used to make such a redemption and (iii) the Issuer provides a certification as to the sale proceeds of the Collateral containing calculations which are confirmed in writing by independent accountants as set forth in the Indenture. See "Description of the Notes—Optional Redemption and Tax Redemption" and "—Auction Call Redemption".

### **The Hedge Agreements**

The Issuer will enter into an interest rate protection agreement with a counterparty with respect to which the Rating Condition has been satisfied (the "Interest Rate Hedge Counterparty") as of the Closing Date consisting of an ISDA Master Agreement and Schedule, an interest rate swap confirmation dated on or about the Closing Date and additional interest rate

swap confirmations, if any, entered into between the Issuer and the Interest Rate Hedge Counterparty from time to time (the "Interest Rate Hedge Agreement"). The Interest Rate Hedge Agreement may consist of one or more interest rate swaps and/or interest rate caps. In addition, the Issuer may, after the Closing Date, enter into one or more interest rate swap agreements with respect to specific Collateral Debt Securities with a counterparty with respect to which the Ratings Condition has been satisfied (each a "Hedge Counterparty"), each consisting of an ISDA Master Agreement and Schedule and an interest swap confirmation having a notional amount (or scheduled notional amounts) equal to the principal amount (as it may be reduced by expected amortization) of the specified Collateral Debt Security. Any such interest rate swap agreement that hedges a Fixed Rate Security into a Floating Rate Security is referred to in the Indenture as a "Deemed Floating Rate Hedge Agreement" and any such interest rate swap agreement that hedges a Floating Rate Security into a Fixed Rate Security is referred to in the Indenture as a "Deemed Fixed Rate Hedge Agreement". The hedged Collateral Debt Securities are referred to as "Deemed Floating Rate Securities" and "Deemed Fixed Rate Securities". The Issuer may not enter into a Deemed Floating Rate Hedge Agreement or a Deemed Fixed Rate Hedge Agreement unless such action satisfies the Rating Condition. The Interest Rate Hedge Agreement, each Deemed Floating Rate Hedge Agreement and each Deemed Fixed Rate Hedge Agreement are referred to individually as a "Hedge Agreement" and collectively as, the "Hedge Agreements".

The Issuer shall not, however, enter into any hedge agreement, the payments from which are subject to withholding tax or the entry into, performance or termination of which would subject the Issuer to tax on a net income basis in any jurisdiction outside the Issuer's jurisdiction of incorporation. The initial Hedge Counterparty under the Interest Rate Swap Agreement shall be AIG Financial Products Corp. (the "Initial Hedge Counterparty"), located at 50 Danbury Road, Wilton, CT 06897-4444. Pursuant to the Priority of Payments, scheduled payments required to be made by the Issuer under a Hedge Agreement, together with any termination payments payable by the Issuer other than by reason of an "event of default" or "termination event" (other than an "illegality" or "tax event") with respect to which any Hedge Counterparty is the "defaulting party" or the sole "affected party" (as each such term is defined in the relevant Hedge Agreement), will be payable pursuant to clause (4) under "Description of Notes—Priority of Payments—Interest Proceeds" and clause (1) under "Description of Notes—Priority of Payments—Principal Proceeds". Each Hedge Agreement will be governed by New York law.

In respect of each Hedge Counterparty (other than the Initial Hedge Counterparty), if: (x)(i) the unsecured, unguaranteed and otherwise unsupported long-term senior debt obligations of its Hedge Rating Determining Party are rated below "A1" by Moody's (or are rated "A1" by Moody's and such rating is on watch for possible downgrade) and (ii) the unsecured, unguaranteed and otherwise unsupported short-term debt obligations of its Hedge Rating Determining Party are rated below "P-1" by Moody's or are rated "P-1" by Moody's and such rating is on watch for possible downgrade or (y) if its Hedge Rating Determining Party does not have a short-term rating from Moody's, the unsecured, unguaranteed and otherwise unsupported long-term senior debt obligations of its Hedge Rating Determining Party are rated below "Aa3" by Moody's or are rated "Aa3" by Moody's and such rating is on watch for possible downgrade, then such Hedge Counterparty shall, within 30 Business Days of such ratings downgrade, enter into an agreement with the Issuer providing for the posting of collateral, which agreement satisfies the Rating Condition.

In respect of each Hedge Counterparty (other than the Initial Hedge Counterparty), if its Hedge Rating Determining Party fails to satisfy the Ratings Threshold, then the Issuer may terminate any Hedge Agreement to which such Hedge Counterparty is party, unless such Hedge Counterparty has within 30 days following such failure (x) assigned its rights and obligations in and under the relevant Hedge Agreement (at its own expense) to another Hedge Counterparty that has ratings at least equal to the Hedge Counterparty Ratings Requirement and pursuant to a Hedge Agreement that satisfies the Rating Condition or (y) if such Hedge Counterparty is unable to assign its rights and obligations within such 30 day period, such Hedge Counterparty has within such 30 day period entered into any other agreement with or arrangement for the benefit of the Issuer and the Trustee that is reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee on behalf of the Issuer and that satisfies the Rating Condition; *provided* that if the long-term senior unsecured debt rating of its Hedge Rating Determining Party from Standard & Poor's is withdrawn, suspended or falls below "BBB-", such 30 day period above shall be shortened to 10 days.

In respect of the Initial Hedge Counterparty:

- (i) if a Collateralization Event occurs, the Initial Hedge Counterparty and the Issuer shall enter into an agreement, solely at the expense of the Initial Hedge Counterparty, in the form of the ISDA Credit Support Annex attached as Annex B to each Hedge Agreement entered into with the Initial Hedge Counterparty; *provided* that, a Ratings



Event will be deemed to have occurred if the Initial Hedge Counterparty has not, within 30 days following a Collateralization Event, (A) provided sufficient collateral as required under each Hedge Agreement to which it is a party, (B) found another Hedge Counterparty in accordance with clause (ii), (C) obtained a guarantor for the obligations of the Initial Hedge Counterparty under each Hedge Agreement to which it is a party who satisfies the Hedge Counterparty Ratings Requirement or (D) taken such other steps as each Rating Agency that has downgraded the Hedge Rating Determining Counterparty in respect of the Initial Hedge Counterparty or the Initial Hedge Counterparty, as the case may be, may require to cause the obligations of the Initial Hedge Counterparty under each Hedge Agreement to which it is a party to be treated by such Rating Agency as if such obligations were owed by a counterparty who satisfies the Hedge Counterparty Ratings Requirement;

- (ii) at any time following a Collateralization Event, the Initial Hedge Counterparty may elect, upon 10 days' prior written notice to the Issuer, to transfer any Hedge Agreement to which it is a party and assign its rights and obligations thereunder to another Hedge Counterparty that satisfies the Hedge Counterparty Ratings Requirement in accordance with the terms of the relevant Hedge Agreement (a "Transferee"); *provided* that such transfer satisfies the Rating Condition;
- (iii) at any time following a Collateralization Event, the Initial Hedge Counterparty may terminate any Hedge Agreement to which it is a party on any Quarterly Distribution Date; *provided* that (A) the Initial Hedge Counterparty has identified another Hedge Counterparty that satisfies the Hedge Counterparty Ratings Requirement and (B) entry into such replacement Hedge Agreement satisfies the Rating Condition; and
- (iv) following the occurrence of a Ratings Event, the Issuer may terminate any Hedge Agreement to which the Initial Hedge Counterparty is a party unless the Initial Hedge Counterparty has assigned its rights and obligations in accordance with the applicable Hedge Agreement and under such Hedge Agreement (at its own expense) to another Hedge Counterparty selected by the Issuer that has ratings at least equal to the Hedge Counterparty Ratings Requirement (A) in the case of a Ratings Event occurring as a result of a downgrade, withdrawal or suspension by Moody's or Fitch, within 10 days following such Ratings Event or, if the Issuer does not select another Hedge Counterparty within 10 days following such Ratings Event, to a Hedge Counterparty selected by the Initial Hedge Counterparty within 20 days following the end of such 10 day period or (B) in the case of a Ratings Event occurring as a result of a downgrade, withdrawal or suspension from Standard & Poor's, as soon as practicable but in no event later than 10 Business Days following the occurrence of such Ratings Event; **provided** that such assignment satisfies the Rating Condition.

The Trustee shall deposit all collateral received from each Hedge Counterparty under any Hedge Agreement in one or more securities account in the name of the Trustee, each of which will be designated a "Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account", which accounts will be maintained for the benefit of the Noteholders, the related Hedge Counterparty and the Trustee.

"Collateralization Event", means in respect of the Initial Hedge Counterparty, the occurrence of any of the following:

- (i) (a) the long-term senior unsecured debt rating of its Hedge Rating Determining Party from Standard & Poor's falls below "A+" or no such long-term rating from Standard & Poor's exists and (b) the short-term rating of its Hedge Rating Determining Party from Standard & Poor's falls below "A-1" or no such short-term rating from Standard & Poor's exists;
- (ii) the long-term senior unsecured debt rating of its Hedge Rating Determining Party from Moody's is withdrawn, suspended or falls to "Aa3" (and on credit watch for possible downgrade) or below "Aa3", if its Hedge Rating Determining Party has a long-term rating only;
- (iii) the long-term senior unsecured debt rating of its Hedge Rating Determining Party from Moody's is withdrawn, suspended or falls to "A1" (and on credit watch for possible downgrade) or below "A1" or the short-term senior unsecured debt rating of the Initial Hedge Counterparty, or if no such rating is available, its Hedge Rating Determining Party or, if no such rating is available, a guaranteed affiliate thereof from Moody's, if so rated by Moody's, falls to "P-1" (and on credit watch for possible downgrade) or below "P-1";
- (v) its Hedge Rating Determining Party's short-term issuer credit rating from Fitch is withdrawn, suspended or falls to "F2"; or
- (vi) if its Hedge Rating Determining Party has no short-term issuer credit rating from Fitch, the long-term senior unsecured debt rating of its Hedge Rating Determining Party from Fitch is withdrawn, suspended or falls below "A".

"Hedge Rating Determining Party" means, with respect to any Hedge Counterparty, (a) unless the following clause (b) applies with respect to the related Hedge Agreement, the relevant Hedge Counterparty or any transferee thereof or

(b) any affiliate of the relevant Hedge Counterparty or any transferee thereof that unconditionally and absolutely guarantees (with such form of guarantee satisfying Standard & Poor's then-published criteria with respect to guarantees) the obligations of the relevant Hedge Counterparty or such transferee, as the case may be, under the related Hedge Agreement. For the purpose of this definition, no direct or indirect recourse against one or more shareholders of the relevant Hedge Counterparty or any such transferee (or against any person in control of, or controlled by, or under common control with, any such shareholder) shall be deemed to constitute a guarantee, security or support of the obligations of the relevant Hedge Counterparty or any such transferee.

The "Hedge Counterparty Ratings Requirement" means, with respect to each Hedge Counterparty or any permitted transferee thereof, (a) either (i) the unsecured, unguaranteed and otherwise unsupported short-term debt obligations of its Hedge Rating Determining Party are rated at least "A-1" by Standard & Poor's, or (ii) if no short-term debt obligations of such Hedge Rating Determining Party are rated by Standard & Poor's, the unsecured, unguaranteed and otherwise unsupported long-term senior debt obligations of its Hedge Rating Determining Party are rated at least "A+" by Standard & Poor's, (b)(i)(x) the unsecured, unguaranteed and otherwise unsupported short-term debt obligations of its Hedge Rating Determining Party are rated "P-1" by Moody's and such rating is not on watch for possible downgrade and (y) the unsecured, unguaranteed and otherwise unsupported long-term senior debt obligations of its Hedge Rating Determining Party are rated higher than "A1" by Moody's or are rated "A1" by Moody's and such rating is not on watch for possible downgrade or (ii) if there is no such Moody's short-term debt obligations rating, the unsecured, unguaranteed and otherwise unsupported long-term senior debt obligations of its Hedge Rating Determining Party are rated higher than "Aa3" by Moody's or are rated "Aa3" by Moody's and such rating is not on watch for possible downgrade and (c) either (i) the unsecured, unguaranteed and otherwise unsupported short-term debt obligations of its Hedge Rating Determining Party are rated at least "F1" by Fitch or (ii) if there is no such short-term debt rating by Fitch, the unsecured, unguaranteed and otherwise unsupported long-term senior debt obligations of its Hedge Rating Determining Party are rated at least "A" by Fitch. With respect to the Initial Hedge Counterparty and any replacement thereof, clause (c) of this definition of "Hedge Counterparty Ratings Requirement" shall only apply if its Hedge Rating Determining Party is rated by Fitch. The "Hedge Counterparty Ratings Requirement" with respect to any Hedge Counterparty under any Deemed Floating Rate Hedge Agreement or Deemed Fixed Rate Hedge Agreement shall be as set forth above, subject to any amendments to the relevant ratings set forth therein which the Rating Agencies may require, and the Issuer shall seek confirmation as to the level of such ratings from each of the Rating Agencies prior to entering into any Deemed Floating Rate Hedge Agreement or Deemed Fixed Rate Hedge Agreement.

"Ratings Event" means, with respect to the Initial Hedge Counterparty, the occurrence of any of the following: (i) the long-term senior unsecured debt rating of its Hedge Rating Determining Party from Moody's is withdrawn, suspended or falls to or below "A2", if its Hedge Rating Determining Party has a long-term rating only; (ii) the long-term senior unsecured debt rating of its Hedge Rating Determining Party from Moody's is withdrawn, suspended or falls to or below "A3" or the short-term senior unsecured debt rating of the Initial Hedge Counterparty or, if no such rating is available, its Hedge Rating Determining Party from Moody's, or if no such rating is available, a guaranteed affiliate thereof from Moody's, if so rated by Moody's, falls to or below "P-2"; (iii) the long-term senior unsecured debt rating of its Hedge Rating Determining Party from Standard & Poor's is withdrawn, suspended or falls below "BBB-"; (iv) the short-term issuer credit rating of its Hedge Rating Determining Party from Fitch is withdrawn, suspended or falls below "F2" or, if no such rating is available, the long-term senior unsecured debt rating of its Hedge Rating Determining Party from Fitch is withdrawn, suspended or falls below "BBB+"; or (v) the failure of the Initial Hedge Counterparty to provide, within 10 days following a Collateralization Event, sufficient collateral as required under the relevant Hedge Agreement.

"Ratings Threshold", means, with respect to any Hedge Counterparty (other than the Initial Hedge Counterparty), (a) either (i) the unsecured, unguaranteed and otherwise unsupported short-term debt obligations of its Hedge Rating Determining Party are rated at least "A-1" by Standard & Poor's or (ii) if its Hedge Rating Determining Party does not have a short-term rating from Standard & Poor's, the unsecured, unguaranteed and otherwise unsupported long-term senior debt obligations of its Hedge Rating Determining Party are rated at least "A+" by Standard & Poor's, (b) (i) the long-term senior unsecured debt rating of its Hedge Rating Determining Party is at least "A3" by Moody's, *provided* that the Ratings Threshold shall not be satisfied if such obligations are rated "A3" by Moody's and such rating is on watch for possible downgrade and (ii) (A) the unsecured, unguaranteed and otherwise unsupported short-term debt obligations of its Hedge Rating Determining Party are rated at least "P-2" by Moody's, *provided* that the Ratings Threshold shall not be satisfied if such obligations are rated "P-2" by Moody's and such rating is on watch for possible downgrade or (B) if there is no such short-term rating by Moody's, the long-term senior unsecured debt rating of its Hedge Rating Determining Party is at least

"A2" by Moody's, *provided* that the Ratings Threshold shall not be satisfied if such obligations are rated "A2" by Moody's and such rating is on watch for possible downgrade and (c) either (i) the unsecured, unguaranteed and otherwise unsupported short-term debt obligations of its Hedge Rating Determining Party are rated at least "F1" by Fitch or (ii) if there is no such short-term rating by Fitch, the unsecured, unguaranteed and otherwise unsupported long-term senior debt obligations of its Hedge Rating Determining Party are rated at least "A" by Fitch.

Each Hedge Agreement will be subject to termination upon the earlier to occur of (a) an Event of Default followed by the liquidation of the Collateral in accordance with the Indenture and (b) any Optional Redemption, Auction Call Redemption or Tax Redemption. The Issuer and the Interest Rate Hedge Counterparty may from time to time (1) prior to the Ramp-Up Completion Date, enter into additional interest rate swap transactions under the Interest Rate Hedge Agreement in connection with additional Borrowings under the Class A-1 Notes and (2) following the Ramp-Up Completion Date enter into additional interest rate swap transactions or reduce the notional amount under the interest rate swap transaction so long as, in each case, such action by the Issuer satisfies the Rating Condition. If amounts are applied to the redemption of Notes on any Quarterly Distribution Date in accordance with the Priority of Payments by reason of a Rating Confirmation Failure or a failure to satisfy any of the Coverage Tests, then, subject to the satisfaction of the Rating Condition, the floating-fixed rate interest rate swap portion of the Interest Rate Hedge Agreement will be subject to partial termination on such Quarterly Distribution Date with respect to a portion of the notional amount thereof equal to the aggregate outstanding principal amount of such Notes so redeemed on such Quarterly Distribution Date. In addition, subject to satisfaction of the Rating Condition with respect to such reduction and the prior consent of the relevant Hedge Counterparty, the Issuer may reduce the notional amount of any interest rate swap transactions outstanding under the Interest Rate Hedge Agreement. Upon any such termination or reduction of a notional amount, a termination payment with respect to the notional amount terminated or reduced may become payable by the Interest Rate Hedge Counterparty or the Issuer to the other party under the Interest Rate Hedge Agreement, with such termination payment being calculated as described below.

If at any time a Hedge Agreement becomes subject to early termination due to the occurrence of an "event of default" or a "termination event" (each as defined in the relevant Hedge Agreement) attributable to the Hedge Counterparty thereto (other than an "illegality" or "tax event", each as defined in the relevant Hedge Agreement), the Issuer and the Trustee shall take such actions (following the expiration of any applicable grace period) to enforce the rights of the Issuer and the Trustee thereunder as may be permitted by the terms of such Hedge Agreement and consistent with the terms hereof, and shall apply the proceeds of any such actions (including the proceeds of the liquidation of any collateral pledged by such Hedge Counterparty) to enter into a replacement Hedge Agreement on substantially identical terms or on such other terms satisfying the Rating Condition, and with a Hedge Counterparty with respect to which the Rating Condition shall have been satisfied; *provided* that the Issuer shall not exercise its right to designate an "Early Termination Date" under and as defined in any Deemed Floating Rate Hedge Agreement or Deemed Fixed Rate Hedge Agreement unless (i) it shall have (or the Collateral Manager on its behalf shall have) first submitted a request to Standard & Poor's requesting confirmation that such designation satisfies the Rating Condition with respect to Standard & Poor's and (ii) Standard & Poor's shall have confirmed in writing that the Rating Condition with respect to Standard & Poor's will be satisfied with respect to such designation. In determining the amount payable under the terminated Hedge Agreement, the Issuer will seek quotations from reference market-makers that satisfy the Hedge Counterparty Ratings Requirement. In addition, the Issuer will use its best efforts to cause the termination of a Hedge Agreement to become effective simultaneously with the entry into a replacement Hedge Agreement described as aforesaid.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a Hedge Agreement becomes subject to early termination due to the occurrence of an "event of default" or a "termination event" (each as defined in the related Hedge Agreement) attributable to the Hedge Counterparty thereto (other than an "illegality" or "tax event", each as defined in the relevant Hedge Agreement), the Issuer agrees not to exercise its right to terminate the relevant Hedge Agreement unless (i) no amounts would be owed by the Issuer to such Hedge Counterparty as a result of such termination (or the Issuer certifies to such Hedge Counterparty that the funds available on the next Quarterly Distribution Date will be sufficient to pay such termination payment) or (ii) at the option of the Issuer, such Hedge Counterparty shall be required to assign its rights and obligations under the relevant Hedge Agreement and all transactions thereunder at no cost to the Issuer (it being understood that such Hedge Counterparty shall pay the Issuer's expenses and any stamp duty in connection therewith, including legal fees) to a party selected by the Issuer (with the assistance of the relevant Hedge Counterparty, which assistance will not be unreasonably withheld) (the "Subordinated Termination Substitute Party") (x) in the case of the occurrence of an "event of default" or a "termination event" (each as defined in the relevant Hedge Agreement) attributable to such Hedge Counterparty other than a downgrade,

withdrawal or suspension from Standard & Poor's within 30 days following the selection of a Subordinated Termination Substitute Party by the relevant Hedge Counterparty or (y) in the case of a the occurrence of an "event of default" or a "termination event" (each as defined in the relevant Hedge Agreement) attributable to such Hedge Counterparty that is a downgrade, withdrawal or suspension from Standard & Poor's as soon as practicable but in no event later than 10 Business Days following such downgrade, withdrawal or suspension from Standard & Poor's; *provided* that such an assignment will not comply with this provision unless (A) as of the date of such transfer neither the Subordinated Termination Substitute Party nor the Issuer will be required to withhold or deduct on account of any tax from any payments under the relevant Hedge Agreement in excess of what would have been required to be withheld or deducted in the absence of such transfer; (B) a "termination event" or "event of default" does not occur under the relevant Hedge Agreement as a result of such assignment; (C) the Subordinated Termination Substitute Party satisfies the Hedge Counterparty Ratings Requirement; (D) such Subordinated Termination Substitute Party assumes the obligations of such Hedge Counterparty under the relevant Hedge Agreement (through an assignment and assumption agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Issuer) or replaces the outstanding transactions under the relevant Hedge Agreement with transactions on substantially identical terms, except that such Hedge Counterparty shall be replaced as counterparty; (E) such assignment satisfies the Rating Condition; (F) such Hedge Counterparty assumes payment of any stamp duty and any cost associated with the transfer of the relevant Hedge Agreement and all transactions thereunder to the Subordinated Termination Substitute Party; (G) the Subordinated Termination Substitute Party shall be a dealer in notional principal contracts as that term is used in U.S. Treasury Regulations section 1.1001-4(a) and (H) payment has been made to such Hedge Counterparty by the Subordinated Termination Substitute Party of an amount payable under the terminated Hedge Agreement based substantially on quotations from reference market-makers, such payment in full satisfaction of all amounts owing by the Issuer in connection with such assignment (for the avoidance of doubt, other than unpaid amounts).

Amounts payable upon any such termination or reduction will be based substantially upon the standard replacement transaction valuation methodology set forth in the 1992 ISDA Master Agreement published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. If any amount is payable by the Issuer to a Hedge Counterparty in connection with the occurrence of any such partial termination or notional amount reduction, such amount, together with interest on such amount for the period from and including the date of termination to but excluding the date of payment at a rate set forth in the relevant Hedge Agreement, shall be payable on such Quarterly Distribution Date to the extent funds are available for such purpose in accordance with the Priority of Payments, and any amount not so paid on such Quarterly Distribution Date shall be payable on the first Quarterly Distribution Date on which such amount may be paid in accordance with the Priority of Payments.

No Deemed Fixed Rate Hedge Agreement or Deemed Floating Rate Hedge Agreement shall be subject to early termination other than by reason of (A) an event of default or termination event relating to the Issuer or the relevant Hedge Counterparty specified in Section 5 of the ISDA Master Agreement relating to such Hedge Agreement or the Schedule thereto or (B) an event or condition analogous to any event or condition that would permit the Issuer under Section 12.1 of the Indenture to sell or otherwise dispose of the Floating Rate Security or Fixed Rate Security, as applicable, that is the subject of such Deemed Fixed Rate Hedge Agreement or Deemed Floating Rate Hedge Agreement if such Floating Rate Security or Fixed Rate Security, as applicable, were a Collateral Debt Security.

The obligations of the Issuer under each Hedge Agreement are limited recourse obligations payable solely from the Collateral pursuant to the Priority of Payments.

## **The Accounts**

On or prior to the Closing Date the Trustee will have established each of the following accounts (the "Accounts"). (Each Account shall remain at all times with a financial institution organized and doing business under the law of the United States or any State thereof, authorized under such law to exercise corporate trust powers and having a long-term debt rating of at least "Baa1" by Moody's (and, if rated "Baa1", not be on watch for possible downgrade by Moody's) and at least "BBB+" by Standard & Poor's and a combined capital and surplus in excess of U.S.\$250,000,000):

### Collection Accounts

All distributions on the Collateral Debt Securities and any proceeds received from the disposition of any such Collateral Debt Securities, to the extent such distributions or proceeds constitute Interest Proceeds (other than 50% of any

interest payments on a semi-annual interest paying security received in cash by the Issuer in any Due Period which will be deposited in the Semi-Annual Interest Reserve Account), and any amounts payable to the Issuer by any Hedge Counterparty under the relevant Hedge Agreement (other than amounts received by the Issuer by reason of the occurrence of an event of default or termination event under the relevant Hedge Agreement or other comparable event that are required to be used for the purchase by the Issuer of a replacement Hedge Agreement) will be remitted to a single, segregated account established and maintained under the Indenture by the Trustee (the "Interest Collection Account") which may be a subaccount of the Custodial Account. All distributions on the Collateral Debt Securities and any proceeds received from the disposition of any such Collateral Debt Securities to the extent such distributions or proceeds constitute Principal Proceeds unless, during the Substitution Period, such Principal Proceeds (other than Specified Principal Proceeds) are simultaneously reinvested in Collateral Debt Securities or Eligible Investments in accordance with the Indenture, will be remitted to a single, segregated account established and maintained under the Indenture by the Trustee (the "Principal Collection Account" which may be a subaccount of the Custodial Account and, together with the Interest Collection Account, the "Collection Accounts"). The Collection Accounts shall be maintained for the benefit of the Secured Parties and amounts on deposit therein will be available, together with reinvestment earnings thereon, for application in the order of priority set forth above under "Description of the Notes—Priority of Payments".

Amounts received in the Collection Accounts during a Due Period and amounts received in prior Due Periods and retained in the Collection Accounts under the circumstances set forth above in "Description of the Notes—Priority of Payments" will be invested in Eligible Investments (as described below) with stated maturities no later than the Business Day immediately preceding the next Quarterly Distribution Date. All such proceeds will be retained in the Collection Accounts unless used to purchase Collateral Debt Securities (by withdrawing the same from the Principal Collection Account or reinvesting the same immediately upon receipt) on or prior to the last day of the Substitution Period in accordance with the Eligibility Criteria, to honor commitments with respect thereto entered into prior to the last day of the Substitution Period, or as otherwise permitted under the Indenture. See "—Eligibility Criteria".

#### Payment Account

On or prior to the Business Day prior to each Quarterly Distribution Date, the Trustee will deposit into a single, segregated account established and maintained by the Trustee under the Indenture (the "Payment Account") for the benefit of the Secured Parties all funds in the Collection Accounts required for payments to Noteholders and payments of fees and expenses in accordance with the priority described under "Description of the Notes—Priority of Payments". If amounts on deposit in the Payment Account pending payments to the Noteholders on each Quarterly Distribution Date are invested, such amounts shall be invested in Eligible Investments with maturities no later than the next Quarterly Distribution Date; *provided that* the Trustee shall not be under an obligation to invest amounts standing to the credit of the Payment Account.

#### Semi-Annual Interest Reserve Account

On any date upon which the Issuer receives interest payments in cash in respect of semi-annual interest paying securities, the Trustee will deposit into a single, segregated account established and maintained by the Trustee under the Indenture (the "Semi-Annual Interest Reserve Account") 50% of such interest payments on semi-annual interest paying securities. At least one Business Day prior to each Quarterly Distribution Date, the Trustee shall transfer all amounts deposited in the Semi-Annual Interest Reserve Account on or prior to the Determination Date preceding the last Quarterly Distribution Date (including any interest accrued on any such amount) to the Payment Account for application as Interest Proceeds in accordance with the Priority of Payments and except as otherwise provided in the Indenture such transfer shall be the only permitted withdrawal from, or application of funds on deposit in, or otherwise standing to the credit of, the Semi-Annual Interest Reserve Account. Amounts on deposit in the Semi-Annual Interest Reserve Account pending transfer to the Payment Account shall be invested in Eligible Investments with maturities no later than the Business Day immediately preceding the next Quarterly Distribution Date.

#### Uninvested Proceeds Account

On the Closing Date (and following such date, on the date of any Borrowing under the Class A-1 Notes), the Trustee will deposit into a single, segregated account established and maintained by the Trustee under the Indenture (the "Uninvested Proceeds Account") all Uninvested Proceeds (other than the organizational and structuring fees and expenses of the Co-Issuers (including, without limitation, the legal fees and expenses of counsel to the Co-Issuers, the Collateral

Manager and the Initial Purchaser), the expenses of offering the Offered Securities and amounts deposited in the any other Account on the Closing Date). During the Ramp-Up Period, the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer may by notice to the Trustee direct the Trustee to, and upon receipt of the written direction of the Issuer, the Trustee shall (i) apply funds in the Uninvested Proceeds Account to purchase Collateral Debt Securities, Eligible Investments with stated maturities not later than the earlier of (A) 30 days after the date of such investment or (B) the Business Day immediately preceding the next Quarterly Distribution Date or U.S. Agency Securities; *provided* that the maximum aggregate Principal Balance of U.S. Agency Securities that may at any time be standing to the credit of the Uninvested Proceeds Account is U.S.\$100,000,000 or (ii) withdraw cash in the Uninvested Proceeds Account and deposit it into a Synthetic Security Counterparty Account in connection with the purchase of a Defeased Synthetic Security. Interest, principal and other distributions from such investments shall be deposited in the Uninvested Proceeds Account, any gain realized from such investments shall be credited to the Uninvested Proceeds Account, and any loss resulting from such investments shall be charged to the Uninvested Proceeds Account. The Trustee shall transfer interest on any U.S. Agency Securities and Eligible Investments credited to the Uninvested Proceeds Account received by the Issuer in any Due Period (other than any interest received in respect of accrued interest purchased by the Issuer upon the acquisition of any U.S. Agency Security) to the Interest Collection Account to be treated as Interest Proceeds on the related Quarterly Distribution Date. If the Issuer has obtained a Rating Confirmation as provided in the Indenture, the Trustee shall transfer any Uninvested Proceeds remaining on deposit in the Uninvested Proceeds Account after the Ramp-Up Completion Date to the Payment Account to be treated as *first*, Interest Proceeds in an amount equal to the lesser of (a) the Interest Excess and (b) U.S.\$1,000,000; and, *second*, Principal Proceeds on the first Quarterly Distribution Date following the Ramp-Up Completion Date and distributed in accordance with the Priority of Payments *provided* that Uninvested Proceeds referred to in *second* above shall be applied, *first*, to the payment of principal of Notes in accordance with clauses (2) and (3) of "Description of Notes—Priority of Payments—Principal Proceeds" and, *second*, to the payment of all other amounts required to be paid on such Quarterly Distribution Date in accordance with the Priority of Payments. If the Issuer has failed to obtain a Rating Confirmation, the Trustee shall transfer any Uninvested Proceeds, if any, remaining on deposit in the Uninvested Proceeds Account after the Ramp-Up Completion Date to the Payment Account to be treated as Principal Proceeds on the first Quarterly Distribution Date following the Ramp-Up Completion Date and distributed in accordance with the Priority of Payments; *provided* that such Uninvested Proceeds shall be applied, *first*, to the payment of principal of Notes in accordance with clause (2) of "Description of Notes—Priority of Payments—Principal Proceeds" and, *second*, to the payment of all other amounts required to be paid on such Quarterly Distribution Date in accordance with the Priority of Payments. During the Ramp-Up Period, the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer may by notice to the Trustee direct the Trustee to, and upon receipt of a written direction from the Issuer the Trustee shall, sell any Eligible Investment or U.S. Agency Security standing to the credit of the Uninvested Proceeds Account and the Sale Proceeds thereof shall be and remain credited to the Uninvested Proceeds Account until such Sale Proceeds are either transferred as described above or applied to the purchase of Collateral Debt Securities, Eligible Investments with stated maturities not later than the earlier of (x) 30 days after the date of such investment or (y) the Business Day immediately preceding the next Quarterly Distribution Date or U.S. Agency Securities; *provided* that the Issuer shall not be permitted to hold U.S. Agency Securities in the Uninvested Proceeds Account after the Ramp-Up Completion Date. The Issuer shall ensure that all U.S. Agency Securities forming part of the Collateral are sold prior to the Ramp-Up Completion Date.

#### Expense Account

On the Closing Date, after payment of the organizational and structuring fees and expenses of the Co-Issuers (including, without limitation, the legal fees and expenses of counsel to the Co-Issuers, the Collateral Manager and the Initial Purchaser) and the expenses of offering the Offered Securities, U.S.\$100,000 from the proceeds of the offering of the Offered Securities will be deposited by the Trustee into a single, segregated account established and maintained by the Trustee under the Indenture (the "Expense Account"). On each Quarterly Distribution Date, to the extent that funds are available for such purpose in accordance with the Priority of Payments and subject to the Dollar limitation set forth in clause (2) under "Description of the Notes—Priority of Payments—Interest Proceeds", the Trustee will deposit into the Expense Account an amount from Interest Proceeds (and, to the extent that Interest Proceeds are insufficient, from Principal Proceeds) equal to the lesser of (x) the excess of the amount by which U.S.\$100,000 exceeds the aggregate amount of payments made pursuant to clause (2) under "Description of the Notes—Priority of Payments—Interest Proceeds" and (y) such amount as would have caused the balance in the Expense Account immediately after such deposit to equal U.S.\$100,000. Amounts on deposit in the Expense Account may be withdrawn from time to time to pay accrued and unpaid administrative expenses of the Co-Issuers. All funds on deposit in the Expense Account will be invested in Eligible Investments. All amounts remaining on deposit in the Expense Account at the time when substantially all of the Issuer's

assets have been sold or otherwise disposed of will be deposited by the Trustee into the Payment Account for application as Interest Proceeds on the immediately succeeding Quarterly Distribution Date.

#### Custodial Account

The Trustee will, prior to the Closing Date, cause the Custodian to establish a Securities Account which shall be designated as the "Custodial Account", which shall be held in the name of the Trustee as Entitlement Holder in trust for the benefit of the Secured Parties and into which the Trustee shall from time to time deposit Collateral. All Collateral from time to time deposited in, or otherwise standing to the credit of, the Custodial Account pursuant to the Indenture will be held by the Trustee as part of the Collateral. The Trustee has agreed to give the Issuer immediate notice (with a copy to each Hedge Counterparty, each Rating Agency and the holders of the Notes of the Controlling Class) if the Custodial Account or any funds on deposit therein, or otherwise standing to the credit of the Custodial Account, shall become subject to any writ, order, judgment, warrant of attachment, execution or similar process. The Co-Issuers shall not have any legal, equitable or beneficial interest in the Custodial Account other than in accordance with the Priority of Payments. All funds on deposit in the Custodial Account, to the extent that they are not invested in Collateral Debt Securities, will be invested in Eligible Investments.

#### Interest Reserve Account

After payment of the organizational and structuring fees and expenses of the Co-Issuers (including, without limitation, the legal fees and expenses of counsel to the Co-Issuers, the Collateral Manager and the Initial Purchaser) and the expenses of offering the Offered Securities, on the Closing Date U.S.\$200,000 from the proceeds of the offering of the Offered Securities will be deposited by the Trustee into a single account established and maintained by the Trustee under the Indenture (the "Interest Reserve Account"). All funds on deposit in the Interest Reserve Account will be invested in Eligible Investments. Except as provided in the Indenture, the only permitted withdrawal from or application of funds on deposit in, or otherwise standing to the credit of, the Interest Reserve Account shall be as follows: at least one Business Day prior to the first Quarterly Distribution Date, the Trustee will transfer U.S.\$200,000 from the Interest Reserve Account to the Payment Account for application (x) as Interest Proceeds on the first Quarterly Distribution Date for distribution to the holders of the Class A-1 Notes if, and only to the extent, necessary for such Noteholders to receive the accrued and unpaid interest due and payable in respect of such Notes on such first Quarterly Distribution Date pursuant to clause (5) of "Description of Notes—Priority of Payments—Interest Proceeds" and (y) to the extent that there are any amounts remaining after application as provided in the preceding clause (x), for application as Interest Proceeds in accordance with the Priority of Payments.

#### Synthetic Security Counterparty Accounts

For each Defeased Synthetic Security, the Trustee will establish a single, segregated account (each such account, a "Synthetic Security Counterparty Account") that will be held in the name of the Trustee in trust for the benefit of the related Synthetic Security Counterparty and over which the Trustee will have exclusive control and the sole right of withdrawal in accordance with the applicable Synthetic Security and the Indenture. The Trustee and the Issuer shall, in connection with the establishment of a Synthetic Security Counterparty Account, enter into a separate account control and security agreement with the Synthetic Security Counterparty setting forth the rights and obligations of the Issuer, the Trustee and the Synthetic Security Counterparty with respect to such account and pursuant to which the Issuer shall grant the Trustee a first priority security interest in such Synthetic Security Counterparty Account for the benefit of the Synthetic Security Counterparty *provided* that no security interest in favor of a Synthetic Security Counterparty in such Synthetic Security Counterparty Account shall include income from investments of funds in such Synthetic Security Counterparty Account. As directed in writing by Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer, the Trustee will withdraw from the Uninvested Proceeds Account and deposit into each Synthetic Security Counterparty Account the amount required to secure the obligations of the Issuer in accordance with the terms of the related Defeased Synthetic Security to the extent that the relevant amount has not been deposited in the Synthetic Security Counterparty Account from the net proceeds received by the Co-Issuers from the issuance of the Notes and the Preference Shares or Borrowings under the Class A-1 Notes, which amount shall be at least equal to the amount referred to in paragraph (a) of the definition of Defeased Synthetic Security.

Any amounts standing to the credit of a Synthetic Security Counterparty Account shall be invested in Eligible Investments, which Eligible Investments shall be selected in accordance with the terms of the applicable Defeased

Synthetic Security and related account control and security agreement. Amounts and property credited to a Synthetic Security Counterparty Account shall be withdrawn by the Trustee and applied to the payment of any amounts payable by the Issuer to the related Synthetic Security Counterparty in accordance with the terms of such Defeased Synthetic Security. To the extent that the Issuer is entitled to receive interest on Eligible Investments credited to a Synthetic Security Counterparty Account, the Collateral Manager shall, by written direction on behalf of the Issuer, direct the Trustee to deposit such amounts in the Interest Collection Account. After payment of all amounts owing by the Issuer to a Synthetic Security Counterparty in accordance with the terms of the related Defeased Synthetic Security or a default by the Synthetic Security Counterparty which entitles the Issuer to terminate its obligations with respect to such Synthetic Security Counterparty, the Collateral Manager shall, by written direction on behalf of the Issuer, direct the Trustee to withdraw all funds and other property credited to the Synthetic Security Counterparty Account related to such Defeased Synthetic Security and credit such funds and other property to the Principal Collection Account (in the case of cash and Eligible Investments) and the Custodial Account (in the case of Collateral Debt Securities and other financial assets) for application in accordance with the terms of the Indenture.

Except for interest on Eligible Investments standing to the credit of a Synthetic Security Counterparty Account and payable to the Issuer as described pursuant to the preceding paragraph, funds and other property standing to the credit of a Synthetic Security Counterparty Account shall not be considered to be assets of the Issuer for purposes of the Collateral Quality Tests, Coverage Tests or Class A Sequential Pay Ratio; however, the Defeased Synthetic Security that relates to such Synthetic Security Counterparty Account shall be considered an asset of the Issuer for such purposes.

#### Synthetic Security Issuer Accounts

If the terms of any Synthetic Security require the Synthetic Security Counterparty to secure its obligations with respect to such Synthetic Security, the Trustee shall cause to be established a Securities Account in respect of such Synthetic Security (each such account, a "Synthetic Security Issuer Account"), which shall be held in the name of the Trustee as Entitlement Holder in trust for the benefit of the Secured Parties. Upon written direction of the Issuer, the Trustee, the Issuer and the Custodian shall enter into an account control agreement with respect to such account in a form substantially similar to the Account Control Agreement. The Trustee shall credit to any such Synthetic Security Issuer Account all funds and other property received from the applicable Synthetic Security Counterparty to secure the obligations of such Synthetic Security Counterparty in accordance with the terms of such Synthetic Security.

As directed by a written direction of the Issuer executed by the Collateral Manager in writing and in accordance with the terms of the applicable Synthetic Security, amounts credited to a Synthetic Security Issuer Account shall be invested in Eligible Investments or such other collateral permitted under the terms of the applicable Synthetic Security which satisfies the Rating Condition, provided, that under no circumstances may amounts be invested in any investment the income or the proceeds of the disposition of which is or will be subject to deduction or withholding for or on account of any withholding or similar tax, or the acquisition (including the manner of acquisition), ownership, enforcement and disposition of which investment will subject the Issuer to net income tax in any jurisdiction outside its jurisdiction of incorporation. Income received on amounts credited to such Synthetic Security Issuer Account shall be withdrawn from such account and paid to the related Synthetic Security Counterparty in accordance with the terms of the applicable Synthetic Security.

Funds and other property standing to the credit of any Synthetic Security Issuer Account shall not be considered to be assets of the Issuer for purposes of any of the Collateral Quality Tests or the Coverage Tests; however, the Synthetic Security that relates to such Synthetic Security Issuer Account shall be considered an asset of the Issuer for such purposes.

In accordance with the terms of the applicable Synthetic Security, funds and other property standing to the credit of the related Synthetic Security Issuer Account shall, as directed by the Collateral Manager by written direction of the Issuer, be withdrawn by the Trustee and applied to the payment of any amount owing by the related Synthetic Security Counterparty to the Issuer. After payment of all amounts owing by the Synthetic Security Counterparty to the Issuer in accordance with the terms of the related Synthetic Security, all funds and other property standing to the credit of the related Synthetic Security Issuer Account shall be withdrawn from such Synthetic Security Issuer Account and paid or transferred to the related Synthetic Security Counterparty in accordance with the applicable Synthetic Security.



## THE COLLATERAL MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT

*The information appearing under the subheading "The Collateral Management Agreement—Vanderbilt Capital Advisors, LLC" has been prepared by the Collateral Manager and has not been independently verified by the Co-Issuers, the Initial Purchaser, the Trustee or any other person. Accordingly, the Collateral Manager assumes the responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or applicability of such information appearing under such subheading.*

### The Collateral Management Agreement

On or prior to the Closing Date, the Issuer will enter into a Collateral Management Agreement (the "Collateral Management Agreement") with Vanderbilt Capital Advisors, LLC (the "Collateral Manager" or "VCA") whereby the Collateral Manager will undertake to select all Collateral Debt Securities to be purchased by the Issuer on the Closing Date and to the end of the Substitution Period and to perform certain other advisory and administrative tasks for or on behalf of the Issuer, including (i) advising the Issuer regarding the acquisition, disposition and tender of Collateral Debt Securities, Equity Securities, U.S. Agency Securities and Eligible Investments, (ii) advising the Issuer in connection with an Optional Redemption, Tax Redemption, Auction Call Redemption or a redemption of the Preference Shares, (iii) advising the Issuer regarding the exercise or waiver of remedies in respect of Defaulted Securities or Credit Risk Securities and the exercise of voting rights with respect to Collateral Debt Securities, (iv) assisting the Issuer in determining the fair market value of Collateral Debt Securities in accordance with procedures set forth in the Indenture and consulting with the Issuer regarding replacement dealers and pricing services used to make such determination, (v) assisting the Issuer in obtaining quotations for and negotiating and entering into, if necessary, any Hedge Agreement in accordance with the terms of the Indenture; and (vi) consulting with the Issuer regarding replacement or successor Trustees, Calculation Agents, Note Registrars and accountants.

In addition, pursuant to the terms of the Collateral Administration Agreement between the Issuer, LaSalle Bank National Association (the "Collateral Administrator") and the Collateral Manager (the "Collateral Administration Agreement"), the Issuer will retain the Collateral Administrator to prepare certain reports with respect to the Collateral Debt Securities. The compensation paid to the Collateral Administrator by the Issuer for such services will be in addition to the fees paid to the Collateral Manager and to LaSalle Bank National Association in its capacity as Trustee, and will be treated as an expense of the Issuer under the Indenture and will be subject to the priorities set forth under "Description of the Notes—Priority of Payments".

As compensation for the performance of its obligations under the Collateral Management Agreement, the Collateral Manager will be entitled, to the extent there are funds available therefor in accordance with the Priority of Payments, to receive (i) a Senior Management Fee (the "Senior Management Fee") equal to 0.10% per annum of the Quarterly Asset Amount on each Quarterly Distribution Date and (ii) a Subordinate Management Fee (the "Subordinate Management Fee" and, together with the Senior Management Fee and the Subordinate Management Fee, the "Management Fees") equal to 0.09% per annum of the Quarterly Asset Amount on each Quarterly Distribution Date as calculated under the Collateral Management Agreement and the Indenture.

The Collateral Manager shall not direct the Trustee to acquire any securities for inclusion in the Collateral (i) from any account or portfolio for which the Collateral Manager, or any of its Affiliates, acts as investment adviser; or (ii) that is issued by any person for which the Collateral Manager or any of its Affiliates acts as financial advisor or underwriter.

The Collateral Manager will be responsible for its own expenses incurred in the course of performing its obligations under the Collateral Management Agreement; *provided* that the Issuer will pay and the Collateral Manager shall not be liable for expenses and costs incurred in negotiating with issuers of Collateral Debt Securities as to proposed modifications or waivers, taking action or advising the Trustee with respect to the Issuer's exercise of any rights or remedies in connection with the Collateral Debt Securities, U.S. Agency Securities and Eligible Investments, including in connection with an Offer or default, participating in committees or other groups formed by creditors of an issuer of Collateral Debt Securities, and consulting with and providing each Rating Agency with any information in connection with the maintenance of the ratings of the Notes.

The Collateral Manager, its directors, officers, stockholders, partners, members, managers, agents and employees and its affiliates and their directors, officers, stockholders, partners, members, managers, agents and employees, will not be liable to the Co-Issuers, the Trustee, the Preference Share Paying Agent, the Noteholders, the Preference Shareholders, any Hedge Counterparty or any other person for any losses, claims, damages, judgments, assessments, costs or other liabilities incurred by the Co-Issuers, Trustee, the Preference Share Paying Agent, the Noteholders, the Preference Shareholders, any Hedge Counterparty or any other person that arise out of or in connection with the performance by the Collateral Manager of its duties under the Collateral Management Agreement *provided* that the Collateral Manager shall be liable to the Issuer for any losses, claims, damages, judgments, assessments, costs or other liabilities arising (i) by reason of acts or omissions constituting bad faith, willful misconduct, gross negligence or breach of fiduciary duty in the performance or reckless disregard of its obligations under the Collateral Management Agreement or (ii) by reason of the information concerning the Collateral Manager provided by it for inclusion in the final Offering Circular, if such information contains any untrue statement of material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The Issuer will indemnify and hold harmless the Collateral Manager, its affiliates and each of the directors, officers, stockholders, partners, members, managers, agents and employees of the Collateral Manager or any of their respective affiliates from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, judgments, assessments, costs or other liabilities and all out-of-pocket expenses (including reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel) incurred by any such indemnified party in investigating, preparing, pursuing or defending any claim, action, proceeding or investigation with respect to any pending or threatened litigation or investigation or inquiry by any governmental entity or self-regulatory organization to which the indemnified party belongs, caused by or arising out of or in connection with, the issuance of the Offered Securities, the transactions contemplated by this Offering Circular, the Indenture or the Collateral Management Agreement, and/or any action taken by, or any failure to act by, such indemnified person, in each case, as such expenses are incurred or paid; *provided* that no such person shall be indemnified for any such liabilities or expenses arising (i) out of or in connection with acts or omissions constituting bad faith, willful misconduct, gross negligence or breach of fiduciary duty in the performance or reckless disregard of the obligations of the Collateral Manager under the Collateral Management Agreement, (ii) out of or in connection with the information concerning the Collateral Manager provided by it for inclusion in the final Offering Circular, if such information contains any untrue statement of material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading or (iii) from liability to which such indemnified party would be subject by reason of willful misconduct, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the obligations of such indemnified party. Any such indemnification by the Issuer will be paid in accordance with the Priority of Payments.

The Collateral Manager shall, subject to the terms and conditions of the Collateral Management Agreement and of the Indenture, perform its obligations thereunder with reasonable care (i) using a degree of skill and attention no less than that which the Collateral Manager exercises with respect to comparable assets that it manages for itself and (ii) without limiting the foregoing, in a manner consistent with the customary standards, policies and procedures followed by institutional managers of national standing relating to assets of the nature and character of the Collateral (such standard of care, the "Collateral Manager Standard of Care"). The Collateral Manager shall comply with all the terms and conditions of the Indenture affecting the duties and functions that have been delegated to it thereunder and under the Collateral Management Agreement. However, the Collateral Manager shall not be bound to follow any amendment to the Indenture until it has received written notice thereof and until it has received a copy of the amendment from the Issuer or the Trustee; *provided* that the Collateral Manager shall not be bound by any amendment to the Indenture that modifies the rights or increases the duties or liabilities of the Collateral Manager unless the Collateral Manager shall have consented thereto in writing.

#### **Termination of the Collateral Management Agreement**

Certain Removal Events: Under the Collateral Management Agreement, the Collateral Manager may be removed in the following circumstances:

### Removal for Cause

(a) Subject to paragraph (b) below, the Collateral Manager may be removed for cause, by 66-2/3% of the aggregate outstanding amount of Notes of the Controlling Class and (so long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing) the holders of 66-2/3% of the Preference Shares (excluding Notes and Preference Shares held by the Collateral Manager or any of its affiliates) upon 10 days' prior written notice to the Collateral Manager. For purposes of any such removal, "cause" shall mean any one of the following events:

(i) the Collateral Manager fails to make, when due, any payment to be made by the Collateral Manager under the Collateral Management Agreement if such failure is not remedied on or before the tenth day after written notice of such failure is given to the Collateral Manager.

(ii) the Collateral Manager fails to comply with or perform, in any material respect, any agreement or obligation (other than a payment obligation) to be complied with or performed by the Collateral Manager in accordance with the Collateral Management Agreement and such failure (if remediable) is not remedied on or before the 30th day after written notice of such failure is given to it;

(iii) a representation made or deemed to have been made by the Collateral Manager in or pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement proves to have been incorrect or misleading in any material respect when made or deemed to have been made and such misrepresentation (if remediable) is not remedied on or before the 30<sup>th</sup> day after written notice of such failure is given to such party;

(iv) the Collateral Manager consolidates or amalgamates with, or merges with or into, or transfers all or substantially all its assets to, another person and either (1) at the time of such consolidation, amalgamation, merger or transfer, the resulting, surviving or transferee person fails to assume all the obligations of such party under the Collateral Management Agreement by operation of law or pursuant to an agreement reasonably satisfactory to the other party to the Collateral Management Agreement or (2) the creditworthiness of the resulting, surviving or transferee person is materially weaker than that of such party immediately prior to such action;

(v) certain bankruptcy events occur with respect to the Collateral Manager;

(vi) due to the adoption of, or any change in, any applicable law after the date of the Collateral Management Agreement, or, due to the promulgation of, or any change in, the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law after the date of the Collateral Management Agreement, it becomes unlawful for any party to perform any material obligation (contingent or otherwise) which such party has under the Collateral Management Agreement;

(vii) the Collateral Manager commits fraud against the Issuer;

(viii) the Collateral Manager or any of its principals is convicted of a felony relating to the Collateral Manager's primary business as an investment advisor; or the Collateral Manager is indicted for, is adjudged liable in a civil suit for or is convicted of a violation of the Securities Act or any other federal securities law or rules and regulations thereunder relating to the Collateral Manager's primary business as an investment advisor; or

(ix) an Event of Default occurs under the Indenture that results from any breach by the Collateral Manager of its duties under the Indenture or the Collateral Management Agreement, which breach or default is not cured within any applicable cure period.

(b) No such termination or removal shall be effective (i) until the date as of which a successor Collateral Manager shall have agreed in writing to assume all of the Collateral Manager's duties in accordance with the Collateral Management Agreement and (ii) unless the terms described under "—Successor Required" below have been met.

### Resignation

Subject to the terms described under "—Successor Required" below, the Collateral Manager may resign, upon 90 days' (or such shorter notice as is acceptable to the Issuer) written notice to the Issuer.

### Successor Required

Any removal or resignation of the Collateral Manager as described above while any Notes are outstanding under the Indenture will be effective only if (i) 10 days' prior notice is given to the Rating Agencies, each Hedge Counterparty and the Trustee (ii) the Rating Condition shall have been satisfied pursuant to the Indenture and the Collateral Management Agreement with respect to such action and assumption by an eligible successor, (iii) such successor has not been objected to in writing within 30 days after the date of such notice by Holders of at least 66-2/3% of the aggregate outstanding amount of Notes of the Controlling Class and (iv) the appointment by the Issuer of a successor Collateral Manager that is an established institution that (1) has demonstrated an ability to professionally and competently perform duties similar to those imposed upon the Collateral Manager pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement, and with a substantially similar (or better) level of expertise, (2) is legally qualified and has the capacity to act as Collateral Manager as successor to the Collateral Manager pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement, (3) has assumed in writing all of the responsibilities, duties and obligations of the Collateral Manager under the Collateral Management Agreement and under the Indenture and the other transaction documents and is ready and able to assume the duties of the Collateral Manager, (4) shall not cause the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the pool of Collateral to become required to register under the provisions of the Investment Company Act, (5) will perform its duties as Collateral Manager under the Collateral Management Agreement without causing adverse tax consequences to the Issuer or any Holder of Notes, and (6) each Rating Agency has confirmed that the appointment of such successor Collateral Manager will not cause its then-current rating of any of the Notes to be reduced or withdrawn. The Issuer, the retiring Collateral Manager and the successor Collateral Manager shall take such action consistent with the Collateral Management Agreement and the terms of the Indenture as shall be necessary to effectuate any such succession. If the Collateral Manager shall resign or be removed but an eligible successor shall not have assumed all of the Collateral Manager's duties and obligations within 90 days after such resignation by reason of an objection of the Holders of any Class of Notes as aforesaid, then the resigning Collateral Manager may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of an eligible successor.

The Collateral Manager may not assign its responsibilities under the Collateral Management Agreement except (i) to an eligible successor described above and (ii) with the consent of the Issuer and the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of Notes of the Controlling Class and a Majority-in-Interest of Preference Shareholders.

In certain circumstances, the interests of the Issuer and/or the holders of the Offered Securities with respect to matters as to which the Collateral Manager is advising the Issuer may conflict with the interests of the Collateral Manager and its affiliates. See "Risk Factors—Certain Conflicts of Interest—Conflicts of Interest Involving the Collateral Manager".

The Collateral Management Agreement provides that, in purchasing or entering into CDO Obligations, Other ABS, or Guaranteed Debt Securities on behalf of the Issuer, the Collateral Manager shall be deemed to have complied with its responsibility with respect to clause (8) in the Eligibility Criteria that the manner of acquisition not cause the Issuer to be engaged in a U.S. trade or business for U.S. Federal income tax purposes if certain requirements are satisfied. These requirements are described in "Security for the Notes—Eligibility Criteria".

### **Vanderbilt Capital Advisors, LLC ("VCA")**

VCA, with its principal office at 200 Park Avenue, New York, New York, 10166, will act as Collateral Manager. The firm is a registered investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. VCA manages in excess of \$7 billion in fixed income assets for over 45 institutional clients. VCA is a research-driven firm with longstanding experience in structured fixed income products and asset backed securities.

Set forth below is information regarding the key executives who will select and monitor the collateral portfolio or provide managerial or executive support to the program:

Emad A. Zikry, Chief Executive Officer. Mr. Zikry is President and Chief Executive Officer of VCA. Previously, he was Managing Director and Head of Fixed Income and Quantitative Services at Mitchell Hutchins Institutional Investors, Inc. Mr. Zikry has had numerous articles published in professional and academic journals such as The Journal of Forecasting, The American Economist and The Journal of Fixed Income. He is a Board member of The National Investment Company and an Associate of The Foreign Policy Association. Mr. Zikry is an NASD Arbitrator. He is also a member of the Fixed Income Analysts Society, the National Association of Business Economist, the International Foundation of Employee Benefit Plans, the Economic Club of New York, and the Chief Executive Officers Club. He is a member of the Board of Advisors of the Pacific Institute and serves on The Advisory Committee of Fulcrum Global Partners and the Board of Directors of the Park Avenue Bank as well as Quality Systems, Inc. B.S. State University of New York; M.A. and Ph.D. in Economics, University of Kansas.

Thomas A. Goepfert, Managing Director. Mr. Goepfert has been managing Fixed Income Total Return accounts for 26 years. Mr. Goepfert began his career at Manufacturers Hanover Trust Company and he joined Manufacturers Hanover Investment Corporation upon its formation. Mr. Goepfert was a Senior Vice President with Mitchell Hutchins Institutional Investors, Inc. He is responsible for the development and implementation of yield curve strategies, and allocation of assets among the various fixed income sectors. B.B.A. Hofstra University; M.B.A. Bernard Baruch College.

James J. Coleridge, Chief Financial Officer. Mr. Coleridge has 31 years of investment experience. As Compliance Officer for the firm, he fulfills the requirements of regulatory authorities. Mr. Coleridge's career began at Manufacturers Hanover Trust Company and he joined Manufacturers Hanover Investment Corporation upon its formation as Chief Operating Officer. Mr. Coleridge was also a Managing Director and Chief Administrative Officer with Mitchell Hutchins Institutional Investors, Inc. B.A. Kean College.

Patrick A. Livney, Managing Director. Mr. Livney has over 18 years of investment experience. Mr. Livney was a Partner at Asset Allocation & Management Company responsible for the CBO platform and Marketing. Prior to that, he served as Senior Vice President Sales at Prudential Securities, Inc. B.S. Roosevelt University, Chicago.

Edward J. O'Hara, Managing Director. Mr. O'Hara has 21 years of investment experience. Mr. O'Hara focuses on the mortgage sector with an emphasis on mortgage pass-throughs, CMO's and CMBS. He was previously a Managing Director at INVESCO where he specialized in Mortgage-backed and Asset-backed securities. Prior to that he was a Senior Portfolio Manager at Ark Asset Management serving in a similar capacity. B.S. in accounting, University of Bridgeport.

Stephen C. Bernhardt, Senior Portfolio Manager. Mr. Bernhardt has 19 years of investment experience. Mr. Bernhardt focuses on the MBS/ABS sectors with an emphasis on pass-through and structured mortgages. He held similar positions at Prudential Securities, Smith Barney, Asset Allocation & Management, and Dean Witter Reynolds. B.A. Brown University.

David E. Ortiz, CFA, Senior Portfolio Manager. Mr. Ortiz has 11 years of investment experience. Mr. Ortiz focuses on the corporate sector with an emphasis on quantitative credit research. Previously, he held the position of Partner at Asset Allocation & Management responsible for private placement and cyclical corporate credit research. Prior to that, he worked as corporate credit research analyst for Prudential Capital's Private Placement Group. M.B.A. in finance, University of Chicago; B.S. in finance, Miami University of Ohio.

Lawrence R. Zeno, Senior Portfolio Manager. Mr. Zeno has 14 years of investment experience. Mr. Zeno focuses on the ABS/CMBS sectors. Previously, he held the position of Senior Manager of trading at Asset Allocation & Management Company where he also managed the ABS/CMBS Structured Finance portfolio. B.A. Northwestern University.

Suzanne Saurack, Senior Portfolio Manager. Ms. Saurack has 10 years of investment experience. Ms. Saurack focuses on the mortgage sector with an emphasis on tracking credit sensitive mortgages. She was previously an interest rate derivatives professional at Bank of America. B.S. in Finance and B.A. in Economics, University of Pennsylvania; Passed Level 1 examination of the CFA program.

Marc Konheiser, Senior Operations Manager. Mr. Konheiser has 11 years of investment experience. Mr. Konheiser is primarily responsible for coordinating the processing of trades and resolving any settlement issues between broker-dealers and accounts' custodian banks. Prior to VCA, he held several positions at AMBAC-Cadre most recently as a money market portfolio manager. B.A. University of New York at Stony Brook.

Joseph Carlino, Operations Specialist. Mr. Carlino has over 21 years of experience in Financial Operations. Mr. Carlino is responsible for developing, implementing and monitoring a comprehensive risk management program. He worked at Mellon Financial Corporation and at Goldman Sachs & Co. B.A. St. Francis College.

Ben Safanda, Portfolio Manager. Mr. Safanda has five years of investment experience. Mr. Safanda focuses on quantitative analysis across all of the market sectors. Previously, he supported the CDO platform at Asset Allocation & Management. B.A. Haverford College.

Fuad Hageb, Vice President. Mr. Hageb has over 16 years of investment experience. Mr. Hageb is the Data Base Manager at VCA. He is also involved with the review of internal policies and procedures, system upgrades and numerous other special projects. Mr. Hageb attended the New York Institute of Technology and majored in Finance and Business Management.

Thomas Ciminello, Operations Assistant. Mr. Ciminello has over nine years of experience in the financial industry. Mr. Ciminello assists in trade processing and trade settlement. He is also involved with cash and asset reconciliation. Previously, Mr. Ciminello worked at First Broker Securities and Paine Webber. B.A. Southern New Hampshire University.

## INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS

The following is a summary based on present law of certain Cayman Islands and U.S. Federal income tax considerations for prospective purchasers of the Notes and Preference Shares. It addresses only purchasers that buy in the original offering at the original offering price, that hold the Notes or Preference Shares as capital assets and use the Dollar as their functional currency. The discussion is a general summary. It is not a substitute for tax advice. The discussion does not consider the circumstances of particular purchasers, some of which (such as banks, insurance companies, securities traders and dealers or persons holding the Notes or Preference Shares as part of a hedge, straddle, conversion, integrated or constructive sale transaction) are subject to special tax regimes.

**THE STATEMENTS ABOUT U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX ISSUES ARE MADE TO SUPPORT MARKETING OF THE OFFERED SECURITIES. NO TAXPAYER CAN RELY ON THEM TO AVOID TAX PENALTIES. EACH PROSPECTIVE PURCHASER SHOULD SEEK ADVICE FROM AN INDEPENDENT TAX ADVISOR ABOUT THE TAX CONSEQUENCES UNDER ITS OWN PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES OF INVESTING IN OFFERED SECURITIES UNDER THE LAWS OF THE CAYMAN ISLANDS, THE UNITED STATES AND ITS CONSTITUENT JURISDICTIONS AND ANY OTHER JURISDICTION WHERE THE PURCHASER MAY BE SUBJECT TO TAXATION.**

For purposes of this discussion, a "Holder" is a beneficial owner of a Note or a Preference Share. A "U.S. Holder" is a Holder that is for U.S. Federal income tax purposes (i) an individual citizen or resident of the United States, (ii) a corporation, partnership or other business entity organized in or under the laws of the United States or its political subdivisions, (iii) a trust subject to the control of a U.S. person and the primary supervision of a U.S. court or (iv) an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. Federal income taxation regardless of its source. A "Non-U.S. Holder" is any Holder other than a U.S. Holder.

### Taxation of the Issuer

#### *Cayman Islands Taxation*

The Issuer will not be subject to income, capital, transfer, sales or franchise tax in the Cayman Islands. The Issuer has been incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands as an exempted company. The Issuer has obtained an undertaking from the Governor in Cabinet of the Cayman Islands in substantially the following form:

The Tax Concessions Law  
(1999) Revision  
Undertaking as to Tax Concessions

In accordance with Section 6 of the Tax Concession Law (1999 Revision) the Governor in Cabinet undertakes with Fort Sheridan ABS CDO, Ltd. (the "Issuer"):

- (a) That no law which is hereinafter enacted in the Cayman Islands imposing any tax to be levied on profits, income, gains or appreciations shall apply to the Issuer or its operations; and
- (b) In addition, that no tax be levied on profits, income, gains or appreciations or which is in the nature of estate duty or inheritance tax shall be payable:
  - (i) on or in respect of the shares, debentures or other obligations of the Issuer; or
  - (ii) by way of the withholding in whole or in part of any relevant payments as defined in Section 6(3) of the Tax Concessions Law (1999 Revision).

These concessions shall be for a period of thirty years from the date hereof.

Governor in Cabinet

#### *U.S. Taxation*

Freshfields Bruckhaus Deringer LLP, special U.S. Federal income tax counsel to the Issuer, believes the Issuer will not be engaged in a trade or business within the United States for U.S. Federal income tax purposes except to the extent it holds certain Equity Securities or Defaulted Securities issued by non-corporate entities that are so engaged. Prospective investors should be aware that the Issuer cannot rely on this opinion to avoid tax penalties, that an opinion of counsel is not binding on the Internal Revenue Service or the courts and that no ruling will be sought from the Internal Revenue Service regarding the U.S. Federal income tax treatment of the Issuer. There can be no assurance that the Internal Revenue Service will not take a position contrary to the opinion expressed by counsel or that a court will not agree with the contrary position and sustain tax penalties if the matter is litigated.

As long as the Issuer conducts its affairs so that it is not engaged in a trade or business within the United States, its net income will not be subject to U.S. Federal income tax. Should the Issuer acquire Equity Securities or certain Defaulted Securities issued by a non-corporate entity engaged in a U.S. trade or business, those investments should not cause the Issuer's income from other investments to become subject to net income tax in the United States. The Issuer also expects that payments received on the Collateral Debt Securities, the Eligible Investments and the Hedge Agreements generally will not be subject to withholding taxes imposed by the United States or other countries from which such payments are sourced. There can be no assurance, however, that the Issuer's income will not become subject to net income or withholding taxes in the United States or other countries as the result of unanticipated activities by the Issuer, changes in law, contrary conclusions by relevant tax authorities or other causes. Income from Equity Securities of U.S. issuers and certain Defaulted Securities of U.S. issuers is likely to be subject to U.S. tax. The extent to which United States or other source country taxes may apply to the Issuer's income will depend on the actual composition of its assets. The imposition of unanticipated net income or withholding taxes could materially impair the Issuer's ability to pay principal, interest and other amounts on the Notes and to make distributions on the Preference Shares.

#### **Taxation of the Holders**

##### *Cayman Islands Taxation*

No Cayman Islands withholding tax applies to payments on the Notes or to distributions on the Preference Shares. Holders are not subject to any income, capital, transfer, sales, or other taxes in the Cayman Islands in respect of their purchase, holding, or disposition of the Notes or Preference Shares (except that (a) the Holder or the legal representative of such Holder whose Note or Preference Share is brought into the Cayman Islands may in certain circumstances be liable to pay stamp duty under the laws of the Cayman Islands in respect of such Notes or Preference Shares and (b) an instrument transferring title to a Note or Preference Share, if brought to or executed in the Cayman Islands, would be subject to Cayman Islands stamp duty).

##### *U.S. Taxation*

##### Notes

Freshfields Bruckhaus Deringer LLP, special U.S. Federal income tax counsel to the Issuer, believes that the Class A Notes and the Class B Notes will, and the Class C Notes should, be treated as debt for U.S. Federal income tax purposes. The Issuer intends, and the Indenture provides that each Holder will agree, to treat all of the Notes as debt for such purposes, and the following discussion assumes that the Notes will be treated as debt.

*U.S. Holders.* Interest paid on the Class A Notes and Class B Notes and Commitment Fee paid on the Class A-1 Notes generally will be includible in the gross income of a U.S. Holder in accordance with its regular method of accounting. Because the Issuer has not determined whether the likelihood of interest being deferred on the Class C Notes is remote, the Issuer will treat all interest (including interest on accrued but unpaid interest) due



on the Class C Notes as original issue discount ("OID"). A U.S. Holder of a Note issued with OID must accrue the OID into income on a constant yield to maturity basis whether or not it receives cash payments. Even if the likelihood of deferral were remote, a U.S. Holder would be required to accrue OID on the principal amount (including accrued but undistributed OID) of any Notes on which interest was deferred.

A U.S. Holder of a Floating Rate Note must accrue interest on a Note at a hypothetical fixed rate equal to the rate at which the Note bore interest on its issue date. The amount of interest actually recognized for any accrual period will, however, increase (or decrease) if the interest actually paid (or in the case of the Class C Notes, payable) during the period is more (or less) than the amount accrued at the hypothetical fixed rate. U.S. Holders therefore generally will recognize income for each period equal to the amount paid (or, in the case of the Class C Notes, payable) during that period. Interest on a Note will be ordinary income, and assuming the Issuer is not engaged in a U.S. trade or business, the interest will be from sources outside the United States.

A U.S. Holder generally will recognize a gain or loss on the redemption or disposition of a Note in an amount equal to the difference between the amount realized (other than accrued but unpaid interest) and the U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in the Note. The gain or loss generally will be capital gain or loss from sources within the United States.

*Non-U.S. Holders.* Interest and Commitment Fee paid to a Non-U.S. Holder will not be subject to U.S. withholding tax as long as the Issuer is not engaged in a U.S. trade or business. Even if the Issuer were engaged in a U.S. trade or business, Commitment Fee might not be subject to U.S. withholding tax and interest paid to many Non-U.S. Holders would qualify for an exemption from withholding tax if the holders certify their foreign status. Interest and Commitment Fee paid to a Non-U.S. Holder also will not be subject to U.S. net income tax unless such amounts are effectively connected with the Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a trade or business within the United States. Gain realized by a Non-U.S. Holder on the redemption or disposition of a Note will not be subject to U.S. tax unless (i) the gain is effectively connected with the Holder's conduct of a U.S. trade or business or (ii) the Holder is an individual present in the United States for at least 183 days during the taxable year of disposition and certain other conditions are met.

*Alternative Treatment.* The U.S. Internal Revenue Service may challenge the treatment of the Notes, particularly the Class C Notes, as debt of the Issuer. If the challenge were to succeed, a U.S. Holder of the affected Notes would be treated like a Holder of Preference Shares that had not elected to treat the Issuer as a qualified electing fund, as described below.

#### Preference Shares

*U.S. Holders.* Subject to the passive foreign investment company rules and the controlled foreign corporation rules discussed below, a U.S. Holder generally must treat distributions received with respect to the Preference Shares as dividend income. Dividends will not be eligible for the dividends-received deduction allowable to corporations or for the preferential capital gain tax rate applicable to qualified dividend income of individuals and certain other non-corporate taxpayers. For purposes of determining a U.S. Holder's foreign tax credit limitation, dividends received from a foreign corporation generally are treated as income from sources outside the United States. If U.S. Holders together hold at least half (by vote or value) of the Preference Shares and other interests treated as equity in the Issuer, however, a percentage of the dividend income equal to the proportion of the Issuer's income that comes from U.S. sources will be treated as income from sources within the United States. Except as otherwise required by the rules discussed below, gain or loss on the sale or other disposition of the Preference Shares will be capital gain or loss. Gain and loss realized by a U.S. Holder generally will be U.S. source income.

*Passive Foreign Investment Company.* The Issuer will be a passive foreign investment company (a "PFIC"). A U.S. Holder therefore will be subject to additional tax on excess distributions received on the Preference Shares or gains realized on the disposition of the Preference Shares. A U.S. Holder will have an excess distribution if distributions received on the Preference Shares during any tax year exceed 125% of the average amount received during the three preceding tax years (or, if shorter, the U.S. Holder's holding period). A U.S. Holder may realize gain for this purpose not only through a sale or other disposition, but also by pledging the Preference Shares as security for a loan or entering into certain constructive disposition transactions. To compute the tax on an excess distribution or any gain, (i) the excess distribution or gain is allocated ratably over the U.S. Holder's holding period,

(ii) the amount allocated to the current tax year is taxed as ordinary income and (iii) the amount allocated to each previous tax year is taxed at the highest applicable marginal rate for that year and an interest charge is imposed to recover the deemed benefit from the deferred payment of the tax. These rules effectively prevent a U.S. Holder from treating gain on the Preference Shares as capital gain.

A U.S. Holder of Preference Shares may wish to avoid the tax consequences just described by electing to treat the Issuer as a qualified electing fund ("QEF"). If the U.S. Holder makes a QEF election, the U.S. Holder will be required to include in gross income each year, whether or not the Issuer makes distributions, its pro rata share of the Issuer's net earnings. That income will be long-term capital gain to the extent of the U.S. Holder's pro rata share of the Issuer's net capital gains. The remainder will be ordinary income. "Net capital gains" generally means net long-term capital gains reduced by net short-term capital losses. Amounts recognized by a U.S. Holder making a QEF election generally are treated as income from sources outside the United States. If U.S. Holders together hold at least half (by vote or value) of the Preference Shares and other interests treated as equity in the Issuer, however, a percentage of those amounts equal to the proportion of the Issuer's income that comes from U.S. sources will be U.S. source income for the U.S. Holders. Because the U.S. Holder has already paid tax on them, the amounts previously included in income will not be subject to tax when they are distributed to the U.S. Holder. An electing U.S. Holder's basis in the Preference Shares will increase by any amounts the holder includes in income currently and decrease by any amounts not subject to tax when distributed. Upon written request, the Issuer will provide holders of the Preference Shares with the information needed to make a QEF election.

A U.S. Holder that makes a QEF election may recognize income in amounts significantly greater than the distributions received from the Issuer. Income may exceed distributions when, for example, the Issuer uses earnings to repay principal on the Notes or accrues original issue discount or market discount on Collateral Debt Securities. A U.S. Holder that makes a QEF election will be required to include in income currently its pro rata share of the earnings or discount whether or not the Issuer actually makes distributions. The holder may be able to elect to defer payment, subject to an interest charge for the deferral period, of the tax on income recognized on account of the QEF election. Prospective purchasers should consult their tax advisors about the advisability of making the QEF and deferred payment elections.

*Controlled Foreign Corporation.* The Issuer also may be a controlled foreign corporation (a "CFC") if U.S. Holders that each own (directly, indirectly or by attribution) at least 10% of the Preference Shares and any other interests treated as voting equity in the Issuer (each such U.S. Holder, a "10% U.S. Shareholder") together own more than 50% (by vote or value) of the Preference Shares and any other interests treated as equity in the Issuer. If the Issuer is a CFC, a 10% U.S. Shareholder will be subject to the CFC rules rather than the PFIC rules. A 10% U.S. Shareholder on the last day of the Issuer's taxable year must recognize ordinary income equal to its pro rata share of the Issuer's net earnings (including both ordinary earnings and capital gains) for the tax year whether or not the Issuer makes a distribution. The income will be treated as income from sources within the United States to the extent it is derived by the Issuer from U.S. sources. Earnings on which a U.S. Holder pays tax currently will not be taxed again when they are distributed to the U.S. Holder. A U.S. Holder's basis in its interest in the Issuer will increase by any amounts the holder includes in income currently and decrease by any amounts not subject to tax when distributed. If the Issuer is a CFC, (i) the Issuer will incur U.S. withholding tax on interest received from a related U.S. person, (ii) special reporting rules will apply to directors of the Issuer and certain other persons and (iii) certain other restrictions may apply. Subject to a special limitation for individual U.S. Holders that have held the Preference Shares for more than one year, gain from disposition of Preference Shares recognized by a U.S. Holder that is (or recently has been) a 10% U.S. Shareholder will be treated as dividend income to the extent earnings attributed to the Preference Shares accumulated while the U.S. Holder held the Preference Shares and the Issuer was a CFC.

U.S. Holders generally must report, with their tax return for the tax year that includes the Closing Date, certain information relating to their purchase of the Preference Shares on IRS Form 926. **In the event that a U.S. Holder fails to file any such required form, the U.S. Holder could be subject to a penalty equal to 10% of the gross amount paid for the Preference Shares subject to a maximum penalty equal to \$100,000 (except in cases of intentional disregard).** A U.S. Holder may be required specifically to disclose any loss on the Preference Shares on its tax return under regulations on tax shelter transactions. When a U.S. Holder holds 10% of the shares in a CFC or QEF, the holder also must disclose any Issuer transactions reportable under the those regulations. Upon written request, the Issuer will provide holders of the Preference Shares with information about Issuer transactions

reportable under those regulations. U.S. Holders are urged to consult their tax advisors about these and all other specific reporting requirements.

*Non-U.S. Holders.* Distributions to a Non-U.S. Holder of Preference Shares will not be subject to U.S. tax unless the distributions are effectively connected with the Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a trade or business within the United States. Gain realized by a Non-U.S. Holder on the sale or other disposition of the Preference Shares will not be subject to U.S. tax unless (i) the gain is effectively connected with the holder's conduct of a U.S. trade or business or (ii) the holder is an individual present in the United States for at least 183 days during the taxable year of disposition and certain other conditions are met.

#### Tax-Exempt Investors

Special considerations apply to pension plans and other investors that are subject to tax only on their unrelated business taxable income ("UBTI"). A tax-exempt investor's interest income and gain from the Notes and Preference Shares generally would not be treated as UBTI if the investor's investment in the Notes or Preference Shares is not debt-financed. However, a tax-exempt investor in Notes that also owns (directly, indirectly or by attribution) more than 50% (by vote or value) of the Preference Shares should consider the possible application of the special UBTI rules for interest received from controlled entities. Each prospective tax-exempt investor should consult its own tax advisor regarding the tax consequences to it of an investment in the Notes or the Preference Shares.

#### U.S. Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Payments of principal, interest and Commitment Fee on the Notes, distributions on the Preference Shares and proceeds from the disposition of the Notes or Preference Shares paid to a non-corporate Holder generally will be subject to U.S. information reporting. Payments to Non-U.S. Holders that provide certification of foreign status generally are exempt from information reporting. Backup withholding tax may apply to reportable payments unless the Holder provides a correct taxpayer identification number or otherwise establishes an exemption. Any amount withheld may be credited against a Holder's U.S. Federal income tax liability or refunded to the extent it exceeds the Holder's liability.

**THE DISCUSSION ABOVE IS A GENERAL SUMMARY. IT DOES NOT COVER ALL TAX MATTERS THAT MAY BE IMPORTANT TO A PARTICULAR INVESTOR. EACH PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR SHOULD CONSULT ITS OWN TAX ADVISOR ABOUT THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE NOTES OR THE PREFERENCE SHARES UNDER THE INVESTOR'S OWN CIRCUMSTANCES.**

## ERISA CONSIDERATIONS

The United States Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA") imposes certain duties on persons who are fiduciaries of employee benefit plans (as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA) ("ERISA Plans") and of entities whose underlying assets include assets of ERISA Plans by reason of an ERISA Plan's investment in such entities. These duties include investment prudence and diversification and the requirement that an ERISA Plan's investments be made in accordance with the documents governing the ERISA Plan. The prudence of a particular investment must be determined by the responsible fiduciary of an ERISA Plan by taking into account the ERISA Plan's particular circumstances and liquidity needs and all of the facts and circumstances of the investment, including the availability of a public market for the investment. In addition, certain U.S. Federal, state and local laws impose similar duties on fiduciaries of governmental and/or church plans that are not subject to ERISA.

Any fiduciary of an ERISA Plan, of an entity whose underlying assets include assets of ERISA Plans by reason of an ERISA Plan's investment in such entity, or of a governmental or church plan that is subject to fiduciary standards similar to those of ERISA ("plan fiduciary"), that proposes to cause such a plan or entity to purchase Offered Securities should determine whether, under the general fiduciary standards of ERISA or other applicable law, an investment in the Offered Securities is appropriate for such plan or entity. In determining whether a particular investment is appropriate for an ERISA Plan, U.S. Department of Labor regulations provide that the fiduciaries of an ERISA Plan must give appropriate consideration to, among other things, the role that the investment plays in the ERISA Plan's portfolio, taking into consideration whether the investment is designed reasonably to further the ERISA Plan's purposes, an examination of the risk and return factors, the portfolio's composition with regard to diversification, the liquidity and current return of the total portfolio relative to the anticipated cash flow needs of the ERISA Plan and the projected return of the total portfolio relative to the ERISA Plan's funding objectives. Before investing the assets of an ERISA Plan in Offered Securities, a fiduciary should determine whether such an investment is consistent with the foregoing regulations and its fiduciary responsibilities, including any specific restrictions to which such fiduciary may be subject.

Section 406(a) of ERISA and Section 4975 of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") prohibit certain transactions ("prohibited transactions") involving the assets of ERISA Plans or plans described in Section 4975(e)(1) of the Code (together with ERISA Plans, "Plans") and certain persons (referred to as "Parties-In-Interest" in ERISA and as "Disqualified Persons" in Section 4975 of the Code) having certain relationships to such plans and entities. A Party-In-Interest or Disqualified Person who engages in a non-exempt prohibited transaction may be subject to non-deductible excise taxes and other penalties and liabilities under ERISA and/or the Code.

Each of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and the Initial Purchaser as a result of their own activities or because of the activities of an affiliate, may be considered a Party-In-Interest or a Disqualified Person with respect to Plans. Accordingly, prohibited transactions within the meaning of Section 406 of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code may arise if Notes are acquired by a Plan with respect to which any of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Initial Purchaser, the obligors on the Collateral Debt Securities or any of their respective affiliates is a Party-In-Interest or Disqualified Person. In addition, if a Party-In-Interest or Disqualified Person with respect to a Plan owns or acquires a beneficial interest in the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, the acquisition or holding of Notes by or on behalf of the Plan could be considered to constitute an indirect prohibited transaction. Moreover, the acquisition or holding of Notes or other indebtedness issued by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer by or on behalf of a Party-In-Interest or Disqualified Person with respect to a Plan that owns or acquires a beneficial interest in the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as the case may be, also could give rise to an indirect prohibited transaction. Certain exemptions from the prohibited transaction rules could be applicable, however, depending in part upon the type of Plan fiduciary making the decision to acquire a Note and the circumstances under which such decision is made. Included among these exemptions are PTE 90-1, regarding investments by insurance company pooled separate accounts; PTE 91-38, regarding investments by bank collective investment funds; PTE 84-14, regarding transactions effected by a "qualified professional asset manager"; PTE 96-23, regarding investments by certain in-house asset managers; and PTE 95-60, regarding investments by insurance company general accounts. Even if the conditions specified in one or more of these exemptions are met, the scope of the relief provided by these exemptions might or might not cover all acts which might be construed as prohibited transactions. If a purchase of Notes were to be a non-exempt prohibited transaction, the purchase might have to be rescinded.

Government plans and certain church plans, while not subject to the fiduciary responsibility provisions of ERISA or the provisions of Section 4975 of the Code, may nevertheless be subject to local, state or other Federal laws that are similar to the foregoing provisions of ERISA and the Code (a "Similar Law").

The United States Department of Labor, the government agency primarily responsible for administering the ERISA fiduciary rules and the prohibited transaction rules under ERISA and the Code, has issued a regulation (the "Plan Asset Regulation") that, under specified circumstances, requires plan fiduciaries, and entities with certain specified relationships to a Plan, to "look through" investment vehicles (such as the Issuer) and treat as an "asset" of the Plan each underlying investment made by such investment vehicle. The Plan Asset Regulation provides, however, that if equity participation in any entity by "Benefit Plan Investors" is not significant then the "look-through" rule will not apply to such entity. "Benefit Plan Investors" are defined in the Plan Asset Regulation to include (1) any employee benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA), whether or not subject to Title I of ERISA, (2) any plan described in Section 4975(e)(1) of the Code, and (3) any entity whose underlying assets include plan assets by reason of a plan's investment in the entity. Equity participation by Benefit Plan Investors in an entity is significant if, immediately after the most recent acquisition of any equity interest in the entity, 25% or more of the value of any class of equity interests in the entity (excluding the value of any interests held by certain persons, other than Benefit Plan Investors, having discretionary authority or control over the assets of the entity or providing investment advice with respect to the assets of the entity for a fee, direct or indirect, or any affiliates of such persons (any such person, a "Controlling Person")) is held by Benefit Plan Investors (the "25% Threshold").

There is little pertinent authority in this area. However, it is not anticipated that the Class A Notes or the Class B Notes will constitute "equity interests" in the Co-Issuers. Based primarily on the investment-grade rating of the Class C Notes, the unconditional obligation of the Co-Issuers to pay interest and to repay principal by a fixed maturity date and the creditors' remedies available to holders of the Class C Notes, it is anticipated that the Class C Notes should not constitute "equity interests" in the Co-Issuers, despite their subordinated position in the capital structure of the Co-Issuers. No measures (such as those described below with respect to the Preference Shares) will be taken to restrict investment in the Class C Notes by Benefit Plan Investors. It should be noted that the debt treatment of the Notes for ERISA purposes could change subsequent to their issuance (i.e. they could be treated as equity) if the Issuers incur losses or the rating of such Notes changes. The risk of recharacterization is enhanced for subordinate classes of Notes.

It is intended that the ownership interests in the Preference Shares that are held by Benefit Plan Investors will be maintained at a level below the 25% Threshold (excluding Preference Shares held by Controlling Persons, such as Preference Shares held by an Affiliate of the Collateral Manager) by limiting the aggregate amount of Preference Shares that may be held by Benefit Plan Investors to below the 25% Threshold. In this regard, each Original Purchaser of Preference Shares will be required to provide information in the Investor Application Form pursuant to which such Preference Shares were purchased and from time to time thereafter as to what portion, if any, of the funds it is using to purchase and hold Preference Shares is comprised of assets of a Benefit Plan Investor and whether or not it is a Controlling Person. No Preference Shares may be transferred after the Closing Date to Benefit Plan Investors or to a Controlling Person if, in the case of a Controlling Person, such transfer would be to a person acquiring a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Preference Share or would cause the 25% Threshold to be exceeded. Any subsequent transferee that acquires Preference Shares will be required to represent as to similar matters in a transfer certificate or purchaser and transferee letter delivered to the Preference Share Registrar in connection with such transfer. In particular, each owner of an interest in a Definitive Preference Share will be required to execute and deliver to the Issuer and the Preference Share Registrar a transfer certificate in the form attached as an exhibit to the Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement to the effect that such owner will, prior to any sale, pledge or other transfer by it of any Definitive Preference Share (or any interest therein), obtain from the transferee a duly executed transferee certificate in the form attached to the Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement, and such other certificates and other information as the Issuer, the Collateral Manager or the Preference Share Paying Agent may reasonably require to confirm that the proposed transfer substantially complies with the transfer restrictions contained in the Issuer Charter and the Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement. In addition, each transferee of an interest in a Regulation S Global Preference Share will be required to execute and deliver to the Issuer, the Preference Share Paying Agent and the Preferred Share Registrar a letter in the form attached as an exhibit to the Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement to the effect that, among other things, it is not a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person and that it will, prior to any sale, pledge or other transfer by it of such interest, obtain from the transferee a duly executed letter to the same effect. The Preference Share Documents

permit the Issuer to require that any person acquiring Preference Shares (or a beneficial interest therein) after the Closing Date who is determined to be a Benefit Plan Investor or any person acquiring Preference Shares (or a beneficial interest therein) who is determined to be a Controlling Person if, in the case of a Controlling Person, such acquisition is by a person acquiring a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Preference Share or causes the 25% Threshold to be exceeded, sell such Preference Shares (or a beneficial interest therein) to a person who is not a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person and who meets all other applicable transfer restrictions and, if such holder does not comply with such demand within 30 days thereof, the Issuer may sell such holder's interest in such Preference Shares.

Although each such owner will be required to indemnify the Issuer for the consequences of any breach of such obligations, there is no assurance that an owner will not breach such obligations or that, if such breach occurs, such owner will have the financial capacity and willingness to indemnify the Issuer for any losses that the Issuer may suffer, including non-compliance with the 25% Threshold.

If for any reason the assets of the Issuer are deemed to be "plan assets" of a Plan subject to Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code because one or more such Plans is an owner of Preference Shares, certain transactions that either of the Co-Issuers might enter into, or may have entered into, in the ordinary course of its business might constitute non-exempt "prohibited transactions" under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code and might have to be rescinded. In addition, if the assets of the Issuer are deemed to be "plan assets" of a Plan subject to Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code, the payment of certain of the fees payable to the Collateral Manager might be considered to be a non-exempt "prohibited transaction" under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code. Moreover, if the underlying assets of the Issuer were deemed to be assets constituting plan assets, (i) the assets of the Issuer could be subject to ERISA's reporting and disclosure requirements, (ii) a fiduciary causing a Benefit Plan Investor to make an investment in the equity of the Issuer could be deemed to have delegated its responsibility to manage the assets of the Benefit Plan Investor, (iii) various providers of fiduciary or other services to the Issuer, and any other parties with authority or control with respect to the Issuer, could be deemed to be Plan fiduciaries or otherwise Parties in Interest or Disqualified Persons by virtue of their provision of such services, and (iv) it is not clear that Section 404(b) of ERISA, which generally prohibits plan fiduciaries from maintaining the indicia of ownership of assets of plans subject to Title I of ERISA outside the jurisdiction of the district courts of the United States, would be satisfied in all instances.

The sale of any Offered Security to a Plan is in no respect a representation by the Issuer, the Initial Purchaser, the Collateral Manager or any of their affiliates that such an investment meets all relevant legal requirements with respect to investments by Plans generally or any particular Plan, or that such an investment is appropriate for a Plan generally or any particular Plan.

EACH ORIGINAL PURCHASER AND EACH TRANSFEREE OF A NOTE OR AN INTEREST THEREIN WILL BE REQUIRED TO CERTIFY (OR IN CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES DEEMED TO REPRESENT AND WARRANT) EITHER THAT (A) IT IS NOT (AND FOR SO LONG AS IT HOLDS ANY NOTE OR ANY INTEREST THEREIN WILL NOT BE), AND IS NOT ACTING ON BEHALF OF (AND FOR SO LONG AS IT HOLDS ANY NOTE OR INTEREST THEREIN WILL NOT BE ACTING ON BEHALF OF), AN "EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN" AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(3) OF ERISA, A PLAN DESCRIBED IN SECTION 4975(e)(1) OF CODE, AN ENTITY WHICH IS DEEMED TO HOLD THE ASSETS OF ANY SUCH PLAN PURSUANT TO 29 C.F.R. SECTION 2510.3-101, WHICH PLAN OR ENTITY IS SUBJECT TO TITLE I OF ERISA OR SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE, OR A GOVERNMENTAL OR CHURCH PLAN WHICH IS SUBJECT TO ANY FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL LAW THAT IS SIMILAR TO THE PROHIBITED TRANSACTION PROVISIONS OF SECTION 406 OF ERISA OR SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE ("SIMILAR LAW"), OR (B) ITS ACQUISITION AND HOLDING OF SUCH NOTE WILL BE COVERED BY A PROHIBITED TRANSACTION CLASS EXEMPTION ISSUED BY THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF LABOR (OR, IN THE CASE OF A GOVERNMENTAL OR CHURCH PLAN, WILL NOT CONSTITUTE A VIOLATION OF SUCH SIMILAR LAW). AN INVESTOR THAT IS A BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR SUBJECT TO TITLE I OF ERISA, SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE OR ANY SIMILAR LAW WILL BE REQUIRED TO CERTIFY THAT ITS INVESTMENT IN PREFERENCE SHARES WILL NOT RESULT IN A NON-EXEMPT PROHIBITED TRANSACTION UNDER SECTION 406 OF ERISA OR SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE (OR, IN THE CASE OF A GOVERNMENTAL OR CHURCH PLAN, WILL NOT RESULT IN A VIOLATION OF ANY SUCH SIMILAR LAW).

EACH ORIGINAL PURCHASER OF A PREFERENCE SHARE WILL BE REQUIRED TO CERTIFY WHETHER OR NOT IT IS A BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR OR CONTROLLING PERSON. NO PREFERENCE SHARES MAY BE TRANSFERRED AFTER THE CLOSING DATE TO BENEFIT PLAN INVESTORS OR TO A CONTROLLING PERSON IF, IN THE CASE OF A CONTROLLING PERSON, SUCH TRANSFER WOULD BE TO A PERSON ACQUIRING A BENEFICIAL INTEREST IN A REGULATION S GLOBAL PREFERENCE SHARE OR WOULD CAUSE THE 25% THRESHOLD TO BE EXCEEDED. THE PREFERENCE SHARE DOCUMENTS PERMIT THE ISSUER TO REQUIRE THAT ANY PERSON ACQUIRING PREFERENCE SHARES (OR A BENEFICIAL INTEREST THEREIN) AFTER THE INITIAL SALE OF THE PREFERENCE SHARES WHO IS DETERMINED TO BE A BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR OR A CONTROLLING PERSON IF, IN THE CASE OF A CONTROLLING PERSON, SUCH ACQUISITION IS BY A PERSON ACQUIRING A BENEFICIAL INTEREST IN A REGULATION S GLOBAL PREFERENCE SHARE OR CAUSES THE 25% THRESHOLD TO BE EXCEEDED SELL SUCH PREFERENCE SHARES (OR A BENEFICIAL INTEREST THEREIN) TO A PERSON WHO IS NOT A BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR OR A CONTROLLING PERSON AND WHO MEETS ALL OTHER APPLICABLE TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS AND, IF SUCH HOLDER DOES NOT COMPLY WITH SUCH DEMAND WITHIN 30 DAYS THEREOF, THE ISSUER MAY SELL SUCH HOLDER'S INTEREST IN SUCH PREFERENCE SHARES

ANY PLAN FIDUCIARY THAT PROPOSES TO CAUSE A PLAN TO PURCHASE OFFERED SECURITIES SHOULD CONSULT WITH ITS OWN LEGAL AND TAX ADVISORS WITH RESPECT TO THE POTENTIAL APPLICABILITY OF ERISA AND THE CODE TO SUCH INVESTMENTS, THE CONSEQUENCES OF SUCH AN INVESTMENT UNDER ERISA AND THE CODE AND THE ABILITY TO MAKE THE REPRESENTATIONS DESCRIBED ABOVE. MOREOVER, EACH PLAN FIDUCIARY SHOULD DETERMINE WHETHER, UNDER THE GENERAL FIDUCIARY STANDARDS OF ERISA, AN INVESTMENT IN THE OFFERED SECURITIES IS APPROPRIATE FOR THE PLAN, TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THE OVERALL INVESTMENT POLICY OF THE PLAN AND THE COMPOSITION OF THE PLAN'S INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO. NO TRANSFER OF A PREFERENCE SHARE WILL BE EFFECTIVE, AND NEITHER THE ISSUER NOR THE PREFERENCE SHARE PAYING AGENT WILL RECOGNIZE ANY SUCH TRANSFER IF SUCH TRANSFER IS TO A BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR.

It should be noted that an insurance company's general account may be deemed to include assets of ERISA Plans under certain circumstances, *e.g.*, where an ERISA Plan purchases an annuity contract issued by such an insurance company, based on the reasoning of the United States Supreme Court in *John Hancock Mutual Life Ins. Co. v. Harris Trust and Savings Bank*, 510 U.S. 86 (1993). An insurance company considering the purchase of Offered Securities with assets of its general account should consider such purchase and the insurance company's ability to make the representations described above in light of *John Hancock Mutual Life Ins. Co. v. Harris Trust and Savings Bank*, Section 401(c) of ERISA and 29 C.F.R. §2550.401C.

The discussion of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code contained in this Offering Circular, is, of necessity, general, and does not purport to be complete. Moreover, the provisions of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code are subject to extensive and continuing administrative and judicial interpretation and review. Therefore, the matters discussed above may be affected by future regulations, rulings and court decisions, some of which may have retroactive application and effect.

## PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

The Issuer and the Initial Purchaser will enter into a Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") relating to the purchase and sale of the Offered Securities to be delivered on the Closing Date. In the Purchase Agreement, the Co-Issuers will agree to sell to the Initial Purchaser, and the Initial Purchaser will agree to purchase, the entire principal amounts of the Class A-1 Notes issued on the Closing Date, the Class A-2 Notes, the Class B Notes and the Class C Notes and all of the Preference Shares. The Offered Securities will be offered by the Initial Purchaser to prospective investors from time to time in individually negotiated transactions at varying prices to be determined at the time of sale. The Initial Purchaser reserves the right to withdraw, cancel or modify such offer and to reject orders in whole or in part. The obligations of the Initial Purchaser under the Purchase Agreement are subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions set forth in the Purchase Agreement. Pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, each of the Co-Issuers will agree to indemnify the Initial Purchaser against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, or to contribute to payments which the Initial Purchaser may be required to make in respect thereof. The Offered Securities are offered when, as and if issued by the Co-Issuers, subject to prior sale, withdrawal, cancellation or modification of the offer without notice.

The Co-Issuers have been advised by the Initial Purchaser that the Initial Purchaser proposes to sell the Offered Securities (a) in the United States in reliance upon an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act to Qualified Purchasers who are also either (i) Qualified Institutional Buyers or (ii) Accredited Investors and (b) outside the United States to persons who are not U.S. Persons (as defined in Regulation S) in offshore transactions in reliance on Regulation S and, in each case, in accordance with applicable laws.

## CERTAIN SELLING RESTRICTIONS

### United States

The Offered Securities have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. Persons except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements under the Securities Act.

(1) In the Purchase Agreement, the Initial Purchaser will represent and agree that it has not offered or sold Offered Securities and will not offer or sell Offered Securities except to persons who are not U.S. Persons in accordance with Rule 903 of Regulation S or as provided in paragraph (2) below. Accordingly, the Initial Purchaser will represent and agree that neither it, its affiliates (if any) nor any persons acting on its or their behalf have engaged or will engage in any directed selling efforts with respect to Offered Securities, and it and they have complied and will comply with the offering restrictions requirements of Regulation S.

(2) In the Purchase Agreement, the Initial Purchaser will agree that it will not, acting either as principal or agent, offer or sell any Offered Securities in the United States other than Offered Securities in registered form bearing a restrictive legend thereon, and it will not, acting either as principal or agent, offer, sell, reoffer or resell any of such Offered Securities (or approve the resale of any of such Offered Securities):

(a) except (1) inside the United States through a U.S. broker dealer that is registered under the Exchange Act to investors each of which the Initial Purchaser reasonably believes is a Qualified Institutional Buyer or an Accredited Investor that has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that it is capable of evaluating and bearing the risks of investing in the Offered Securities (or is represented by a fiduciary or agent with sole investment discretion having such knowledge and experience) that is also a Qualified Purchaser or (2) otherwise in accordance with the restrictions on transfer set forth in such Offered Securities, the Purchase Agreement and this Offering Circular; or

(b) by means of any form of general solicitation or general advertisement, including but not limited to (1) any advertisement, article, notice or other communication published in any newspaper, magazine or similar media or broadcast over television or radio and (2) any seminar or meeting whose attendees have been invited by any general solicitation or general advertising.



Prior to the sale of any Offered Securities in registered form bearing a restrictive legend thereon, the Initial Purchaser shall have provided each offeree that is a U.S. Person with a copy of the Offering Circular in the form the Issuer and the Initial Purchaser shall have agreed most recently shall be used for offers and sales in the United States.

(3) In the Purchase Agreement, the Initial Purchaser will represent and agree that in connection with each sale to an Accredited Investor it has taken or will take reasonable steps to ensure that the purchaser is aware that the Offered Securities have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and that transfers of Offered Securities are restricted as set forth herein.

### **United Kingdom**

The Initial Purchaser will also represent and agree as follows:

(1) it has not offered or sold and, prior to the expiry of the period of six months from the Closing Date, will not offer or sell any Offered Securities to persons in the United Kingdom except to persons whose ordinary activities involve them in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses or otherwise in circumstances which have not resulted and will not result in an offer to the public in the United Kingdom within the meaning of the Public Offers of Securities Regulations 1995;

(2) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated any invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Offered Securities in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of said Act would not, if each of the Co-Issuers were not an authorized person, apply to the Co-Issuers; and

(3) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 with respect to anything done by it in relation to the Offered Securities in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

### **Cayman Islands**

The Initial Purchaser will represent and agree that it has not made and will not make any invitation to the public in the Cayman Islands to subscribe for any of the Offered Securities.

### **Hong Kong**

The Initial Purchaser will also represent and agree as follows:

(1) that it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell in Hong Kong, by means of any document, the Notes other than to persons whose ordinary business it is to buy or sell shares of debentures (whether as principal or agent) or in circumstances which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the Companies Ordinance (Cap.32) of Hong Kong (the "Companies Ordinance"); and

(2) unless it is a person permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong, it has not issued or had in its possession for the purposes of issue, and will not issue or have in its possession for the purpose of issue, in Hong Kong, any advertisement, invitation or document relating to the Notes, other than with respect to Notes intended to be disposed of to persons outside Hong Kong or to be disposed of in Hong Kong only to persons whose business involves the acquisition, disposal, or holdings of securities, whether as principal or agent.

### **General**

No action has been or will be taken in any jurisdiction that would permit a public offering of the Offered Securities or the possession, circulation or distribution of the Offering Circular, the final Offering Circular or any other material relating to the Issuer or the Offered Securities in any country or jurisdiction where action for that

purpose is required. Accordingly, the Offered Securities may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and neither this Offering Circular nor any other offering material or advertisements in connection with the Offered Securities may be distributed or published, in or from any country or jurisdiction, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable rules and regulations of any such country or jurisdiction.

Purchasers of the Offered Securities may be required to pay stamp taxes and other charges in accordance with the laws and practices of the country of purchase in addition to the purchase price.

Purchasers of the Offered Securities will be required, as a condition to payment of amounts on the Offered Securities without the imposition of withholding tax, to provide certain certifications with respect to any applicable taxes or reporting requirements of the United States or the Cayman Islands.

## **CLEARING SYSTEMS**

### **Global Securities**

Investors may hold their interests in a Regulation S Global Security directly through Euroclear or Clearstream, if they are participants in such systems, or indirectly through organizations which are participants in such systems. Euroclear and Clearstream will hold interests in Regulation S Global Securities on behalf of their participants through customers' securities accounts in their respective names on the books of their respective depositaries, which in turn will hold such interests in such Regulation S Global Security in customers' securities accounts in the depositaries' names on the books of DTC. Investors may hold their interests in a Restricted Global Note directly through DTC, if they are Participants in such system, or indirectly through organizations which are Participants in such system.

So long as the depositary (or its nominee) for a Global Security, is the registered holder of such Global Security, such depositary or such nominee, as the case may be, will be considered the absolute owner or holder of such Global Security for all purposes under the Indenture and Participants as well as any other persons on whose behalf Participants may act (including Euroclear and Clearstream and account holders and participants therein) will have no rights under the related Security, the Indenture or the Preference Share Documents. Owners of beneficial interests in a Global Security will not be considered to be the owners or holders of the related Security, any Note under the Indenture or any Preference Share under the Preference Share Documents. In addition, no beneficial owner of an interest in a Global Security will be able to exchange or transfer that interest, except in accordance with the applicable procedures of the depositary and (in the case of a Regulation S Global Security) Euroclear or Clearstream (in addition to those under the Indenture or the Preference Share Documents (as the case may be)), in each case to the extent applicable (the "Applicable Procedures").

### **Payments or Distributions on a Global Security**

Payments or distributions on an individual Global Security (as the case may be) registered in the name of a depositary or its nominee will be made to the depositary or its nominee, as the case may be, as the registered owner of the Global Security. None of the Issuer, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager, the Note Registrar, the Preference Share Paying Agent and any Paying Agent will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests in Global Securities or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

With respect to the Global Securities, the Issuer expects that the depositary for any Global Security or its nominee, upon receipt of any payment or distribution on such Global Security (as the case may be), will immediately credit the accounts of Participants with payments in amounts proportionate to their respective beneficial interests in the principal amount of such Global Security as shown on the records of the depositary or its nominee. The Issuer also expects that payments by Participants to owners of beneficial interests in such Global Securities held through such Participants will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is now the case with securities held for the accounts of customers registered in the name of nominees for such customers. Such payments will be the responsibility of such Participants.

### **Transfers and Exchanges for Definitive Securities**

Interests in a Global Security will be exchangeable or transferable, as the case may be, for a Definitive Security if (a) DTC notifies the Issuer that it is unwilling or unable to continue as depositary for such Security, (b) DTC ceases to be a "Clearing Agency" registered under the Exchange Act, and a successor depositary is not appointed by the Issuer within 90 days, (c) the transferee of an interest in such Global Security is required by law to take physical delivery of securities in definitive form, (d) in the case of a Global Note, there is an Event of Default under the Notes or (e) the transferee is otherwise unable to pledge its interest in a Global Security. Because DTC can only act on behalf of Participants, which in turn act on behalf of indirect Participants and certain banks, the ability of a person having a beneficial interest in a Global Security to pledge such interest to persons or entities that do not participate in the DTC system, or otherwise take actions in respect of such interest, may require that such interest in a Global Security be exchanged for a Definitive Security.

Upon the occurrence of any of the events described in the preceding paragraph, the Issuer will cause Definitive Securities bearing an appropriate legend regarding restrictions on transfer to be delivered. The Trustee shall not execute and deliver a Definitive Security without such specified legend, unless there is delivered to the Issuer and the Trustee such satisfactory evidence, which may include an opinion of U.S. counsel, as may reasonably be required by the Issuer or the Trustee that neither such legend nor the restrictions on transfer set forth therein are required to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Securities Act or the Investment Company Act. Definitive Securities will be exchangeable or transferable for interests in other Definitive Securities as described herein. See "Form, Denomination, Registration and Transfer".

### **Cross-Border Transfers and Exchanges**

Subject to compliance with the transfer restrictions applicable to the Offered Securities described under "Transfer Restrictions", cross-market transfers between DTC, on the one hand, and directly or indirectly through Euroclear or Clearstream participants, on the other, will be effected in DTC in accordance with DTC rules on behalf of Euroclear or Clearstream, as the case may be, by its respective depositary; however, such cross-market transactions will require delivery of instructions to Euroclear or Clearstream, as the case may be, by the counterparty in such system in accordance with its rules and procedures and within its established deadlines (Brussels time). Euroclear or Clearstream, as the case may be, will if the transaction meets its settlement requirements, deliver instructions to its respective depositary to take action to effect final settlement on its behalf by delivering or receiving interests in a Regulation S Global Security in DTC and making or receiving payment in accordance with normal procedures for same-day funds settlement applicable to DTC. Clearstream participants and Euroclear participants may not deliver instructions directly to the depositaries of Euroclear or Clearstream.

Because of time zone differences, cash received in Euroclear or Clearstream as a result of sales of interests in a Regulation S Global Security by or through a Euroclear or Clearstream participant to a DTC participant will be received with value on the DTC settlement date but will be available in the relevant Euroclear or Clearstream cash account only as of the business day following settlement in DTC.

DTC has advised the Co-Issuers that it will take any action permitted to be taken by a holder of the relevant Offered Security (including, without limitation, the presentation of such Offered Security for exchange as described above) only at the direction of one or more Participants to whose account with the DTC interests in the related Global Security are credited and only in respect of such portion of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Notes or of the number of Preference Shares (as the case may be) as to which such Participant or Participants has or have given such direction.

### **DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream**

DTC has advised the Co-Issuers as follows: DTC is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Exchange Act. DTC was created to hold securities for its Participants and facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions between Participants through electronic book-entry changes in accounts of its Participants, thereby eliminating the need for physical movement of certificates. Participants include securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations and may include certain other organizations. Indirect access to the DTC system is available to others such as banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants").

The information herein concerning DTC, Clearstream and Euroclear and their book-entry systems has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable, but none of the Co-Issuers, the Collateral Manager or the Initial Purchaser have independently verified such information or take any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof.

Although DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream have agreed to the foregoing procedures in order to facilitate transfers of interests in Global Securities among participants of DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream, they are under no obligation to perform or continue to perform such procedures, and such procedures may be discontinued at any time.

None of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Trustee and the Collateral Manager will have any responsibility for the performance by DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream or their respective Participants or Indirect Participants of their respective obligations under the rules and procedures governing their operations.

## TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS

**Because of the following restrictions, purchasers are advised to consult legal counsel prior to making any offer, resale, pledge or transfer of Offered Securities.**

### Representations by Original Purchaser

Each Original Purchaser of Notes (or any beneficial interest therein) will be deemed to acknowledge, represent and warrant to and agree with the Co-Issuers and the Initial Purchaser, and each purchaser of a Preference Share, by its execution of an Investor Application Form, acknowledges, represents and warrants to and agrees with the Issuer and the Initial Purchaser, as follows:

(1) *No Governmental Approval.* The purchaser understands that the Offered Securities have not been approved or disapproved by the SEC or any other governmental authority or agency of any jurisdiction and that neither the SEC nor any other governmental authority or agency has passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this Offering Circular. The purchaser further understands that any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

(2) *Certification Upon Transfer.* If required by the Indenture or the Preference Share Documents, the purchaser will, prior to any sale, pledge or other transfer by it of any Offered Security (or any interest therein), deliver to the Issuer and the Note Registrar (or, in the case of a Preference Share, the Preference Share Paying Agent) duly executed transferor and transferee certifications in the form of the relevant exhibit attached to the Indenture or the Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement, as applicable, and such other certificates and other information as the Issuer, the Trustee (in the case of the Notes) or the Preference Share Paying Agent (in the case of the Preference Shares) may reasonably require to confirm that the proposed transfer complies with the transfer restrictions contained in this Offering Circular and in the Indenture or the Preference Share Documents, as applicable.

(3) *Minimum Denomination or Number.* The purchaser agrees that no Offered Security (or any interest therein) may be sold, pledged or otherwise transferred in a denomination of less than the applicable minimum denomination set forth herein (in the case of the Notes) or in a number less than the applicable minimum trading lot set forth herein (in the case of the Preference Shares).

(4) *Securities Law Limitations on Resale.* The purchaser understands that the Offered Securities have not been registered under the Securities Act and, therefore, cannot be offered or sold in the United States or to U.S. Persons unless they are registered under the Securities Act or unless an exemption from registration is available and that the certificates representing the Offered Securities will bear a legend setting forth such restriction. The purchaser understands that neither the Issuer nor (in the case of the Notes) the Co-Issuer has any obligation to register the Offered Securities under the Securities Act or to comply with the requirements for any exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act (other than to supply information specified in Rule 144A(d)(4) of the Securities Act as required by the Indenture).

(5) *Investment Intent.* In the case of a purchaser of a Restricted Security (or any interest therein), it is a Qualified Institutional Buyer or an Accredited Investor, that in each case is a Qualified Purchaser, and it is acquiring such Restricted Security for its own account for investment purposes and not with a view to the distribution thereof (except in accordance with Rule 144A). In the case of a purchaser of a Regulation S Security (or any interest therein), it is not a U.S. Person and is purchasing such Regulation S Security (or interest therein) for its own account and not for the account or benefit of a U.S. Person in an offshore transaction in accordance with Regulation S.

(6) *Purchaser Sophistication; Non-Reliance; Suitability; Access to Information.* The purchaser (a) has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that the purchaser is capable of evaluating the merits and risks (including for tax, legal, regulatory, accounting and other financial purposes) of its prospective investment in Offered Securities, (b) is financially able to bear such

risk, (c) in making such investment, is not relying on the advice or recommendations of the Initial Purchaser, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Collateral Manager or any of their respective affiliates or representatives and (d) has determined that an investment in Offered Securities is suitable and appropriate for it. The purchaser has received and reviewed the contents of, this Offering Circular. The purchaser has had access to such financial and other information concerning the Issuer and the Offered Securities as it has deemed necessary to make its own independent decision to purchase Offered Securities, including the opportunity, at a reasonable time prior to its purchase of Offered Securities, to ask questions and receive answers concerning the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and the terms and conditions of the offering of the Offered Securities.

(7) *Certain Resale Limitations.* The purchaser is aware that no Offered Security (nor any interest therein) may be offered or sold, pledged or otherwise transferred:

(a) in the United States or to a U.S. Person, except to a transferee (i)(A) whom the seller reasonably believes is a Qualified Institutional Buyer, purchasing for its own account, to whom notice is given that the resale, pledge or other transfer is being made in reliance on the exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act provided by Rule 144A or (B) solely in the case of a Restricted Definitive Preference Share, an Accredited Investor, purchasing for its own account, to whom notice is given that the resale, pledge or other transfer is being made in reliance on an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act (subject to the delivery of such certifications, legal opinions or other information as the Issuer may reasonably require to confirm that such transfer is being made pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act) and (ii) that is a Qualified Purchaser;

(b) to a transferee acquiring an interest in a Regulation S Global Security except to a transferee that is not a U.S. Person and is acquiring such interest in an offshore transaction (within the meaning of Regulation S) in accordance with Rule 903 or Rule 904 of Regulation S;

(c) solely in the case of Preference Shares, after the Closing Date, to a transferee who is a Benefit Plan Investor or to a Controlling Person if, in the case of a Controlling Person, such transfer would be to a transferee acquiring a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Preference Share or would cause the 25% Threshold to be exceeded; or

(d) except in compliance with the other requirements set forth in the Indenture and/or the Preference Share Documents (as applicable) and in accordance with any other applicable securities laws of any relevant jurisdiction.

(8) *Limited Liquidity.* The purchaser understands that there is no market for the Offered Securities and that there can be no assurance that a secondary market for any of the Offered Securities will develop, or if a secondary market does develop, that it will provide the holders of such Offered Securities with liquidity of investment or that it will continue for the life of the Offered Securities. It further understands that, although the Initial Purchaser may from time to time make a market in one or more Classes of Notes or Preference Shares, the Initial Purchaser is under no obligation to do so and, following the commencement of any market-making, may discontinue the same at any time. Accordingly, the purchaser must be prepared to hold its Offered Securities for an indefinite period of time or until the applicable Stated Maturity (or, in the case of the Preference Shares, the winding-up of the Issuer).

(9) *Investment Company Act.* The purchaser either (a) is not a U.S. Person or (b) is a Qualified Purchaser. The purchaser agrees that no sale, pledge or other transfer of an Offered Security (or any interest therein) may be made (i) to a transferee acquiring a Restricted Security (or any interest therein) except to a transferee that is a Qualified Purchaser, (ii) to a transferee acquiring a Regulation S Security (or any interest therein) except to a transferee that is not a U.S. Person or (iii) if such transfer would have the effect of requiring either of the Co-Issuers or the Collateral to be registered as an investment company under the Investment Company Act. If the purchaser is a U.S. Person that is an entity that would be an investment company but for the exception provided for in Section 3(c)(1) or Section 3(c)(7) of the

Investment Company Act (any such entity, an "excepted investment company") (a) all of the beneficial owners of outstanding securities (other than short-term paper) of such entity (such beneficial owners determined in accordance with Section 3(c)(1)(A) of the Investment Company Act) that acquired such securities on or before April 30, 1996 ("pre-amendment beneficial owners") and (b) all pre-amendment beneficial owners of the outstanding securities (other than short-term paper) of any excepted investment company that, directly or indirectly, owns any outstanding securities of such entity, have consented to such entity's treatment as a Qualified Purchaser in accordance with the Investment Company Act.

(10) *ERISA*. In the case of a purchaser of a Note, either (a) it is not (and for so long as it holds any Note or any interest therein will not be) and is not acting on behalf of (and for so long as it holds any Note or any interest therein will not be acting on behalf of) an "employee benefit plan" as defined in Section 3(3) of the ERISA that is subject to Title I of ERISA, a plan described in Section 4975(e)(1) of the Code, an entity which is deemed to hold the assets of any such plan pursuant to 29 C.F.R. Section 2510.3-101, which plan or entity is subject to Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code, or a governmental or church plan which is subject to any Similar Law, or (b) its acquisition and holding of such Note will be covered by a prohibited transaction class exemption issued by the United States Department of Labor (or, in the case of governmental or church plan, will not constitute a violation of such Similar Law).

In the case of an initial purchaser of Preference Shares except as otherwise disclosed in the Investor Application Form, the purchaser is not (i) a "Benefit Plan Investor," as defined in the Plan Asset Regulation issued by the United States Department of Labor, 29 C.F.R. §2510.3-101(f) (a "Benefit Plan Investor") or (ii) a person other than a Benefit Plan Investor who has discretionary authority or control with respect to the assets of the Issuer or provides investment advice with respect to the assets of the Issuer for a fee, direct or indirect, or an affiliate of any such person (a "Controlling Person"). If an initial purchaser of a Preference Share is a Benefit Plan Investor that is subject to Title I of ERISA, section 4975 of the Code or any Similar law, it represents and warrants that its acquisition and holding of Preference Shares will not result in a non-exempt "prohibited transaction" under the foregoing provisions of ERISA and the Code or a violation of any Similar Law. The initial purchaser further understands and agrees that the information supplied above will be utilized to determine whether Benefit Plan Investors own less than 25% of the Preference Shares.

In addition, if the purchaser of an Offered Security is, or is acting on behalf of, a Plan subject to Title I of ERISA or an employee benefit plan that is not subject to Title I of ERISA but is subject to provisions of a Similar Law, the fiduciaries of such Plan or such employee benefit plan, as applicable, represent and warrant that they have been informed of and understand the Issuer's investment objectives, policies and strategies and that the decision to invest such Plan's assets or such employee benefit plan's assets, as the case may be, in Offered Securities was made with appropriate consideration of relevant investment factors with regard to such Plan or such employee benefit plan, as the case may be, and is consistent with the duties and responsibilities imposed upon fiduciaries with regard to their investment decisions under such Similar Law.

(11) *Limitations on Flow-Through Status*. The purchaser is (a) not a Flow-Through Investment Vehicle (other than a Qualifying Investment Vehicle) and (b) if it is a Qualifying Investment Vehicle, (x) it has only one class of securities outstanding (other than any nominal share capital the distributions in respect of which are not correlated to or dependent upon distributions on, or the performance of, the Offered Securities) and (y) either (1) none of the beneficial owners of its securities is a U.S. Person or (2) some or all of the beneficial owners of its securities are U.S. Persons and each such beneficial owner has certified to the purchaser that such owner is a Qualified Purchaser. A purchaser is a "Flow-Through Investment Vehicle" if: (i) in the case of a purchaser that would be an investment company but for the exception in Section 3(c)(1) or Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act, the amount of the purchaser's investment in the Offered Securities exceeds 40% of the total assets (determined on a consolidated basis with its subsidiaries) of the purchaser, (ii) any person owning any equity or similar interest in the purchaser has the ability to control any investment decision of the purchaser (other than a general partner or similar entity) or to determine, on an investment-by-investment basis, the amount of such person's contribution to any investment made by the purchaser, (iii) the purchaser was organized or reorganized for the specific purpose of acquiring any Offered Securities or (iv) additional capital or similar



contributions were specifically solicited from any person owning an equity or similar interest in the purchaser for the purpose of enabling the purchaser to purchase Offered Securities. A "Qualifying Investment Vehicle" means an entity as to which all of the beneficial owners of any securities issued by such entity have made, and as to which (in accordance with the document pursuant to which such entity was organized or the agreement or other document governing such securities) each such beneficial owner must require any transferee of any such security to make each of the representations set forth in this Offering Circular and (where applicable) an Investor Application Form and/or the transfer certificate pursuant to which such Offered Securities were transferred to such entity (in each case, with appropriate modifications to reflect the indirect nature of the interests of such beneficial owners in the Offered Securities).

(12) *Certain Transfers Void.* The purchaser agrees that (a) any sale, pledge or other transfer of an Offered Security (or any interest therein) made in violation of the transfer restrictions contained in this Offering Circular and the Indenture or the Preference Share Documents, as applicable, or made based upon any false or inaccurate representation made by the purchaser or a transferee to the Issuer, will be void and of no force or effect and (b) none of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager and the Note Registrar (in the case of the Notes) and neither the Issuer nor the Preference Share Paying Agent (in the case of the Preference Shares) has any obligation to recognize any sale, pledge or other transfer of an Offered Security (or any interest therein) made in violation of any such transfer restriction or made based upon any such false or inaccurate representation.

(13) *Reliance on Representations, etc.* The purchaser acknowledges that the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Initial Purchaser, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager, the Note Registrar, the Preference Share Paying Agent and others (as applicable) will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing acknowledgments, representations, warranties and agreements and agrees that, if any of the acknowledgments, representations or warranties made or deemed to have been made by it in connection with its purchase of the Offered Securities are no longer accurate, the purchaser will promptly notify the Issuer and the Initial Purchaser.

(14) *Cayman Islands.* The purchaser is not a member of the public in the Cayman Islands.

(15) *Tax Treatment.* The purchaser agrees that it is its intent, and acknowledges that it is the intent of the Issuer, to treat the Notes as debt of the Issuer and the Preference Shares as equity in the Issuer for U.S. Federal, state and local income and franchise tax purposes. The purchaser further agrees to such treatment, to report all income (or loss) in accordance with such treatment and not to take any action inconsistent with such treatment unless otherwise required by any taxing authority under applicable law.

(16) *Legend.* Each purchaser of a Note (or any beneficial interest therein) understands and agrees that a legend in substantially the following form will be placed on each Note:

THIS NOTE HAS NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE **SECURITIES ACT**), OR THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OF THE UNITED STATES OR ANY OTHER JURISDICTION, AND MAY BE RESOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED ONLY (A)(1) TO A PERSON WHOM THE SELLER REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (A **QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER**) WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (**RULE 144A**) PURCHASING FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT, TO WHOM NOTICE IS GIVEN THAT THE RESALE, PLEDGE OR OTHER TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN RELIANCE ON THE EXEMPTION FROM SECURITIES ACT REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144A OR (2) TO A NON-U.S. PERSON IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (**REGULATION S**), (B) IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE CERTIFICATION AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED IN THE INDENTURE REFERRED TO HEREIN AND (C) IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANY APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY RELEVANT JURISDICTION. NEITHER OF THE CO-ISSUERS NOR THE COLLATERAL HAS BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940, AS AMENDED (THE **INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT**). NO TRANSFER OF A NOTE (OR ANY INTEREST THEREIN)

MAY BE MADE (AND NEITHER THE TRUSTEE NOR THE NOTE REGISTRAR WILL RECOGNIZE ANY SUCH TRANSFER) IF (A) SUCH TRANSFER WOULD BE MADE TO A TRANSFEREE THAT IS A U.S. PERSON THAT IS NOT (I) A "QUALIFIED PURCHASER" AS DEFINED IN SECTION 2(a)(51)(A) OF THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OR (II) A COMPANY EACH OF WHOSE BENEFICIAL OWNERS IS A "QUALIFIED PURCHASER" (ANY PERSON DESCRIBED IN CLAUSES (I) AND (II), A *QUALIFIED PURCHASER*), (B) SUCH TRANSFER WOULD HAVE THE EFFECT OF REQUIRING EITHER OF THE CO-ISSUERS OR THE COLLATERAL TO REGISTER AS AN INVESTMENT COMPANY UNDER THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT, (C) SUCH TRANSFER WOULD BE MADE TO A U.S. PERSON THAT IS A FLOW-THROUGH INVESTMENT VEHICLE OTHER THAN A QUALIFYING INVESTMENT VEHICLE (EACH AS DEFINED IN THE INDENTURE) OR (D) SUCH TRANSFER WOULD BE MADE TO A TRANSFEREE THAT IS OTHERWISE UNABLE TO MAKE THE CERTIFICATIONS AND REPRESENTATIONS REQUIRED BY THE APPLICABLE TRANSFER CERTIFICATE (IF ANY) ATTACHED AS AN EXHIBIT TO THE INDENTURE REFERRED TO BELOW. EACH HOLDER HEREOF IS DEEMED TO REPRESENT AND WARRANT EITHER THAT (A) IT IS NOT (AND FOR SO LONG AS IT HOLDS THIS NOTE OR AN INTEREST HEREIN WILL NOT BE), AND IS NOT ACTING ON BEHALF OF (AND FOR SO LONG AS IT HOLDS THIS NOTE OR AN INTEREST HEREIN WILL NOT BE ACTING ON BEHALF OF) AN "EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN" AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(3) OF THE EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974, AS AMENDED ("ERISA"), THAT IS SUBJECT TO TITLE I OF ERISA, A PLAN DESCRIBED IN SECTION 4975(e)(1) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (THE "CODE"), THAT IS SUBJECT TO SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE, AN ENTITY WHICH IS DEEMED TO HOLD THE ASSETS OF ANY SUCH PLAN PURSUANT TO 29 C.F.R. SECTION 2510.3-101, WHICH PLAN OR ENTITY IS SUBJECT TO TITLE I OF ERISA OR SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE, OR A GOVERNMENTAL OR CHURCH PLAN WHICH IS SUBJECT TO ANY FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL LAW THAT IS SIMILAR TO THE PROHIBITED TRANSACTION PROVISIONS OF SECTION 406 OF ERISA OR SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE ("SIMILAR LAW"), OR (B) ITS ACQUISITION AND HOLDING OF SUCH NOTE WILL BE COVERED BY A PROHIBITED TRANSACTION CLASS EXEMPTION ISSUED BY THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF LABOR (OR, IN THE CASE OF A GOVERNMENTAL OR CHURCH PLAN, WILL NOT RESULT IN A VIOLATION OF ANY SUCH SIMILAR LAW). THIS NOTE AND ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN MAY BE TRANSFERRED ONLY IN THE PERMITTED DENOMINATIONS SPECIFIED IN THE INDENTURE. ACCORDINGLY, AN INVESTOR IN THIS NOTE MUST BE PREPARED TO BEAR THE ECONOMIC RISK OF THE INVESTMENT FOR AN INDEFINITE PERIOD OF TIME.

In addition, the legend set forth on any Restricted Global Note will also have the following:

IF, NOTWITHSTANDING THE RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER CONTAINED IN THE INDENTURE, EITHER OF THE CO-ISSUERS DETERMINES THAT ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER OF A RESTRICTED NOTE (OR ANY INTEREST THEREIN) (A) IS A U.S. PERSON (WITHIN THE MEANING OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) AND (B) IS NOT BOTH (I) A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER (OR, IN THE CASE OF THE INITIAL PURCHASER OF SUCH RESTRICTED NOTE OR INTEREST THEREIN, AN "ACCREDITED INVESTOR" WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 501(A) UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) AND (II) A QUALIFIED PURCHASER, THEN EITHER OF THE CO-ISSUERS MAY REQUIRE, BY NOTICE TO SUCH HOLDER, THAT SUCH HOLDER SELL ALL OF ITS RIGHT, TITLE AND INTEREST TO SUCH RESTRICTED NOTE (OR INTEREST THEREIN) TO A PERSON THAT IS BOTH A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER AND A QUALIFIED PURCHASER, WITH SUCH SALE TO BE EFFECTED WITHIN 30 DAYS AFTER NOTICE OF SUCH SALE REQUIREMENT IS GIVEN. IF SUCH BENEFICIAL OWNER FAILS TO EFFECT THE TRANSFER REQUIRED WITHIN SUCH 30-DAY PERIOD, (1) UPON DIRECTION FROM THE ISSUER, THE TRUSTEE (ON BEHALF OF AND AT THE EXPENSE OF THE ISSUER) SHALL CAUSE SUCH BENEFICIAL OWNER'S INTEREST IN SUCH NOTE TO BE TRANSFERRED IN A COMMERCIALY REASONABLE SALE (CONDUCTED BY THE TRUSTEE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 9-610 OF THE UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE AS IN EFFECT IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK) TO A PERSON THAT CERTIFIES TO THE TRUSTEE, THE CO-ISSUERS AND THE COLLATERAL MANAGER, IN CONNECTION WITH

SUCH TRANSFER, THAT SUCH PERSON IS BOTH (I) A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER AND (II) A QUALIFIED PURCHASER AND (2) PENDING SUCH TRANSFER, NO FURTHER PAYMENTS WILL BE MADE IN RESPECT OF SUCH NOTE (OR INTEREST THEREIN) HELD BY SUCH BENEFICIAL OWNER.

IN ADDITION, NO TRANSFER OF THIS NOTE (OR ANY INTEREST HEREIN) MAY BE MADE (AND NONE OF THE TRUSTEE, THE NOTE REGISTRAR OR THE CO-ISSUERS WILL RECOGNIZE ANY SUCH TRANSFER) IF SUCH TRANSFER WOULD BE MADE TO A TRANSFEREE THAT IS (A) A DEALER DESCRIBED IN PARAGRAPH (A)(1)(ii) OF RULE 144A WHICH OWNS AND INVESTS ON A DISCRETIONARY BASIS LESS THAN U.S.\$25,000,000 IN SECURITIES OF ISSUERS THAT ARE NOT AFFILIATED PERSONS OF THE DEALER OR (B) A PLAN REFERRED TO IN PARAGRAPH (a)(1)(I)(D) OR (a)(1)(i)(E) OF RULE 144A OR A TRUST FUND REFERRED TO IN PARAGRAPH (a)(1)(i)(F) OF RULE 144A THAT HOLDS THE ASSETS OF SUCH A PLAN, UNLESS INVESTMENT DECISIONS WITH RESPECT TO THE PLAN ARE MADE SOLELY BY THE FIDUCIARY, TRUSTEE OR SPONSOR OF SUCH PLAN. THE TRANSFEREE, AND EACH ACCOUNT FOR WHICH IT IS PURCHASING, IS REQUIRED TO HOLD AND TRANSFER AT LEAST THE MINIMUM DENOMINATIONS OF THE NOTES. EACH TRANSFEREE IS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE WRITTEN NOTICE OF THE TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS TO ANY SUBSEQUENT TRANSFEREES.

In addition, the legend set forth on any Regulation S Global Note or Restricted Global Note will also have the following:

UNLESS THIS NOTE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY (**DTC**) TO THE NOTE REGISTRAR FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

The U.S. Internal Revenue Code requires notes that are issued with original issue discount ("OID") to bear a legend. Stated interest on notes (such as the Class C-1 Notes, Class C-2 Notes and Class C-3 Notes) where the issuer has not determined whether the likelihood of deferral is remote, will be treated as OID.

Accordingly, the legend set forth on the Class C-1 Notes, Class C-2 Notes and Class C-3 Notes will also have the following:

THIS NOTE HAS BEEN ISSUED WITH ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT (**OID**) FOR UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES. THE ISSUE PRICE, AMOUNT OF OID, ISSUE DATE AND YIELD TO MATURITY OF THIS NOTE MAY BE OBTAINED BY WRITING TO: DIRECTOR, STRUCTURED CREDIT PRODUCTS GROUP, MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH, INCORPORATED, (NORTH TOWER), 4 WORLD FINANCIAL CENTER, 7TH FLOOR, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10080.

(17) *Legend for Preference Shares.* The purchaser understands and agrees that a legend in substantially the following form will be placed on each certificate representing any Preference Shares:

THE PREFERENCE SHARES REPRESENTED HEREBY HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE **SECURITIES ACT**), OR THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OF THE UNITED STATES OR ANY OTHER JURISDICTION, AND MAY BE RESOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED ONLY (A)(1) TO A PERSON WHOM THE SELLER REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (A **QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER**) WITHIN THE MEANING

OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (**RULE 144A**), PURCHASING FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT, TO WHOM NOTICE IS GIVEN THAT THE RESALE, PLEDGE OR OTHER TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN RELIANCE ON THE EXEMPTION FROM SECURITIES ACT REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144A, (2) TO A NON U.S. PERSON IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH REGULATIONS UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (**REGULATIONS**) OR (3) TO A PERSON WHO IS AN "ACCREDITED INVESTOR" (AN **ACCREDITED INVESTOR**) WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 501(A) UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT IN A TRANSACTION EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (SUBJECT TO THE DELIVERY OF SUCH CERTIFICATIONS, LEGAL OPINIONS OR OTHER INFORMATION AS THE ISSUER MAY REASONABLY REQUIRE TO CONFIRM THAT SUCH TRANSFER IS BEING MADE PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT), (B) IN THE CASE OF BOTH CLAUSES (A)(1) AND (A)(3), TO A PERSON THAT IS ALSO A QUALIFIED PURCHASER WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 3(C)(7) OF THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT AND THE RULES THEREUNDER, (C) IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE CERTIFICATION AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED IN THE ISSUER CHARTER AND THE PREFERENCE SHARE PAYING AGENCY AGREEMENT REFERRED TO HEREIN AND (D) IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANY APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY RELEVANT JURISDICTION. NEITHER THE ISSUER NOR THE COLLATERAL HAS BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940, AS AMENDED (THE **INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT**). NO TRANSFER OF A PREFERENCE SHARE (OR ANY INTEREST THEREIN) MAY BE MADE (AND NEITHER THE ISSUER NOR THE PREFERENCE SHARE REGISTRAR WILL RECOGNIZE ANY SUCH TRANSFER) IF (A) SUCH TRANSFER WOULD BE MADE TO A TRANSFEREE THAT IS A U.S. PERSON THAT IS NOT (I) A "QUALIFIED PURCHASER" AS DEFINED IN SECTION 2(a)(51)(A) OF THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OR (II) A COMPANY EACH OF WHOSE BENEFICIAL OWNERS IS A QUALIFIED PURCHASER (ANY PERSON DESCRIBED IN CLAUSES (I) AND (II), A **QUALIFIED PURCHASER**), (B) SUCH TRANSFER WOULD HAVE THE EFFECT OF REQUIRING THE ISSUER OR THE COLLATERAL TO REGISTER AS AN INVESTMENT COMPANY UNDER THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT, (C) SUCH TRANSFER IS MADE AFTER THE INITIAL SALE OF THE PREFERENCE SHARES TO A BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR (AS DEFINED BELOW) OR TO A PERSON OTHER THAN A BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR WHO HAS DISCRETIONARY AUTHORITY OR CONTROL WITH RESPECT TO THE ASSETS OF THE ISSUER OR PROVIDES INVESTMENT ADVICE WITH RESPECT TO THE ASSETS OF THE ISSUER FOR A FEE, DIRECT OR INDIRECT, OR IS AN AFFILIATE OF ANY SUCH PERSON (A **CONTROLLING PERSON**), EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF A TRANSFER TO A CONTROLLING PERSON, IF SUCH TRANSFER WOULD NOT CAUSE EQUITY PARTICIPATION BY BENEFIT PLAN INVESTORS TO EQUAL OR EXCEED 25% OF THE VALUE OF ANY CLASS OF EQUITY INTERESTS IN THE ISSUER (EXCLUDING THE VALUE OF ANY INTERESTS HELD BY CONTROLLING PERSONS) (THE **25% THRESHOLD**) AND SUCH TRANSFEREE TAKES DELIVERY OF A RESTRICTED DEFINITIVE PREFERENCE SHARE OR A REGULATIONS DEFINITIVE PREFERENCE SHARE, (D) SUCH TRANSFER WOULD BE MADE TO A TRANSFEREE THAT IS A U.S. PERSON WHICH IS A FLOW-THROUGH INVESTMENT VEHICLE OTHER THAN A QUALIFYING INVESTMENT VEHICLE (EACH AS DEFINED IN THE TRANSFER CERTIFICATE ATTACHED TO THE PREFERENCE SHARE PAYING AGENCY AGREEMENT) OR (E) SUCH TRANSFER WOULD BE MADE TO A PERSON WHO IS OTHERWISE UNABLE TO MAKE THE CERTIFICATIONS AND REPRESENTATIONS REQUIRED BY THE APPLICABLE TRANSFER CERTIFICATE OR PURCHASER AND TRANSFEREE LETTER, AS APPLICABLE, ATTACHED AS AN EXHIBIT TO THE PREFERENCE SHARE PAYING AGENCY AGREEMENT REFERRED TO HEREIN. EACH ORIGINAL PURCHASER OF PREFERENCE SHARES WILL BE REQUIRED TO CERTIFY THAT ITS INVESTMENT IN PREFERENCE SHARES WILL NOT RESULT IN A NON-EXEMPT PROHIBITED TRANSACTION UNDER SECTION 406 OF THE UNITED STATES EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974, AS AMENDED, OR SECTION 4975 OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (OR, IN THE CASE OF A GOVERNMENTAL OR CHURCH PLAN, A VIOLATION OF A MATERIALLY SIMILAR FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL LAW). ACCORDINGLY, AN INVESTOR IN PREFERENCE SHARES MUST BE PREPARED TO BEAR THE ECONOMIC RISK OF SUCH INVESTMENT FOR AN INDEFINITE

PERIOD OF TIME. IF, NOTWITHSTANDING THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THE PREFERENCE SHARE PAYING AGENCY AGREEMENT, THE ISSUER DETERMINES THAT ANY HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY OR AN INTEREST HEREIN (I) IS A U.S. PERSON AND (II) IS NOT BOTH (A) A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER OR AN ACCREDITED INVESTOR WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 501(A) UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND (B) A QUALIFIED PURCHASER, THE ISSUER MAY REQUIRE, BY NOTICE TO SUCH HOLDER THAT SUCH HOLDER SELL ALL OF ITS RIGHT, TITLE AND INTEREST TO THIS SECURITY (OR INTEREST HEREIN) TO A PERSON THAT IS BOTH (1) A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER OR AN ACCREDITED INVESTOR AND (2) A QUALIFIED PURCHASER, WITH SUCH SALE TO BE EFFECTED WITHIN 30 DAYS AFTER NOTICE OF SUCH SALE REQUIREMENT IS GIVEN. IF SUCH HOLDER FAILS TO EFFECT THE TRANSFER REQUIRED WITHIN SUCH 30-DAY PERIOD, (X) UPON WRITTEN DIRECTION FROM THE ISSUER, THE PREFERENCE SHARE PAYING AGENT SHALL, AND IS HEREBY IRREVOCABLY AUTHORIZED BY SUCH HOLDER TO, CAUSE SUCH HOLDER'S INTEREST IN THIS SECURITY TO BE TRANSFERRED IN A COMMERCIALY REASONABLE SALE ARRANGED BY THE ISSUER (CONDUCTED BY THE PREFERENCE SHARE PAYING AGENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 9-610 OF THE UCC AS IN EFFECT IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK AS APPLIED TO SECURITIES THAT ARE SOLD ON A RECOGNIZED MARKET OR ARE THE SUBJECT OF WIDELY DISTRIBUTED STANDARD PRICE QUOTATIONS) TO A PERSON THAT CERTIFIES TO THE PREFERENCE SHARE PAYING AGENT, THE ISSUER AND THE COLLATERAL MANAGER, IN CONNECTION WITH SUCH TRANSFER, THAT SUCH PERSON IS BOTH (1) A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER OR AN ACCREDITED INVESTOR AND (2) A QUALIFIED PURCHASER, AND (Y) PENDING SUCH TRANSFER, NO FURTHER PAYMENTS WILL BE MADE IN RESPECT OF THE INTEREST IN THIS SECURITY HELD BY SUCH HOLDER, AND THE INTEREST IN THIS SECURITY SHALL NOT BE DEEMED TO BE OUTSTANDING FOR THE PURPOSE OF ANY VOTE OR CONSENT OF THE HOLDERS OF THE PREFERENCE SHARES.

EACH TRANSFEREE OF PREFERENCE SHARES AFTER THE INITIAL PURCHASE THEREOF WILL BE REQUIRED TO CERTIFY (OR IN CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES WILL BE DEEMED TO REPRESENT AND WARRANT) THAT IT IS NOT A BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR AND WHETHER IT IS A CONTROLLING PERSON. THE ISSUER MAY REQUIRE ANY PERSON ACQUIRING PREFERENCE SHARES (OR A BENEFICIAL INTEREST THEREIN) AFTER THE INITIAL SALE OF THE PREFERENCE SHARES WHO IS DETERMINED TO BE A BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR OR A CONTROLLING PERSON IF, IN THE CASE OF A CONTROLLING PERSON, SUCH ACQUISITION IS BY A PERSON ACQUIRING A BENEFICIAL INTEREST IN A REGULATION S GLOBAL PREFERENCE SHARE OR CAUSES THE 25% THRESHOLD UNDER THE PLAN ASSET REGULATION ISSUED BY THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, 29 C.F.R. § 2510.3-101, TO BE EXCEEDED TO SELL SUCH PREFERENCE SHARES (OR A BENEFICIAL INTEREST THEREIN) TO A PERSON WHO IS NOT A BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR OR A CONTROLLING PERSON AND WHO MEETS ALL OTHER APPLICABLE TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS AND, IF SUCH HOLDER DOES NOT COMPLY WITH SUCH DEMAND WITHIN 30 DAYS THEREOF, THE ISSUER MAY SELL SUCH HOLDER'S INTEREST IN SUCH PREFERENCE SHARES.

"BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR" MEANS ANY (i) "EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN" (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(3) OF THE UNITED STATES EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974, AS AMENDED ("ERISA")), WHETHER OR NOT SUBJECT TO TITLE I OF ERISA, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, GOVERNMENTAL PLANS, FOREIGN (NON-U.S.) PLANS AND CHURCH PLANS, (ii) "PLAN" (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 4975(e)(1) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (THE "CODE")), WHETHER OR NOT SUBJECT TO SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS AND KEOGH PLANS OR (iii) ENTITY WHOSE UNDERLYING ASSETS INCLUDE PLAN ASSETS BY REASON OF SUCH AN EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN'S OR PLAN'S INVESTMENT IN SUCH ENTITY, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, AS APPLICABLE, AN INSURANCE COMPANY GENERAL ACCOUNT. "CONTROLLING PERSON" MEANS A PERSON, OTHER THAN A BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR, WHO HAS DISCRETIONARY AUTHORITY OR CONTROL WITH RESPECT TO THE ASSETS OF THE ISSUER OR PROVIDES

INVESTMENT ADVICE WITH RESPECT TO THE ASSETS OF THE ISSUER FOR A FEE, DIRECT OR INDIRECT, OR IS AN AFFILIATE OF ANY SUCH PERSON.

The following shall be inserted in the case of Regulation S Global Preference Shares:

UNLESS THIS REGULATION S GLOBAL PREFERENCE SHARE CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY (*DTC*) TO THE PREFERENCE SHARE REGISTRAR FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

THIS REGULATION S GLOBAL PREFERENCE SHARE CERTIFICATE REPRESENTS REGULATION S GLOBAL PREFERENCE SHARES DEPOSITED WITH DTC ACTING AS DEPOSITARY, AND REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO., A NOMINEE OF DTC, AND CEDE & CO., AS HOLDER OF RECORD, SHALL BE ENTITLED TO RECEIVE ALL DISTRIBUTIONS, OTHER THAN THE FINAL REDEMPTION AMOUNTS, BY WIRE TRANSFER OF IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FUNDS. THE STATEMENTS IN THE LEGEND RELATING TO DTC SET FORTH ABOVE ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE TERMS OF THESE PREFERENCE SHARES AND BY ACCEPTANCE THEREOF EACH HOLDER AGREES TO BE SUBJECT TO AND BOUND BY THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS SET FORTH IN SUCH LEGEND. UPON ANY SUCH EXCHANGE OR TRANSFER OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST IN THIS REGULATION S GLOBAL PREFERENCE SHARE CERTIFICATE FOR A DEFINITIVE PREFERENCE SHARE CERTIFICATE OR UPON ANY EXCHANGE OR TRANSFER OF A DEFINITIVE PREFERENCE SHARE CERTIFICATE FOR AN INTEREST IN THIS REGULATION S GLOBAL PREFERENCE SHARE CERTIFICATE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PREFERENCE SHARE PAYING AGENCY AGREEMENT, THIS REGULATION S GLOBAL PREFERENCE SHARE CERTIFICATE SHALL BE ENDORSED TO REFLECT THE CHANGE OF THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT EVIDENCED HEREBY.

#### Investor Representations on Resale

Except as provided below, each transferor and transferee of an Offered Security will be required to deliver a duly executed certificate in the form of the relevant exhibit attached to the Indenture or the Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement, as the case may be, and such other certificates and other information as the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Trustee or the Preference Share Paying Agent may reasonably require to confirm that the proposed transfer complies with the transfer restrictions contained in this Offering Circular and the Indenture or the Preference Share Documents, as applicable.

An owner of a beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note may transfer such interest in the form of a beneficial interest in such Restricted Global Note without the provision of written certification and an owner of a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Preference Share may transfer such interest in the form of a beneficial interest in such Regulation S Global Preference Share without the provision of written certification, *provided* that each transferee of a beneficial interest in a Global Security will be deemed to make the applicable representations and warranties described herein.

Each transferee of an Offered Security that is required to deliver a transfer certificate will be required, pursuant to such transferee certificate, and each transferee that is not required to deliver a certificate will be deemed, (a) to acknowledge, represent and warrant to and agree with the Co-Issuers and the Trustee (in the case of a Note) or the Issuer and the Preference Share Paying Agent (in the case of a Preference Share) as to the matters set forth in each of paragraphs (1) through (15) above (other than paragraph (4) above) as if each reference therein to "the purchaser" were instead a reference to the transferee and (b) to further represent and warrant to and agree with the Co-Issuers and the Trustee (in the case of a Note) or to the Issuer and the Preference Share Paying Agent (in the case of a Preference Share) as follows:

(1) In the case of a transferee who takes delivery of a Restricted Security (or a beneficial interest therein), it is a Qualified Institutional Buyer and also a Qualified Purchaser and is acquiring such Restricted Security (or beneficial interest therein) for its own account and is aware that such transfer is being made to it in reliance on Rule 144A (or, solely in the case of a Restricted Definitive Preference Share, it is an Accredited Investor, acquiring such security for its own account in reliance on an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act (subject to the delivery of such certifications, legal opinions or other information as the Issuer may reasonably require to confirm that such transfer is being made pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act)). In addition, if such transferee is acquiring a beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note, it (i) is not a dealer described in paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of Rule 144A unless such purchaser owns and invests on a discretionary basis at least U.S.\$25,000,000 in securities of issuers that are not affiliated persons of the dealer, (ii) is not a plan referred to in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(D) or (a)(1)(i)(E) of Rule 144A, or a trust fund referred to in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(F) of Rule 144A that holds the assets of such a plan, unless investment decisions with respect to the plan are made solely by the fiduciary, trustee or sponsor of such plan and (iii) it will provide written notice of the foregoing, and of any applicable restrictions on transfer, to any transferee.

(2) In the case of a transferee who takes delivery of a Regulation S Security (or a beneficial interest therein), it is not a U.S. Person and is acquiring such Regulation S Security for its own account and not for the account or benefit of a U.S. Person in an offshore transaction in accordance with Regulation S.

(3) In the case of a transferee of Preference Shares, it is not, and for so long as it holds any Preference Shares, will not be, a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person unless, in the case of a Controlling Person, such transferee acquires Restricted Definitive Preference Shares or Regulation S Definitive Preference Shares and it has informed the Preference Share Paying Agent that it is a Controlling Person, and it understands that the Preference Share Documents permit the Issuer to require that any person acquiring Preference Shares (or a beneficial interest therein) after the initial sale of the Preference Shares who is determined to be a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person if, in the case of a Controlling Person, such acquisition is by a person acquiring a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Preference Share or causes the 25% Threshold to be exceeded to sell such Preference Shares (or a beneficial interest therein) to a person who is not a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person and who meets all other applicable transfer restrictions and, if such holder does not comply with such demand within 30 days thereof, the Issuer may sell such holder's interest in such Preference Shares.

(4) It acknowledges that the foregoing acknowledgements, representations, warranties and agreements will be relied upon by the Co-Issuers and the Trustee (in the case of a Note) or the Issuer and the Preference Share Paying Agent (in the case of a Preference Share) for the purpose of determining its eligibility to purchase Offered Securities. It agrees to provide, if requested, any additional information that may be required to substantiate or confirm its status as a Qualified Institutional Buyer or an Accredited Investor or under the exception provided pursuant to Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act, to determine compliance with ERISA and/or Section 4975 of the Code or to otherwise determine its eligibility to purchase Offered Securities.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

1. For fourteen days following the date of this Offering Circular, copies of the Issuer Charter, the Certificate of Incorporation and By-laws of the Co-Issuer, the Administration Agreement, the Indenture, the Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement, form of Investor Application Form, the Collateral Management Agreement and each Hedge Agreement entered into on the Closing Date will be available for inspection and the transfer certificates will be available for inspection at the offices of the Issuer. The Issuer is not required by Cayman Islands law and the Issuer does not intend, to publish annual reports and accounts. The Co-Issuer is not required by Delaware state law, and the Co-Issuer does not intend, to publish annual reports and accounts. The Indenture, however, requires the Issuer to provide the Trustee with a written certificate, on an annual basis, that to the best of its knowledge following review of the activities of the prior year, no Event of Default has occurred or if there has been an Event of Default, the certificate shall set forth the nature and status thereof, including actions undertaken to remedy the same.
2. Copies of the Issuer Charter, the Certificate of Incorporation and By-laws of the Co-Issuer, the Administration Agreement, form of Investor Application Form, the resolutions of the Board of Directors of the Issuer authorizing the issuance of the Notes and Preference Shares and the execution of the Indenture, the Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement, the Collateral Management Agreement and each Hedge Agreement and the resolutions of the Board of Directors of the Co-Issuer authorizing the issuance of the Notes and the Indenture will be available for inspection during the term of the Notes in the city of Chicago, Illinois at the office of the Trustee.
3. Each of the Co-Issuers represents that, as of the date of this Offering Circular, there has been no material adverse change in its financial position since its date of creation.
4. Neither of the Co-Issuers is involved, or has been involved since incorporation, in any litigation or arbitration proceedings relating to claims on amounts which may have or have had a material effect on the Co-Issuers in the context of the issue of the Offered Securities, nor, so far as such Co-Issuer is aware, is any such litigation or arbitration involving it pending or threatened.
5. The issuance of the Offered Securities was authorized by the Board of Directors of the Issuer on March 29, 2005. The issuance of the Notes was authorized by the Board of Directors of the Co-Issuer on March 29, 2005.
6. Notes sold in offshore transactions in reliance on Regulation S and represented by Global Notes have been accepted for clearance through Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. The table below lists the CUSIP (CINS) Numbers and the International Securities Identification Numbers (ISIN) for the Global Notes:

	<u>Regulation S Common Codes</u>	<u>Regulation S Global Note CUSIP Numbers</u>	<u>Restricted Global Note CUSIP Numbers</u>	<u>Restricted International Securities Identification Numbers</u>
Class A-1 Notes (Funded)	021533408	G36412AA5	348667AA4	Restricted: US348667AA47 Reg S: USG36412AA55
Class A-1 Notes (Unfunded)	N/A	G36412AB3	348667AC0	Restricted: US348667AC03 Reg S: USG36412AB39
Class A-2 Notes	021533475	G36412AC1	348667AE6	Restricted: US348667AE68 Reg S: USG36412AC12
Class B Notes	021533513	G36412AD9	348667AG1	Restricted: US348667AG17 Reg S: USG36412AD94



Class C-1 Notes	021533599	G36412AE7	348667AJ5	Restricted: US348667AJ55 Reg S: USG36412AE77
Class C-2 Notes	021533718	G36412AF4	348667AL0	Restricted: US348667AL02 Reg S: USG36412AF43
Class C-3 Notes	021533807	G36412AG2	348667AN6	Restricted: US348667AN67 Reg S: USG36412AG26

7. Preference Shares sold in offshore transactions in reliance on Regulation S and represented by Regulation S Global Preference Shares have been accepted for clearance through Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. The table below lists the CUSIP (CINS) Numbers and the International Securities Identification Numbers (ISIN) for the Global Preference Shares:

	<u>Regulation S Common Codes</u>	<u>Regulation S Global Note CUSIP Numbers</u>	<u>Restricted Global Note CUSIP Numbers</u>	<u>Restricted International Securities Identification Numbers</u>
Preference Shares	021540544	G36410200	348663204	Restricted: US3486632041 Reg S: KYG364102007

#### LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters with respect to the Offered Securities will be passed upon for the Issuer by Freshfields Bruckhaus Deringer LLP, New York, New York. Certain matters with respect to Cayman Islands corporate law and tax law will be passed upon for the Issuer by Walkers. Certain legal matters with respect to the Collateral Manager will be passed upon by Katten Muchin Zavis Rosenman, Chicago, Illinois.

## GLOSSARY OF CERTAIN DEFINED TERMS

Following is a glossary of certain defined terms used in this Offering Circular. Defined terms not appearing in this glossary are referenced in the Index of Certain Defined Terms.

**"ABS Franchise Securities"** means (1) Oil and Gas Securities and (2) Restaurant and Food Services Securities, to the extent that such Oil and Gas Securities or Restaurant and Food Services Securities entitle the holders thereof to receive payments that depend (except for rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of such securities) on the cash flow from a pool of franchise loans made to operators of franchises.

**"ABS REIT Debt Securities"** means (1) REIT Debt Securities – Diversified, (2) REIT Debt Securities – Health Care, (3) REIT Debt Securities – Hotel, (4) REIT Debt Securities – Industrial, (5) REIT Debt Securities – Mortgage, (6) REIT Debt Securities – Multi-Family, (7) REIT Debt Securities – Office, (8) REIT Debt Securities – Residential, (9) REIT Debt Securities – Retail and (10) REIT Debt Securities – Storage.

**"ABS Type Diversified Securities"** means (1) Automobile Securities; (2) Car Rental Receivable Securities; (3) Credit Card Securities; and (4) Student Loan Securities.

**"ABS Type Residential Securities"** means (1) Home Equity Loan Securities; (2) Manufactured Housing Securities; (3) Residential A Mortgage Securities; and (4) Residential B/C Mortgage Securities.

**"ABS Type Undiversified Securities"** means each Specified Type of Asset-Backed Securities, other than (a) ABS Type Diversified Securities or (b) ABS Type Residential Securities.

**"Account Control Agreement"** means the account control agreement dated as of the Closing Date between the Issuer, the Trustee and the Custodian relating to the Accounts.

**"Accredited Investor"** has the meaning given in Rule 501(a) under the Securities Act.

**"Adjusted Issue Price"** means, with respect to any security, (a) the price at which such security was issued upon original issuance minus (b) if the Issue Price Adjustment with respect to such security on such date of determination is positive, such Issue Price Adjustment plus (c) if the Issue Price Adjustment with respect to such security on such date of determination is negative, the absolute value of such Issue Price Adjustment.

**"Aerospace and Defense Securities"** means Asset-Backed Securities that entitle the holders thereof to receive payments that depend (except for rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of the Asset-Backed Securities) on the cash flow from leases and subleases of aircraft, vessels and telecommunications equipment to businesses for use in the provision of goods or services to consumers, the military or the government, generally having the following characteristics: (1) the leases and subleases have varying contractual maturities; (2) the leases or subleases are obligations of a relatively limited number of obligors and accordingly represent an undiversified pool of obligor credit risk; (3) the repayment stream on such leases and subleases is primarily determined by a contractual payment schedule, with early termination of such leases and subleases predominantly dependent upon the disposition to a lessee, sublessee or third party of the underlying equipment; (4) such leases or subleases typically provide for the right of the lessee or sublessee to purchase the equipment for its stated residual value, subject to payments at the end of lease term for excess usage or wear and tear; and (5) the obligations of the lessors or sublessors may be secured not only by the leased equipment but also by other assets of the lessee, sublessee or guarantees granted by third parties.

**"Affiliate" or "Affiliated"** means, with respect to a specified person, (a) any other person who, directly or indirectly, is in control of, or controlled by, or is under common control with, such person or (b) any other person who is a director, officer, employee, managing member or general partner of (1) such person or (2) any such other person described in clause (a) above. For the purposes of this definition, *control* of a person means the power, direct or indirect, (i) to vote more than 50% of the securities having ordinary voting power for the election of directors of such person or (ii) to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such person whether by

contract or otherwise; **provided** that no other special purpose company to which the Administrator provides directors and acts as share trustee shall be an Affiliate of the Issuer.

**"Aggregate Attributable Amount"** means, with respect to any specified Collateral Debt Security and issuers incorporated or organized under the laws of any specified jurisdiction or jurisdictions, (a) the aggregate Principal Balance of such Collateral Debt Security multiplied by (b) the aggregate par amount of collateral securing such Collateral Debt Security issued by issuers so incorporated or organized divided by (c) the aggregate par amount of all collateral securing such Collateral Debt Security. The Collateral Manager shall determine the Aggregate Attributable Amount with respect to any specified Collateral Debt Security and issuer or issuers based upon information in the most recent servicing, trustee or other similar report delivered in accordance with the related Underlying Instruments and, if no such information is available after inquiry of the relevant issuer, Servicer, collateral manager or any other person serving in a similar capacity, on the basis of an estimate of such Aggregate Attributable Amount from the Collateral Manager made by the Collateral Manager in good faith and in the exercise of its reasonable business judgment based upon all relevant information otherwise available to the Collateral Manager or the Trustee.

**"Applicable Recovery Rate"** means, with respect to any Collateral Debt Security on any Measurement Date, the lowest of (a) an amount equal to the percentage for such Collateral Debt Security set forth in the Moody's recovery rate matrix set forth in Part I of Schedule A hereto in (x) the table corresponding to the relevant Specified Type of CDO Obligation or Other ABS, (y) the column in such table setting forth the Moody's Rating of such Collateral Debt Security as of the date of issuance of such Collateral Debt Security and (z) the row in such table opposite the percentage of the Issue of which such Collateral Debt Security is a part relative to the total capitalization of (including both debt and equity securities issued by) the relevant issuer of or obligor on such Collateral Debt Security, determined on the original issue date of such Collateral Debt Security *provided* that (1) if the Collateral Debt Security is a Guaranteed Debt Security, the recovery rate will be 30%, (2) if such Collateral Debt Security is a REIT Debt Security, such amount shall be 40% (or 10% in the case of REIT Debt Securities-Health Care or REIT Debt Securities-Mortgage and (3) if the Collateral Debt Security is a Synthetic Security, the recovery rate will be that assigned by Moody's at the time of acquisition of such Synthetic Security, (b) an amount equal to the percentage for such Collateral Debt Security (provided that for all subsequent purchases of identical Collateral Debt Securities, the Applicable Recovery Rate for such Collateral Debt Security shall remain the same) set forth in the Standard & Poor's recovery rate matrix set forth in Part II of Schedule A hereto in (x) the applicable table, (y) the row in such table opposite the Standard & Poor's Rating of such Collateral Debt Security as of the date on which the Issuer acquired such Collateral Debt Security (or, in the case of a Defaulted Security, the Standard & Poor's Rating at the time of issuance) and (z) in the column in such table below the then current rating of the most senior Class of Notes outstanding *provided* that, (1) if such Collateral Debt Security is a Guaranteed Debt Security, such amount shall be 37% and (2) if such Collateral Debt Security is a Synthetic Security, the recovery rate will be that assigned by Standard & Poor's at the time of acquisition of such Synthetic Security and (c) with respect to any Collateral Debt Security that is a Defaulted Security, the percentage equal to the Fitch Recovery Rate.

**"Asset-Backed Securities"** means debt obligations or debt securities that entitle the holders thereof to receive payments that depend primarily on the cash flow from (a) a specified pool of financial assets, either static or revolving, that by their terms convert into cash within a finite time period, together with rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of such securities or (b) real estate mortgages, either static or revolving, together with rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of such securities; **provided** that, in the case of clause (b), such Asset-Backed Security does not entitle the holder to a right to share in the appreciation in value of or the profits generated by the related real estate assets.

**"Automobile Securities"** means Asset-Backed Securities that entitle the holders thereof to receive payments that depend (except for rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of the Asset-Backed Securities) on the cash flow from installment sale loans made to finance the acquisition of, or from leases of, automobiles, generally having the following characteristics: (1) the loans or leases may have varying contractual maturities; (2) the loans or leases are obligations of numerous borrowers or lessees and accordingly represent a very diversified pool of obligor credit risk; (3) the borrowers or lessees under the loans or leases generally do not have a poor credit rating; (4) the repayment stream on such loans or leases is primarily determined by a contractual payment schedule, with early repayment on such loans or leases predominantly

dependent upon the disposition of the underlying vehicle; and (5) such leases typically provide for the right of the lessee to purchase the vehicle for its stated residual value, subject to payments at the end of lease term for excess mileage or use.

**"Bank Guaranteed Securities"** means any Asset-Backed Security as to which, if interest thereon is not timely paid when due, or the principal thereof is not timely paid at stated legal maturity, a national banking association organized under United States law or a banking corporation organized under the laws of a state of the United States has undertaken in an irrevocable letter of credit or other similar instrument to make such payment against the presentation of documents, but only if such letter of credit or similar instrument (1) expires no earlier than such stated maturity (or contains "evergreen" provisions entitling the beneficiary thereof to draw the entire undrawn amount thereof upon the failure of the expiration date of such letter of credit or other similar instrument to be extended beyond its then current expiry date), (2) provides that payment thereunder is independent of the performance by the obligor on the relevant Asset-Backed Security and (3) was issued by a bank having a credit rating assigned by each nationally recognized statistical rating organization that currently rates such Asset-Backed Security higher than the credit rating assigned by such rating organization to such Asset-Backed Security, determined without giving effect to such letter of credit or similar instrument, *provided* that any Asset-Backed Security falling within this definition shall be excluded from the definition of each other Specified Type of Asset-Backed Security.

**"Benchmark Rate"** means (a) with respect to Collateral Debt Securities that bear interest at a floating rate, the offered rate for Dollar deposits in Europe of six months that appears on Telerate Page 3750 (or such other page as may replace such Telerate Page 3750 for the purpose of displaying comparable rates), as of 11:00 a.m. (London time) on the second London Banking Day preceding the date of acquisition of such Collateral Debt Securities and (b) with respect to Collateral Debt Securities that do not bear interest at a floating rate, the yield reported, as of 10:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the second Business Day preceding the date of acquisition of such Collateral Debt Securities, on the display designated as "Page 678" on the Telerate Access Service (or such other display as may replace Page 678 on Telerate Access Service) for actively traded U.S. Treasury securities having a maturity equal to the Weighted Average Life of such Collateral Debt Securities on such date of acquisition.

**"Benchmark Rate Change"** means, as of any date of determination with respect to any Fixed Rate Security, an amount (expressed as a percentage, which may be positive or negative) equal to (a) the Benchmark Rate with respect to such Fixed Rate Security on such date of determination minus (b) the Benchmark Rate with respect to such Fixed Rate Security on its date of original issuance.

**"Calculation Amount"** means, with respect to any Defaulted Security at any time, the lesser of (a) the fair market value of such Defaulted Security and (b) the amount obtained by multiplying the Applicable Recovery Rate by the Principal Balance of such Defaulted Security.

**"Car Rental Receivable Securities"** means Asset-Backed Securities that entitle the holders thereof to receive payments that depend (except for rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of the Asset-Backed Securities) on the cash flow from leases and subleases of vehicles to car rental systems (such as Hertz, Avis, National, Dollar, Budget, etc.) and their franchisees, generally having the following characteristics: (1) the leases and subleases have varying contractual maturities; (2) the subleases are obligations of numerous franchisees and accordingly represent a very diversified pool of obligor credit risk; (3) the repayment stream on such leases and subleases is primarily determined by a contractual payment schedule, with early termination of such leases and subleases predominantly dependent upon the disposition to a lessee or third party of the underlying vehicle; and (4) such leases or subleases typically provide for the right of the lessee or sublessee to purchase the vehicle for its stated residual value, subject to payments at the end of lease term for excess mileage or use.

**"CBO/CLO Securities"** means (1) High-Diversity CBO/CLO Securities and (2) Low-Diversity CBO/CLO Securities.

**"CDO Obligation"** means an Asset-Backed Security issued by an entity formed for the purpose of holding or investing and reinvesting in a pool of commercial and industrial bank loans, obligations and debt securities subject to specified investment and management criteria.

**"Class A Sequential Pay Ratio"** means, as of any Measurement Date, the number (expressed as a percentage) calculated by dividing (a) the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance on such Measurement Date by (b) the sum of (i) the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Class A-1 Notes including any unfunded commitments plus (ii) the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Class A-2 Notes.

**"Class A Sequential Pay Test"** means, for so long as any Class A Notes remain Outstanding, a test satisfied on any Measurement Date occurring on or after the Ramp-Up Completion Date if the Class A Sequential Pay Ratio on such Measurement Date is equal to or greater than 107.6%.

**"Class A/B Pro Rata Principal Payment Cap"** means, on any Quarterly Distribution Date, an amount equal to (a) the amount of Principal Proceeds available in accordance with the Priority of Payments on such Quarterly Distribution Date to make payments under paragraph (5) of the Priority of Payments applicable to Principal Proceeds multiplied by (b) the aggregate principal amount of the Class A-1 Notes, Class A-2 Notes and Class B Notes outstanding (determined on the immediately preceding Determination Date, after giving effect to all payments of the principal thereof on such Quarterly Distribution Date, including from Interest Proceeds, prior to paragraph (5) of the Priority of Payments applicable to Principal Proceeds, but without giving effect to any other payment of the principal thereof on such Quarterly Distribution Date and in the case of the Class A-1 Notes including any unfunded commitments) divided by (c) the aggregate principal amount of the Class A-1 Notes, Class A-2 Notes, Class B Notes, the Class C-1 Notes and the Class C-2 Notes outstanding (determined on the immediately preceding Determination Date, after giving effect to all payments of the principal thereof on such Quarterly Distribution Date, including from Interest Proceeds, prior to paragraph (5) of the Priority of Payments applicable to Principal Proceeds, but without giving effect to any other payment of the principal thereof on such Quarterly Distribution Date and in the case of the Class A-1 Notes including any unfunded commitments). For purposes of this definition, if the aggregate outstanding amount of the Class A-1 Notes, Class A-2 Notes and the Class B Notes is zero, the "Class A/B Pro Rata Principal Payment Cap" shall be zero.

**"Class A-1 Note Purchase Agreement"** means the note purchase agreement dated on or prior to the Closing Date between the Co-Issuers, the Trustee, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated as distribution agent and the beneficial owners from time to time of the Class A-1 Notes, as modified and supplemented and in effect from time to time.

**"CLO Obligation"** means a CDO Obligation of which the underlying assets include commercial and industrial bank loans.

**"Closing Date"** means March 30, 2005.

**"CMBS Conduit Securities"** means Asset-Backed Securities (A) issued by a single-seller or multi-seller conduit under which the holders of such Asset-Backed Securities have recourse to a specified pool of assets (but not other assets held by the conduit that support payments on other series of securities) and (B) that entitle the holders thereof to receive payments that depend (except for rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of the Asset-Backed Securities) on the cash flow from a pool of commercial mortgage loans generally having the following characteristics: (1) the commercial mortgage loans have varying contractual maturities; (2) the commercial mortgage loans are secured by real property purchased or improved with the proceeds thereof (or to refinance an outstanding loan the proceeds of which were so used); (3) the commercial mortgage loans are obligations of a relatively limited number of obligors (with the creditworthiness of individual obligors being less material than for CMBS Large Loan Securities and Credit Tenant Lease Securities) and accordingly represent a relatively undiversified pool of obligor credit risk; (4) upon original issuance of such Asset-Backed Securities no five commercial mortgage loans account for more than 20% of the aggregate Principal Balance of the entire pool of commercial mortgage loans supporting payments on such securities; and (5) repayment thereof can vary substantially from the contractual payment schedule (if any), with early prepayment of individual loans depending on numerous factors specific to the particular obligors and upon whether, in the case of loans bearing interest at a fixed rate, such loans or securities include an effective prepayment premium.

**"CMBS Credit Tenant Lease Securities"** means Asset-Backed Securities (other than CMBS Large Loan Securities and CMBS Conduit Securities) that entitle the holders thereof to receive payments that depend (except for rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of the Asset-

Backed Securities) on the cash flow from a pool of commercial mortgage loans made to finance the acquisition, construction and improvement of properties leased to corporate tenants (or on the cash flow from such leases). They generally have the following characteristics: (1) the commercial mortgage loans or leases have varying contractual maturities; (2) the commercial mortgage loans are secured by real property purchased or improved with the proceeds thereof (or to refinance an outstanding loan the proceeds of which were so used); (3) the leases are secured by leasehold interests; (4) the commercial mortgage loans or leases are obligations of a relatively limited number of obligors and accordingly represent a relatively undiversified pool of obligor credit risk; (5) payment thereof can vary substantially from the contractual payment schedule (if any), with prepayment of individual loans or termination of leases depending on numerous factors specific to the particular obligors or lessees and upon whether, in the case of loans bearing interest at a fixed rate, such loans include an effective prepayment premium; and (6) the creditworthiness of such corporate tenants is the primary factor in any decision to invest in these securities.

**"CMBS Large Loan Securities"** means Asset-Backed Securities (other than CMBS Conduit Securities and CMBS Credit Tenant Lease Securities) that entitle the holders thereof to receive payments that depend (except for rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of the Asset-Backed Securities) on the cash flow from a pool of commercial mortgage loans made to finance the acquisition, construction and improvement of properties. They generally have the following characteristics: (1) the commercial mortgage loans have varying contractual maturities; (2) the commercial mortgage loans are secured by real property purchased or improved with the proceeds thereof (or to refinance an outstanding loan the proceeds of which were so used); (3) the commercial mortgage loans are obligations of a relatively limited number of obligors and accordingly represent a relatively undiversified pool of obligor credit risk; (4) repayment thereof can vary substantially from the contractual payment schedule (if any), with early prepayment of individual loans depending on numerous factors specific to the particular obligors and upon whether, in the case of loans bearing interest at a fixed rate, such loans or securities include an effective prepayment premium; and (5) the valuation of individual properties securing the commercial mortgage loans is the primary factor in any decision to invest in these securities.

**"Collateral Debt Security"** means (i) any CDO Obligation, (ii) any Other ABS, (iii) any Guaranteed Debt Security, (iv) any Synthetic Security as to which each Reference Obligation(s) and any Deliverable Obligation, (1) is a CDO Obligation, Other ABS or Guaranteed Debt Security that would qualify to be included as a Collateral Debt Security under the Indenture if purchased directly by the Issuer or (2) is a specified pool or index of financial assets, either static or revolving (the composition of which cannot vary as a result of a decision by the Collateral Manager, the relevant Synthetic Security Counterparty or their respective Affiliates), that by its terms converts into cash within a finite time period, or (v) any Deliverable Obligation.

**"Combination Security Registrar"** means LaSalle Bank National Association, as registrar under each Trust Agreement.

**"Combination Security Trustee"** means LaSalle Bank National Association, as trustee under each Trust Agreement.

**"Commitment Fee Amount"** means, with respect to the Class A-1 Notes as of any Quarterly Distribution Date, the sum of (a) the aggregate amount of Commitment Fee accrued during the Interest Period ending on such Quarterly Distribution Date plus (b) any Commitment Fee Amount due but not paid in any previous Interest Period plus (c) any Defaulted Interest in respect of any Commitment Fee Amount due but not paid on any prior Quarterly Distribution Date (which Defaulted Interest shall accrue at the interest rate applicable to the Class A-1 Notes).

**"Controlling Class"** means the Class A-1 Notes or, if there are no Class A-1 Notes outstanding (and the Commitment Period Termination Date has occurred), *then* the Class A-2 Notes or, if there are no Class A-2 Notes outstanding (and the Commitment Period Termination Date has occurred), *then* the Class B Notes or, if there are no Class B Notes outstanding (and the Commitment Period Termination Date has occurred), *then* the Class C Notes.

**"Corporate CDO Obligation"** means a CDO Obligation of which the underlying assets include (i) corporate debt securities or (ii) CDO Obligations of which the underlying assets include corporate debt securities.

**"Countrywide"** means Countrywide Financial Corporation, a corporation organized under the law of the State of Delaware.

**"Credit Card Securities"** means Asset-Backed Securities that entitle the holders thereof to receive payments that depend (except for rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of the Asset-Backed Securities) on the cash flow from balances outstanding under revolving consumer credit card accounts, generally having the following characteristics: (1) the accounts have standardized payment terms and require minimum monthly payments; (2) the balances are obligations of numerous borrowers and accordingly represent a very diversified pool of obligor credit risk; and (3) the repayment stream on such balances does not depend upon a contractual payment schedule, with early repayment depending primarily on interest rates, availability of credit against a maximum credit limit and general economic matters.

**"Credit Improved Security"** means any Collateral Debt Security or any other security included in the Collateral (other than a Defaulted Security) that satisfies one of the following criteria: (1) so long as (a) no rating of any of the Class A Notes or Class B Notes has been reduced or withdrawn (and has not been reinstated) by Standard & Poor's or Moody's, and (b) no rating of any of the Class C Notes has been reduced by two or more subcategories below the rating assigned to such Notes on the Closing Date or withdrawn by Standard & Poor's or Moody's (and has not been reinstated), the Collateral Manager believes (based on its judgment exercised in accordance with the standard of care set forth in the Collateral Management Agreement) that such Collateral Debt Security or security has improved in credit quality; or (2) such Collateral Debt Security or security has been upgraded or put on a watch list for possible upgrade by one or more rating subcategories by Standard & Poor's and Moody's since it was acquired by the Issuer and the Collateral Manager believes (based on its judgment exercised in accordance with the standard of care set forth in the Collateral Management Agreement) that such Collateral Debt Security has improved in credit quality since such date.

**"Credit Risk Security"** means any Collateral Debt Security or any other security included in the Collateral (other than a Defaulted Security or Written Down Security) that satisfies one of the following criteria: (1) so long as (a) no rating of any of the Class A Notes or Class B Notes has been reduced or withdrawn (and has not been reinstated to its rating on the Closing Date) by Moody's, and (b) no rating of any of the Class C Notes has been reduced by two or more subcategories below the rating assigned to such Notes on the Closing Date or withdrawn by Moody's (and has not been reinstated to a rating no lower than one subcategory below the rating assigned to such Notes on the Closing Date), the Collateral Manager believes (as of the date of the Collateral Manager's determination based upon currently available information) that such Collateral Debt Security or other security has a risk of declining in credit quality and with lapse of time, becoming a Defaulted Security or a Written Down Security; or (2) such Collateral Debt Security or security has been downgraded by one or more rating subcategories, or put on a watch list for possible downgrade, by Moody's since it was acquired by the Issuer and the Collateral Manager believes (as of the date of the Collateral Manager's determination based upon currently available information) that such Collateral Debt Security or other security has a risk of declining in credit quality and with lapse of time, becoming a Defaulted Security or a Written Down Security.

**"Current Interest Rate"** means, as of any date of determination, (i) with respect to any Fixed Rate Security, the stated rate at which interest accrues on such Fixed Rate Security and (ii) with respect to any Deemed Fixed Rate Security, the Deemed Fixed Spread plus the Deemed Fixed Rate, each related to such Deemed Fixed Rate Security.

**"Current Spread"** means, as of any date of determination, (i) with respect to any Floating Rate Security, the stated spread above or below LIBOR for such Floating Rate Security at which interest accrues on such Floating Rate Security and (ii) with respect to any Deemed Floating Rate Security, the Deemed Floating Rate plus the Deemed Floating Spread, each related to such Deemed Floating Rate Security. For the purpose of this definition, in the determination of LIBOR, such definition shall be applied as if such Floating Rate Security were a Note and using an Interest Period based on the terms of such Floating Rate Security.

**"Custodian"** means the custodian under the Account Control Agreement.

**"Deemed Fixed Rate"** means, with respect to a Deemed Fixed Rate Security, a rate equal to the fixed rate that the relevant Hedge Counterparty agrees to pay to the Issuer under the related Deemed Fixed Rate Hedge Agreement.

**"Deemed Fixed Rate Hedge Agreement"** means, with respect to a Floating Rate Security, an agreement consisting of an ISDA Master Agreement and Schedule and an interest rate swap confirmation with a Hedge

Counterparty having a notional amount (or scheduled notional amounts) equal to the principal amount (as it may be reduced by expected amortization) of such Floating Rate Security.

**"Deemed Fixed Rate Security"** means a Floating Rate Security the interest rate of which is hedged into a Fixed Rate Security pursuant to the terms of a Deemed Fixed Rate Hedge Agreement.

**"Deemed Fixed Spread"** means, with respect to a Deemed Fixed Rate Security, the spread above or below LIBOR on the Floating Rate Security that comprises such Deemed Fixed Rate Security less the amount of such spread, if any, required to be paid to the relevant Hedge Counterparty. For the purpose of this definition, in the determination of LIBOR, the definition thereof shall be applied as if such Floating Rate Security were a Note and using an Interest Period based on the terms of such Floating Rate Security.

**"Deemed Floating Rate"** means, with respect to a Deemed Floating Rate Security, the floating rate in excess of or less than LIBOR that the relevant Hedge Counterparty agrees to pay to the Issuer under a Deemed Floating Rate Hedge Agreement.

**"Deemed Floating Rate Hedge Agreement"** means, with respect to a Fixed Rate Security, an agreement consisting of an ISDA Master Agreement and Schedule and an interest rate swap confirmation with a Hedge Counterparty having a notional amount (or scheduled notional amounts) equal to the principal amount (as it may be reduced by expected amortization) of such Fixed Rate Security.

**"Deemed Floating Rate Security"** means a Fixed Rate Security the interest rate of which is hedged into a Floating Rate Security pursuant to the terms of a Deemed Floating Rate Hedge Agreement.

**"Deemed Floating Spread"** means, with respect to a Deemed Floating Rate Security, the difference between the stated rate at which interest accrues on the Fixed Rate Security that comprises such Deemed Floating Rate Security and the Fixed Payment Rate.

**"Default"** means any Event of Default or any occurrence that, with notice or the lapse of time or both, would become an Event of Default.

**"Defaulted Security"** means any Collateral Debt Security:

(1) as to which the Trustee has actual knowledge that the issuer thereof has defaulted in the payment of principal or interest without regard to any applicable grace period or waiver; *provided* that a Collateral Debt Security will not be classified as a "Defaulted Security" under this paragraph if (i) the Collateral Manager certifies to the Trustee, in its judgment, that such payment default is due to non-credit and non-fraud related reasons and such default does not continue for more than five Business Days (or, if earlier, until the next succeeding Determination Date) or (ii) such payment default has been cured by the payment of all amounts that were originally scheduled to have been paid;

(2) as to which the Trustee has actual knowledge that all amounts due under such Collateral Debt Security have been accelerated prior to its Stated Maturity or such Collateral Debt Security can be immediately so accelerated, unless such rights of acceleration have been waived;

(3) that ranks *pari passu* with or subordinate to any other material indebtedness for borrowed money owing by the issuer of such security (for purposes hereof, "Other Indebtedness") if the Trustee has actual knowledge that such issuer had defaulted in the payment (beyond any applicable notice or grace period) of principal or interest with respect to such Other Indebtedness, unless, in the case of a default or event of default consisting of a failure of the obligor on such security to make required interest payments, such Other Indebtedness has resumed current payments of interest (including all accrued interest) in cash (whether or not any waiver or restructuring has been effected);

(4) as to which any bankruptcy, insolvency or receivership proceeding has been initiated in connection with the issuer thereof, or there has been proposed or effected any distressed exchange or other debt



restructuring pursuant to which the issuer thereof has offered the holders thereof a new security or package of securities that is intended solely to enable the relevant obligor to avoid defaulting in the performance of its obligations under such Collateral Debt Security; *provided* that a Collateral Debt Security shall not constitute a "Defaulted Security" under this clause (4) if such Collateral Debt Security was acquired in a distressed exchange or other debt restructuring and complies with the requirements of the definition of "Collateral Debt Security";

- (5) that is rated "Ca" or "C" by Moody's;
- (6) that is rated "CC", "D" or "SD" (or has had its rating withdrawn and not reinstated) by Standard & Poor's;
- (7) that is rated "CC" or lower by Fitch;
- (8) that is a Defaulted Synthetic Security;
- (9) that is a Synthetic Security (other than a Defaulted Synthetic Security) with respect to which there is a Synthetic Security Counterparty Defaulted Obligation; or
- (10) that is a Deliverable Obligation that would not satisfy any one of paragraphs (1) through (4) and (6) through (38) of the Eligibility Criteria at the time such Deliverable Obligation is delivered to the Issuer.

For the purposes of this definition, the words "actual knowledge" shall mean receipt by the Trustee of any relevant report, documentation or notice from the issuer of or trustee or other service provider with respect to a Collateral Debt Security that states or provides notification that any of the above events has occurred. In addition, the Trustee shall be deemed to have "actual knowledge" that a Collateral Debt Security or any other security included in the Collateral is a Defaulted Security if the Trustee receives (whether received in writing, by electronic means or otherwise) a written notice addressed to the Trustee from the Collateral Manager, any Noteholder, any Preference Shareholder, any Hedge Counterparty or any Rating Agency that such party has obtained knowledge of any such default.

**"Defaulted Synthetic Security"** means (a) if such Synthetic Security is a Single Obligation Synthetic Security, any Synthetic Security as to which, if the relevant Reference Obligation were a Collateral Debt Security, such Reference Obligation would constitute a "Defaulted Security" under the definition thereof (other than any of paragraphs (8), (9) or (10) of such definition), (b) if such Synthetic Security references more than one Reference Obligation and does not provide that the Issuer has any (contingent or otherwise) payment obligations to the Synthetic Security Counterparty after an initial payment thereunder, any Synthetic Security as to which the aggregate repayment obligation owing to the Issuer has been reduced by reason of the occurrence of one or more "credit events" or other similar circumstances, (c) if such Synthetic Security references more than one Reference Obligation and provides that the Issuer has (contingent or otherwise) payment obligations to the Synthetic Security Counterparty after the effective date thereof, any Synthetic Security as to which the Issuer has become obligated to make one or more payments to the Synthetic Security Counterparty by reason of the occurrence of one or more "credit events" or other similar circumstances and (d) any Synthetic Security as to which a Deliverable Obligation has become deliverable to the Issuer by reason of the occurrence of one or more "credit events" or other similar circumstances.

**"Defeased Synthetic Security"** means any Synthetic Security that requires payment by the Issuer after the date upon which it is pledged to the Trustee and that satisfies the following: (a) the Issuer has caused to be deposited in a Synthetic Security Counterparty Account an amount at least equal to the aggregate of all further payments (contingent or otherwise) that the Issuer is or may be required to make to the Synthetic Security Counterparty under the Synthetic Security; (b) such synthetic security does not require regular periodic payments by the Issuer to a Synthetic Security Counterparty; (c) the agreement relating to such Synthetic Security contains "non-petition" provisions with respect to the Issuer and "limited recourse" provisions limiting the Synthetic Security Counterparty's rights in respect of the Synthetic Security to the funds and other property credited to the Synthetic Security Counterparty Account related to such Synthetic Security (other than income from investments of funds in such

Synthetic Security Counterparty Account) and (d) the agreement relating to such Synthetic Security contains provisions to the effect that upon the occurrence of an "Event of Default" or "Termination Event" (other than an "Illegality" or "Tax Event") where the Synthetic Security Counterparty is the sole "Defaulting Party" or the sole "Affected Party" ("Event of Default", "Termination Event", "Illegality", "Tax Event", "Defaulting Party" or "Affected Party", as applicable, as such terms are defined in the ISDA Master Agreement relating to such Synthetic Security) the Issuer may terminate its obligations under such Synthetic Security and, upon such termination, (x) any lien in favor of the Synthetic Security Counterparty over its related Synthetic Security Counterparty Account (which lien shall not include income from investments of funds in such Synthetic Security Counterparty Account) will be terminated and (y) the Issuer will no longer be obligated to make any payments to the Synthetic Security Counterparty with respect to such Synthetic Security.

**"Deliverable Obligation"** means a debt obligation that is delivered to the Issuer upon the occurrence of a "credit event" under a Synthetic Security.

**"Depository"** means DTC, its nominees and their respective successors.

**"Determination Date"** means the last day of a Due Period.

**"Discretionary Sale Percentage"** means (i) if the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance minus the aggregate outstanding amount of all the Notes is less than U.S.\$1,500,000, 0%, (ii) if the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance minus the aggregate outstanding amount of all the Notes is less than U.S.\$4,000,000 but equals or exceeds U.S.\$1,500,000, 7.5% and (iii) otherwise 15%.

**"Dividend Yield"** means, as of any Quarterly Distribution Date, when used in clause (13) under "Priority of Payments—Interest Proceeds" above, the per annum rate (expressed as a percentage) determined by multiplying (a) the quotient of (i) the aggregate amount distributed on such Quarterly Distribution Date pursuant to clause (13) under "Priority of Payments—Interest Proceeds" above divided by (ii) the original aggregate liquidation preference of all Preference Shares issued on the Closing Date multiplied by (b) the quotient of (i) 360 divided by (d) the number of days during the period from, and including, the immediately preceding Quarterly Distribution Date to, but excluding, such Quarterly Distribution Date (calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days and twelve 30-day months).

**"Dollars"** means United States dollars.

**"Due Period"** means, with respect to any Quarterly Distribution Date, the period commencing on the day immediately following the fourth Business Day prior to the preceding Quarterly Distribution Date (or on the Closing Date in the case of the Due Period relating to the first Quarterly Distribution Date) and ending on the fourth Business Day prior to such Quarterly Distribution Date, except that in the case of the Due Period that is applicable to the Quarterly Distribution Date relating to the Stated Maturity of the Notes, such Due Period shall end on the day preceding the Stated Maturity.

**"Eligible Investments"** include any Dollar-denominated investment that is one or more of the following (and may include investments for which the Trustee and/or its affiliates provides services or receives compensation):

- (a) cash;
- (b) direct Registered obligations of, and Registered obligations the timely payment of principal and interest on which is fully and expressly guaranteed by, the United States or any agency or instrumentality of the United States the obligations of which are expressly backed by the full faith and credit of the United States;
- (c) demand and time deposits in, certificates of deposit of, bankers' acceptances payable within 183 days of issuance issued by, or Federal funds sold by any depository institution or trust company incorporated under the laws of the United States or any state thereof and subject to supervision and examination by Federal and/or state banking authorities so long as the commercial paper and/or the debt obligations of such depository institution or trust company (or, in the case of the principal depository institution in a holding

company system, the commercial paper or debt obligations of such holding company) at the time of such investment or contractual commitment providing for such investment have a long-term credit rating of not less than "Aa2" by Moody's (and, if such rating is "Aa2", such rating is not on watch for possible downgrade by Moody's), not less than "AA+" by Standard & Poor's and not less than "AA+" by Fitch in the case of long-term debt obligations, or "P-1" by Moody's (and such rating is not on watch for possible downgrade by Moody's), "A-1" by Standard & Poor's and "F1+" by Fitch in the case of commercial paper and short-term debt obligations including time deposits; *provided* that (i) in each case, the issuer thereof must have at the time of such investment a long-term credit rating of not less than "A1" by Moody's (and, if such rating is "A1", such rating is not on watch for possible downgrade by Moody's) and not less than "A+" by Fitch and (ii) in the case of commercial paper and short-term debt obligations with a maturity of longer than 91 days, the issuer thereof must also have at the time of such investment a long-term credit rating of not less than "AA+" by Standard & Poor's and not less than "AA+" by Fitch;

- (d) unleveraged repurchase obligations with respect to (i) any security described in clause (b) above or (ii) any other Registered obligation issued or guaranteed by an agency or instrumentality of the United States (in each case without regard to the stated maturity of such security), in either case entered into with a U.S. Federal or state depository institution or trust company (acting as principal) described in clause (c) above or entered into with a corporation (acting as principal) whose long-term rating is not less than "Aa2" by Moody's (and, if such rating is "Aa2", such rating is not on watch for possible downgrade by Moody's), not less than "AA+" by Standard & Poor's and not less than "AA+" by Fitch or whose short-term credit rating is "P-1" by Moody's (and such rating is not on watch for possible downgrade by Moody's), "A-1+" by Standard & Poor's and "F1+" by Fitch at the time of such investment; *provided* that (i) in each case, the issuer thereof must have at the time of such investment a long-term credit rating of not less than "Aa2" by Moody's (and, if such rating is "Aa2", such rating is not on watch for possible downgrade by Moody's) and (ii) if such security has a maturity of longer than 91 days, the issuer thereof must also have at the time of such investment a long-term credit rating of not less than "AA+" by Standard & Poor's and not less than "AA+" by Fitch;
- (e) Registered debt securities bearing interest or sold at a discount issued by any corporation incorporated under the laws of the United States or any state thereof that have a credit rating of not less than "Aa2" by Moody's (and, if such rating is "Aa2", such rating is not on watch for possible downgrade by Moody's), not less than "AA+" by Standard & Poor's and not less than "AA+" by Fitch;
- (f) commercial paper or other short-term obligations with a maturity of not more than 183 days from the date of issuance and having at the time of such investment a credit rating of "P-1" by Moody's (and such rating is not on watch for possible downgrade by Moody's), "A-1+" by Standard & Poor's and "F1+" by Fitch; *provided* that (i) in each case, the issuer thereof must have at the time of such investment a long-term credit rating of not less than "Aa2" by Moody's (and, if such rating is "Aa2", such rating is not on watch for possible downgrade by Moody's) and not less than "AA+" by Fitch, and (ii) if such security has a maturity of longer than 91 days, the issuer thereof must also have at the time of such investment a long-term credit rating of not less than "AA+" by Standard & Poor's and not less than "AA+" by Fitch;
- (g) Registered reinvestment agreements issued by any bank (if treated as a deposit by such bank), or a Registered reinvestment agreement issued by any insurance company or other corporation or entity organized under the laws of the United States or any state thereof (if treated as debt by such entity), in each case, that has a credit rating of "P-1" by Moody's (and such rating is not on watch for possible downgrade by Moody's), "A-1+" by Standard & Poor's and "F1+" by Fitch; *provided* that (i) in any case, the issuer thereof must have at the time of such investment a long-term credit rating of not less than "Aa2" by Moody's (and, if such rating is "Aa2", such rating is not on watch for possible downgrade by Moody's), and not less than "AA+" by Fitch, and (ii) if such security has a maturity of longer than 91 days, the issuer thereof must also have at the time of such investment a long-term credit rating of not less than "AA+" by Standard & Poor's and not less than "AA+" by Fitch; and
- (h) interests in any money market fund or similar investment vehicle having at the time of investment therein the highest credit rating assigned by Moody's, a rating of "AAAm" or "AAAm/G" by Standard & Poor's

and the highest credit rating assigned by Fitch; *provided* that such fund or vehicle is formed and has its principal office outside the United States;

and, in each case (other than clause (a)), with a stated maturity (giving effect to any applicable grace period) no later than the Business Day immediately preceding the Quarterly Distribution Date next following the Due Period in which the date of investment occurs; *provided* that Eligible Investments may not include (i) any mortgaged-backed security, (ii) any security that does not provide for payment or repayment of a stated principal amount in one or more installments, (iii) any security purchased at a price in excess of 100% of the par value thereof, (iv) any investment the income from or proceeds of disposition of which is or will be subject to reduction for or on account of any withholding or similar tax, (v) any investment the acquisition (including the manner of acquisition), ownership, enforcement or disposition of which will subject the Issuer to net income tax in any jurisdiction outside its jurisdiction of incorporation, (vi) any floating rate security (other than the time deposits described in paragraph (c) above) whose interest rate is inversely or otherwise not proportionately related to an interest rate index or is calculated as other than the sum of an interest rate index plus a spread, (vii) any security subject to substantial non-credit-related risk as determined in the reasonable commercial judgment of the Collateral Manager, (viii) any security whose rating by Standard & Poor's includes the subscript "r", "t", "p", "pi" or "q" or (ix) any security that is subject to an Offer *provided* that notwithstanding the foregoing, when used in relation to a Synthetic Security Counterparty Account, Eligible Investments shall include any investments approved in writing by the related Synthetic Security Counterparty that satisfy the requirements in clauses (iv) and (v) of the preceding proviso. Eligible Investments may be obligations of, and may be purchased from, the Trustee and its affiliates, and may include obligations for which the Trustee or an affiliate thereof receives compensation for providing services.

**"Emerging Market Issuer"** means a sovereign or non-sovereign issuer organized in a country that is in Latin America, Asia, Africa, Eastern Europe or the Caribbean or in a country the Dollar-denominated obligations of which are rated lower than "Aa2" by Moody's (or are rated "Aa2" and are on watch for possible downgrade by Moody's) and which has a foreign currency rating lower than "AA" by Standard & Poor's; *provided* that an issuer of Asset-Backed Securities organized in a Special Purpose Vehicle Jurisdiction shall not be an Emerging Market Issuer for purposes hereof if the underlying collateral of such Asset-Backed Securities consists solely of (x) obligations of obligors located in the United States and (y) obligations of Qualifying Foreign Obligor.

**"Equity Security"** means any security, obligation or other property (other than cash) acquired by the Issuer as a result of the exercise or conversion of a Collateral Debt Security, in conjunction with the purchase of a Collateral Debt Security or in exchange for a Defaulted Security.

**"ERISA"** means The United States Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended.

**"Excepted Property"** means (a) the U.S.\$1,000 of capital contributed by the owners of the Issuer's ordinary shares in accordance with the Issuer Charter and U.S.\$1,000 representing a profit fee to the owners of the Issuer's ordinary shares, together with, in each case, any interest accruing thereon and the bank account in which such cash is held and (b) the shares of the Co-Issuer and any assets of the Co-Issuer.

**"Financial Sponsor"** means any person, including any subsidiary of another person, whose principal business activity is acquiring, holding and selling investments (including controlling interests) in otherwise unrelated companies that each are distinct legal entities with separate management, books and records and bank accounts, whose operations are not integrated one with another and whose financial condition and creditworthiness are independent of the other companies so owned by such person.

**"Fixed Rate Notes"** means the Class C-2 Notes and Class C-3 Notes.

**"Fixed Rate Security"** means any Collateral Debt Security other than (i) a Floating Rate Security and (ii) a Deemed Floating Rate Security.

**"Floating Rate Notes"** means the Class A-1 Notes, Class A-2 Notes, Class B Notes and Class C-1 Notes.

**"Floating Rate Security"** means any Collateral Debt Security (other than a Deemed Fixed Rate Security) that is expressly stated to bear interest based upon LIBOR (as the definition thereof shall be applied as if such Collateral Debt Security were a Note and using an Interest Period based on the terms of such Collateral Debt Security).

**"Form Approved Synthetic Security"** means one or more Synthetic Securities, the form of the documents in respect of which has satisfied the Rating Condition.

**"Guaranteed Debt Security"** means a CDO Obligation or Other ABS guaranteed as to ultimate or timely payment of principal, interest or both principal and interest, including a CDO Obligation or Other ABS guaranteed by a monoline financial insurance company.

**"Healthcare Securities"** means Asset-Backed Securities (other than Small Business Loan Securities) that entitle the holders thereof to receive payments that depend (except for rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of the Asset-Backed Securities) on the cash flow from leases and subleases of equipment to hospitals, non-hospital medical facilities, physicians and physician groups for use in the provision of healthcare services, generally having the following characteristics: (1) the leases and subleases have varying contractual maturities; (2) the leases or subleases are obligations of a relatively limited number of obligors and accordingly represent an undiversified pool of obligor credit risk; (3) the repayment stream on such leases and subleases is primarily determined by a contractual payment schedule, with early termination of such leases and subleases predominantly dependent upon the disposition to a lessee, sublessee or third party of the underlying equipment; and (4) such leases or subleases typically provide for the right of the lessee or sublessee to purchase the equipment for its stated residual value, subject to payments at the end of lease term for excess usage or wear and tear.

**"High-Diversity CBO/CLO Securities"** means Asset-Backed Securities that entitle the holders thereof to receive payments that depend (except for rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of the Asset-Backed Securities) on the cash flow from a portfolio of commercial and industrial bank loans, other asset-backed securities or corporate debt securities or any combination of the foregoing, generally having the following characteristics: (1) the bank loans and debt securities have varying contractual maturities; (2) the loans and securities are obligations of obligors or issuers that represent a relatively diversified pool of obligor credit risk having a Moody's diversity score higher than 20; (3) repayment thereof can vary substantially from the contractual payment schedule (if any), with early prepayment of individual bank loans or debt securities depending on numerous factors specific to the particular issuers or obligors and upon whether, in the case of loans or securities bearing interest at a fixed rate, such loans or securities include an effective prepayment premium; and (4) proceeds from such repayments can for a limited period and subject to compliance with certain eligibility criteria be reinvested in additional bank loans and/or debt securities.

**"Home Equity Loan Securities"** means Asset-Backed Securities that entitle the holders thereof to receive payments that depend (except for rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of the Asset-Backed Securities) on the cash flow from balances (including revolving balances) outstanding under loans or lines of credit secured by (but not, upon origination, by a first priority lien on) non-subprime residential real estate (single or multi-family properties) the proceeds of which loans or lines of credit are not used to purchase such real estate or to purchase or construct dwellings thereon (or to refinance indebtedness previously so used), generally having the following characteristics: (1) the balances have standardized payment terms and require minimum monthly payments; (2) the balances are obligations of numerous borrowers and accordingly represent a very diversified pool of obligor credit risk; (3) the repayment stream on such balances does not depend upon a contractual payment schedule, with early repayment depending primarily on interest rates, availability of credit against a maximum line of credit and general economic matters; and (4) the loan or line of credit may be secured by residential real estate with a market value (determined on the date of origination of such loan or line of credit) that is less than the original proceeds of such loan or line of credit.

**"Insurance Company Guaranteed Securities"** means any Asset-Backed Security as to which the timely payment of interest when due, and the payment of principal no later than stated legal maturity, is unconditionally guaranteed pursuant to an insurance policy, guarantee or other similar instrument issued by an insurance company organized under the laws of a state of the United States, but only if such insurance policy, guarantee or other similar instrument (1) expires no earlier than such stated maturity, (2) provides that payment thereunder is independent of

the performance by the obligor on the relevant Asset-Backed Security and (3) is issued by an insurance company having a credit rating assigned by each nationally recognized statistical rating organization that currently rates such Asset-Backed Security higher than the credit rating assigned by such rating organization to such Asset-Backed Security determined without giving effect to such insurance policy, guarantee or other similar instrument, *provided* that any Asset-Backed Security falling within this definition shall be excluded from the definition of each other type of Asset-Backed Security.

**"Interest Distribution Amount"** means, with respect to any Class of Notes or Sub-Class and any Quarterly Distribution Date, the sum of (i) the aggregate amount of interest accrued at the annual rate at which interest accrues on the Notes of such Class or Sub-Class applicable for the Interest Period relating to such Class or Sub-Class during the period from, and including, the immediately preceding Quarterly Distribution Date to, but excluding, such Quarterly Distribution Date, on the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Notes of such Class or Sub-Class on the first day of such Interest Period (after giving effect to any redemption of the Notes of such Class or Sub-Class or other payment of principal of the Notes of such Class or Sub-Class on any preceding Quarterly Distribution Date) plus (ii) any Defaulted Interest in respect of the Notes of such Class or Sub-Class and accrued interest thereon.

**"Interest Excess"** means an amount equal to (a) the sum of (i) the aggregate Principal Balance of the Pledged Collateral Debt Securities on the Ramp-Up Completion Date plus (ii) all Uninvested Proceeds on deposit in the Uninvested Proceeds Account on the Ramp-Up Completion Date minus (b) U.S.\$1,000,000,000.

**"Interest Proceeds"** means, with respect to any Due Period, the sum (without duplication) of: (1) all payments of interest on the Collateral Debt Securities (other than Defaulted Securities and Written Down Securities) received in cash by the Issuer during such Due Period (excluding accrued interest included in Principal Proceeds pursuant to paragraph (8) of the definition of Principal Proceeds); (2) all accrued interest received in cash by the Issuer with respect to Collateral Debt Securities sold by the Issuer (excluding (a) sale proceeds received in respect of Defaulted Securities and Written Down Securities and (b) accrued interest included in Principal Proceeds pursuant to paragraph (8) of the definition of Principal Proceeds); (3) all payments of interest (including any amount representing the accreted portion of a discount from the face amount of an Eligible Investment) on Eligible Investments in any Account (except any Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account, any Synthetic Security Issuer Account and any Synthetic Security Counterparty Account (except for amounts of interest actually transferred from a Synthetic Security Counterparty Account to the Interest Proceeds Account during such Due Period)) received in cash by the Issuer during such Due Period and all payments of principal, including repayments, on Eligible Investments purchased with amounts from the Interest Collection Account received by the Issuer during such Due Period; (4) all amendment and waiver fees, all late payment fees, and all other fees and commissions received in cash by the Issuer during such Due Period in connection with such Collateral Debt Securities and Eligible Investments (other than fees and commissions received in respect of Defaulted Securities and Written Down Securities and yield maintenance payments included in Principal Proceeds pursuant to paragraph (9) of the definition thereof; (5) all payments received in cash by the Issuer pursuant to each Hedge Agreement (excluding any payments received by the Issuer by reason of the occurrence of an event of default or termination event that are required to be used for the purchase of a replacement Hedge Agreement) less any deferred premium payments payable by the Issuer under each Hedge Agreement during such Due Period, (6) all amounts on deposit in the Expense Account, the Semi-Annual Interest Reserve Account and the Interest Reserve Account that are transferred to the Payment Account for application as Interest Proceeds as described under "Security for the Notes—The Accounts", respectively; (7) all payments of interest (including any amounts representing the accreted portion of a discount from the face amount of a U.S. Agency Security) on U.S. Agency Securities (except for amounts representing accrued interest purchased by the Issuer upon acquisition of a U.S. Agency Security); and (8) with respect to the Due Period in which the Ramp-Up Completion Date occurs, the amount, if any, from Uninvested Proceeds on deposit in the Uninvested Proceeds Account on the Ramp-Up Completion Date that is transferred to the Payment Account for application as Interest Proceeds as described under "Security for the Notes—The Accounts—Uninvested Proceeds Account"; *provided* that (x) Interest Proceeds shall in no event include (i) any payment or proceeds specifically defined as "Principal Proceeds" in the definition thereof or (ii) any Excepted Property and (y) payments made by each Hedge Counterparty on a Quarterly Distribution Date will be deemed to have been made during the related Due Period.

**"Investment Company Act"** means the United States Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended and the rules thereunder.

**"IRR"** means with respect to each Quarterly Distribution Date, the rate of return on the Preference Shares that would result in a net present value of zero, assuming (a) the original aggregate liquidation preference of the Preference Shares is an initial negative cash flow on the Closing Date and all distributions, if any, on such Quarterly Distribution Date and each preceding Quarterly Distribution Date are positive cash flows, (b) the initial date for the calculation is the Closing Date, (c) the number of days to each subsequent Quarterly Distribution Date from the Closing Date is calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months and (d) the calculation is made on a bond-equivalent yield basis.

**"Issue"** of Collateral Debt Securities means Collateral Debt Securities issued by the same issuer, secured by the same collateral pool.

**"Issue Price Adjustment"** means, as of any date of determination, (a) with respect to any Floating Rate Security, 0%, (b) with respect to any Fixed Rate Security upon original issuance thereof, 0% and (c) with respect to any Fixed Rate Security on any date after the original issuance thereof, the product of (i) the current duration of such Fixed Rate Security (calculated by the Collateral Manager on a commercially reasonable basis in accordance with the standard of care set forth in the Collateral Management Agreement) multiplied by (ii) the Benchmark Rate Change on such date of determination multiplied by (iii) the price (expressed as a percentage of par) at which such security was issued upon original issuance.

**"Low-Diversity CBO/CLO Securities"** means Asset-Backed Securities that entitle the holders thereof to receive payments that depend (except for rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of the Asset-Backed Securities) on the cash flow from a portfolio of commercial and industrial bank loans, other asset-backed securities or corporate debt securities or any combination of the foregoing, generally having the following characteristics: (1) the bank loans and debt securities have varying contractual maturities; (2) the loans and securities are obligations of a pool of obligors or issuers that represent a relatively undiversified pool of obligor credit risk having a Moody's diversity score of 20 or lower; (3) repayment thereof can vary substantially from the contractual payment schedule (if any), with early prepayment of individual bank loans or debt securities depending on numerous factors specific to the particular issuers or obligors and upon whether, in the case of loans or securities bearing interest at a fixed rate, such loans or securities include an effective prepayment premium; and (4) proceeds from such repayments can for a limited period and subject to compliance with certain eligibility criteria be reinvested in additional bank loans and/or debt securities.

**"Majority-in-Interest of Preference Shareholders"** means, at any time, Preference Shareholders holding more than 50% of all Preference Shares.

**"Manufactured Housing Securities"** means Asset-Backed Securities that entitle the holders thereof to receive payments that depend (except for rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of the Asset-Backed Securities) on the cash flow from manufactured housing (also known as mobile homes and prefabricated homes) installment sales contracts and installment loan agreements, generally having the following characteristics: (1) the contracts and loan agreements have varying, but typically lengthy contractual maturities; (2) the contracts and loan agreements are secured by the manufactured homes and, in certain cases, by mortgages and/or deeds of trust on the real estate to which the manufactured homes are deemed permanently affixed; (3) the contracts and/or loans are obligations of a large number of obligors and accordingly represent a relatively diversified pool of obligor credit risk; (4) repayment thereof can vary substantially from the contractual payment schedule, with early prepayment of individual loans depending on numerous factors specific to the particular obligors and upon whether, in the case of loans bearing interest at a fixed rate, such loans or securities include an effective prepayment premium; and (5) in some cases, obligations are fully or partially guaranteed by a governmental agency or instrumentality.

**"Margin Stock"** means "margin stock" as defined under Regulation U issued by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System;

**"Master Forward Sale Agreement"** means the Master Forward Sale Agreement dated as of the Closing Date between Merrill Lynch International and the Issuer.

**"Measurement Date"** means any of the following: (a) the Closing Date; (b) the Ramp-Up Completion Date; (c) any date after the Ramp-Up Completion Date on which the Issuer disposes of a Collateral Debt Security or on which a Collateral Debt Security becomes a Defaulted Security; (d) each Determination Date; (e) the last Business Day of each calendar month (other than any calendar month before a month in which a Determination Date occurs and any calendar month ending prior to the Ramp-Up Completion Date); (f) any date on which the Issuer acquires a Collateral Debt Security; and (g) with reasonable notice to the Issuer and the Trustee, any other Business Day that any Rating Agency or holders of more than 50% of aggregate outstanding amount of any Class of Notes requests to be a "Measurement Date"; *provided* that if any such date would otherwise fall on a day that is not a Business Day, the relevant Measurement Date will be the next succeeding day that is a Business Day.

**"Mutual Fund Securities"** means Asset-Backed Securities that entitle the holders thereof to receive payments that depend (except for rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of the Asset-Backed Securities) on the cash flow from a pool of brokerage fees and costs relating to various mutual funds, generally having the following characteristics: (1) the brokerage arrangements have standardized payment terms and require minimum payments; (2) the brokerage fees and costs arise out of numerous mutual funds and accordingly represent a very diversified pool of credit risk; and (3) the collection of brokerage fees and costs can vary substantially from the contractual payment schedule (if any), with collection depending on numerous factors specific to the particular mutual funds, interest rates and general economic matters.

**"NASD"** means the National Association of Securities Dealers.

**"Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance"** means, as of any Measurement Date, an amount equal to (a) the aggregate Principal Balance on such Measurement Date of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities plus (b) without duplication, the aggregate amount of all Principal Proceeds and Uninvested Proceeds held as cash and the aggregate Principal Balance of all Eligible Investments and U.S. Agency Securities purchased with Principal Proceeds or Uninvested Proceeds and any amount on deposit at such time in the Principal Collection Account or the Uninvested Proceeds Account (without duplication) minus (c) the aggregate Principal Balance on such Measurement Date of all Pledged Collateral Debt Securities that are Defaulted Securities plus (d) for each Defaulted Security, the Calculation Amount with respect to such Defaulted Security. Solely for purposes of the "Eligibility Criteria" and as used in the definition of fair market value in the Indenture, on or prior to the Ramp-Up Completion Date, the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance shall equal U.S.\$1,000,000,000. Solely for purposes of clause (2)(a) under "Description of the Notes—Priority of Payments—Interest Proceeds", on the first Quarterly Distribution Date on or after the Ramp-Up Completion Date, the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance on the first day of the related Due Period shall be deemed to be equal to the sum of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance on each day during the related Due Period divided by the number of days in such Due Period.

**"Noteholder"** means the person in whose name a Note is registered in the Note Register.

**"Offer"** means, with respect to any security, (i) any offer by the issuer of such security or by any other person made to all of the holders of such security to purchase or otherwise acquire such security (other than pursuant to any redemption in accordance with the terms of the related Underlying Instruments) or to convert or exchange such security into or for cash, securities or any other type of consideration or (ii) any solicitation by the issuer of such security or any other person to amend, modify or waive any provision of such security or any related Underlying Instrument.

**"Oil and Gas Securities"** means Asset-Backed Securities that entitle the holders thereof to receive payments that depend (except for rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of the Asset-Backed Securities) on the cash flow from (a) a pool of franchise loans made to operators of franchises that provide oil and gasoline and provide other services related thereto and (b) leases or subleases of equipment to such operators for use in the provision of such goods and services. They generally have the following characteristics: (1) the loans, leases or subleases have varying contractual maturities; (2) the loans are secured by real property purchased or improved with the proceeds thereof (or to refinance an outstanding loan the proceeds of which were so used); (3) the obligations of the lessors or sublessors of the equipment may be secured not only by the leased equipment but also the related real estate; (4) the loans, leases and subleases are obligations of a relatively limited number of obligors and accordingly represent a relatively undiversified pool of obligor credit risk; (5) payment of the loans can vary substantially from the contractual payment schedule (if any), with prepayment of



individual loans depending on numerous factors specific to the particular obligors and upon whether, in the case of loans bearing interest at a fixed rate, such loans include an effective prepayment premium; (6) the repayment stream on the leases and subleases is primarily determined by a contractual payment schedule, with early termination of such leases and subleases predominantly dependent upon the disposition to a lessee, a sublessee or third party of the underlying equipment; (7) such leases and subleases typically provide for the right of the lessee or sublessee to purchase the equipment for its stated residual value, subject to payments at the end of a lease term for excess usage or wear and tear; and (8) the ownership of a franchise right or other similar license and the creditworthiness of such franchise operators is the primary factor in any decision to invest in these securities.

**"Original Purchaser"** means a purchaser of Offered Securities on the Closing Date.

**"Other ABS"** means (i) an Asset-Backed Security (other than a CDO Obligation) issued by an entity formed for the purpose of holding or investing and reinvesting in a pool of receivables, debt obligations, debt securities, finance leases subject to specified acquisition or investment and management criteria or (ii) a beneficial interest in a trust all of the assets of which would satisfy the Eligibility Criteria, in either case which is of a Specified Type.

**"PIK Bond"** means any security that, pursuant to the terms of the related Underlying Instruments, permits the payment of interest thereon to be deferred and capitalized as additional principal thereof or that issues identical securities in place of payments of interest in cash.

**"Placement Agent"** means Merrill Lynch Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, as placement agent under each Trust Agreement.

**"Pledged Collateral Debt Security"** means, as of any date of determination, any Collateral Debt Security that has been pledged to the Trustee and has not been released from the lien of the Indenture.

**"Preference Share Documents"** means the Issuer Charter and related resolutions, the Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement and certain resolutions passed by the Issuer's board of directors concerning the Preference Shares.

**"Preference Share Redemption Date Amount"** means, in respect of any Quarterly Distribution Date, the amount required (after taking into account any dividends or other distributions made or to be made to the holders of the Preference Shares on such Quarterly Distribution Date and all prior Quarterly Distribution Dates in accordance with the Priority of Payments) to ensure that, after distribution of such amount to the Preference Shareholders, such Preference Shareholders shall have received (x) for any Quarterly Distribution Date from and including May 2013 to but excluding May 2015, an IRR of not less than 8% per annum on the Preference Shares for the period from the Closing Date to such Quarterly Distribution Date or (y) for any Quarterly Distribution Date after and including May 2015, an IRR of not less than 2% per annum on the Preference Shares for the period from the Closing Date to such Quarterly Distribution Date.

**"Principal Balance"** or **"par"** means, with respect to any pledged security or other Collateral Debt Security, as of any date of determination, the outstanding principal amount of such pledged security or Collateral Debt Security; *provided that*:

- (a) the Principal Balance of a Collateral Debt Security received upon acceptance of an Offer for another Collateral Debt Security, which Offer expressly states that failure to accept such Offer may result in a default under the Underlying Instruments, shall be deemed to be the Calculation Amount of such other Collateral Debt Security until such time as Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds, as applicable, are received when due with respect to such other Collateral Debt Security;
- (b) the Principal Balance of any Synthetic Security shall be equal to (i) in the case of any Synthetic Security that does not provide that the Issuer has any (contingent or otherwise) payment obligations to the Synthetic Security Counterparty after an initial payment thereunder, the aggregate amount of the repayment obligations of the Synthetic Security Counterparty payable to the Issuer through the maturity of such Synthetic Security and (ii) in the case of any other Synthetic Security, the balance in the related Synthetic Security Counterparty Account reduced by the amount of any payments due and payable to the Synthetic

Security Counterparty by reason of the occurrence of one or more "credit events" or other similar circumstances to the extent such payments have not yet been made;

- (c) the Principal Balance of any Equity Security, unless otherwise expressly stated herein, shall be deemed to be zero;
- (d) the Principal Balance of any Eligible Investment or U.S. Agency Security that does not pay cash interest on a current basis will be the lesser of par and the original issue price thereof;
- (e) the Principal Balance of any Written Down Security shall be deemed to be the lesser of (i) the fair market value of such Written Down Security and (ii) the Principal Balance of such Collateral Debt Security (determined without regard to this clause (e)) *minus* the aggregate par amount of all defaulted collateral securing such Issue in excess of the aggregate par amount of all other securities secured by the same pool of collateral that rank junior in priority of payment to such Collateral Debt Security (as reported to holders of such Written Down Security in the most recent report delivered to holders of such Written Down Security in accordance with its Underlying Instruments and received by the Trustee); and
- (f) the Principal Balance of any Step-Up Bond shall be the sum of (i) the original issue price thereof plus (ii) the aggregate amount of interest accreted thereon to but excluding such date of determination in accordance with the provisions of the related Underlying Instruments (or any other agreement between the issuer thereof and the original purchasers thereof) relating to the reporting of income by the holders of, and deductions by the issuer of, such Step-Up Bond for U.S. Federal income tax purposes.

Solely for purposes of calculating the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance in connection with the Overcollateralization Tests, if a Moody's Rating, Standard & Poor's Rating or Fitch Rating set forth in the table below is applicable to a Collateral Debt Security (other than any Equity Security, Defaulted Security or Written Down Security), then the Principal Balance of such Collateral Debt Security shall be multiplied by the lowest "Discount Percentage" opposite the Moody's Rating, Standard & Poor's Rating or Fitch Rating applicable to such Collateral Debt Security in the table below:

Moody's Rating	Discount Percentage	Standard & Poor's Rating	Discount Percentage	Fitch Rating	Discount Percentage
Ba1, Ba2, Ba3	90%	BB+, BB, BB-	90%	BB+, BB, BB-	90%
B1, B2, B3	80%	B+, B, B-	80%	B+, B, B-	80%
Below B3	50%	Below B-	70%	Below B-	50%

Collateral Debt Securities having a Standard & Poor's Rating of below BBB- shall be excluded from the operation of the foregoing provision so long as the aggregate Principal Balance of all such Collateral Debt Securities (determined without regard to the foregoing provision) does not exceed 5% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance (this 5% being satisfied first by the highest-rated Collateral Debt Securities having a Standard & Poor's Rating below "BBB-") and thereafter the "Discount Percentage" shall only be applied to such Collateral Debt Securities in excess of such 5% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance.

Solely for purposes of calculating the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance in connection with the Class A Sequential Pay Test, if a Standard & Poor's Rating set forth in the table below is applicable to a Collateral Debt Security (other than any Equity Security, Defaulted Security or Written Down Security), then the Principal Balance of such Collateral Debt Security shall be multiplied by the "Discount Percentage" opposite such Standard & Poor's Rating:

Standard & Poor's Rating	Discount Percentage
BB+, BB, BB-	90%
B+, B, B-	70%
Below B-	50%

**"Principal Proceeds"** means, with respect to any Due Period, the sum (without duplication) of: (1) all Uninvested Proceeds remaining on deposit in the Uninvested Proceeds Account on the Ramp-Up Completion Date that are not included in Interest Proceeds pursuant to paragraph (8) of the definition thereof; (2) all payments of principal of the Collateral Debt Securities received in cash by the Issuer during such Due Period including prepayments or mandatory sinking fund payments, or payments in respect of optional redemptions, exchange offers, tender offers, recoveries on Defaulted Securities and Written Down Securities, including the proceeds of a sale of any Equity Security and any amounts received as a result of optional redemptions, exchange offers, tender offers for any Equity Security received in cash by the Issuer during such Due Period; (3) sale proceeds received in cash by the Issuer during such Due Period (including as a result of the sale of any Credit Improved Security, Credit Risk Security, Written Down Security or Defaulted Security but excluding accrued interest included in Interest Proceeds as defined above and Sale Proceeds applied in accordance with "Security for the Notes—The Accounts—Uninvested Proceeds Account"); (4) all payments of principal on Eligible Investments purchased with amounts from the Principal Collection Account or Uninvested Proceeds Account (excluding any amount representing the accreted portion of a discount from the face amount of an Eligible Investment) received in cash by the Issuer during such Due Period; (5) all amendment, waiver, late payment fees and other fees and commissions, received in cash by the Issuer during such Due Period in respect of Defaulted Securities and Written Down Securities; (6) any proceeds resulting from the termination and liquidation of each Hedge Agreement received in cash by the Issuer during such Due Period, to the extent such proceeds exceed the cost of entering into a replacement Hedge Agreement in accordance with the requirements of the Indenture and such proceeds are not included in Interest Proceeds pursuant to clause (5) of the definition thereof; (7) all payments received in cash by the Issuer during such Due Period that represent call, prepayment or redemption premiums; (8) all payments of interest received in cash by the Issuer during such Due Period to the extent that they represent accrued and unpaid interest to the date of purchase on Collateral Debt Securities purchased after the Ramp-Up Completion Date; (9) yield maintenance payments received in cash by the Issuer during such Due Period; (10) all payments of interest (including accrued interest) on Defaulted Securities and Written Down Securities received in cash by the Issuer during such Due Period and any other payments in respect thereof not addressed in clauses (1) through (9) above received in cash by the Issuer during such Due Period; (11) all cash and principal payments received in respect of Eligible Investments credited to the Principal Collection Account in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture during such Due Period and (12) all other payments received in such Due Period in connection with the Collateral Debt Securities and Eligible Investments (other than those standing to the credit of each Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account, Synthetic Security Issuer Account or Synthetic Security Counterparty Account) that are not included in Interest Proceeds; *provided* that in no event will Principal Proceeds include the U.S.\$1,000 of capital contributed by the owners of the ordinary shares of the Issuer in accordance with the Issuer Charter or U.S.\$1,000 representing a profit fee to the Issuer.

**"Project Finance Securities"** means Asset-Backed Securities that entitle the holders thereof to receive payments that depend (except for rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of the Asset-Backed Securities) on the cash flow from (1) the sale of products, such as electricity, nuclear energy, steam or water, in the utility industry by a special purpose entity formed to own the assets generating or otherwise producing such products and such assets were or are being constructed or otherwise acquired primarily with the proceeds of debt financing made available to such entity on a limited-recourse basis (including recourse to such assets and the land on which they are located) or (2) fees or other usage charges, such as tolls collected on a highway, bridge, tunnel or other infrastructure project, collected by a special purpose entity formed to own one or more such projects that were constructed or otherwise acquired primarily with the proceeds of

debt financing made available to such entity on a limited-recourse basis (including recourse to the project and the land on which it is located).

**"Purchase Agreement"** means the agreement dated March 30, 2005 between the Initial Purchaser and the Co-Issuers relating to the placement of the Notes and Preference Shares.

**"Pure Private Collateral Debt Security"** means any Collateral Debt Security other than (a) a Collateral Debt Security that was issued pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act or (b) a privately placed Collateral Debt Security that is eligible for resale under Rule 144A or Regulation S under the Securities Act.

**"Qualified Institutional Buyer"** has the meaning given in Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

**"Qualified Purchaser"** means (i) a "qualified purchaser" as defined in the Investment Company Act, or (ii) a company beneficially owned exclusively by one or more "qualified purchasers".

**"Qualifying Foreign Obligor"** means a corporation, partnership or other entity organized in any of Australia, Canada, France, Germany, Ireland, New Zealand, Sweden, Switzerland or the United Kingdom, so long as the unguaranteed, unsecured and otherwise unsupported long-term Dollar sovereign debt obligations of such country are rated "Aa2" or better by Moody's (and, if rated "Aa2", are not on watch for possible downgrade by Moody's), "AA" or better by Standard & Poor's and "AA" or better by Fitch.

**"Quarterly Asset Amount"** means, with respect to any Quarterly Distribution Date, the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance on the first day of the related Due Period; *provided* that, with respect to the first Quarterly Distribution Date on or after the Ramp-Up Completion Date, the Quarterly Asset Amount shall mean the sum of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance on each day during the related Due Period divided by the number of days in such Due Period.

**"Ramp-Up Completion Date"** means the date that is the earlier of (a) July 22, 2005 and (b) the first day on which the aggregate Principal Balance of the Pledged Collateral Debt Securities plus the aggregate Principal Balance of all Eligible Investments purchased with Principal Proceeds on deposit in the Principal Collection Account is at least equal to U.S.\$1,000,000,000.

**"Rating Condition"** means, with respect to any action taken or to be taken under the Indenture, a condition that is satisfied when Moody's and Standard & Poor's (or if the Indenture expressly so specifies in respect of such action, the specified Rating Agency) has confirmed in writing to the Trustee that such action will not result in the withdrawal, reduction or other adverse action with respect to any then-current rating (including any private or confidential rating) by Moody's or Standard & Poor's (as applicable) of any Class or Sub-Class of Notes; *provided* that the Trustee shall notify Fitch of any action taken or to be taken hereunder with respect to such condition.

**"Recreational Vehicle Securities"** means Asset-Backed Securities that entitle the holders thereof to receive payments that depend (except for rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of the Asset-Backed Securities) on the cash flow from installment sale loans made to finance the acquisition of, or from leases of, recreational vehicles, generally having the following characteristics: (1) the loans or leases may have varying contractual maturities; (2) the loans or leases are obligations of numerous borrowers or lessees and accordingly represent a very diversified pool of obligor credit risk; (3) the borrowers or lessees under the loans or leases generally do not have a poor credit rating; (4) the repayment stream on such loans or leases is primarily determined by a contractual payment schedule, with early repayment on such loans or leases predominantly dependent upon the disposition of the underlying vehicle; and (5) such leases typically provide for the right of the lessee to purchase the recreational vehicle for its stated residual value, subject to payments at the end of lease term for excess mileage or use.

**"Redemption Date"** means any date set for a redemption of Notes pursuant to an Auction Call Redemption, a Tax Redemption or an Optional Redemption, or if such date is not a Business Day, the next following Business Day.

**"Redemption Price"** means, with respect to any Note to be redeemed, an amount (determined without duplication), equal to (i) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of such Note being redeemed plus (ii) accrued interest thereon (including Defaulted Interest and accrued, unpaid and uncanceled interest on Defaulted Interest, if any) plus (iii) in the case of any reduction in the related Commitment in respect of any Class A-1 Note, an amount equal to accrued Commitment Fee on the amount of such reduction; *provided* that, in the case of a Tax Redemption where an Affected Class of Notes elects to receive less than 100% of the portion of the Total Senior Redemption Amount that would otherwise be payable to holders of such Affected Class, the Redemption Price as to such Affected Class is the amount agreed upon by such Affected Class (and the Total Senior Redemption Amount will be reduced accordingly).

**"Reference Obligation"** means (a) any CDO Obligation, (b) any Other ABS, (c) any Guaranteed Debt Security or (d) a specified pool or index of financial assets, either static or revolving (the composition of which cannot vary as a result of a decision by the Collateral Manager, the relevant Synthetic Security Counterparty or their respective Affiliates), that by its terms converts into cash within a finite time period, in each case in respect of which the Issuer has obtained a Synthetic Security and which, if purchased by the Issuer, either (i) would satisfy clauses (6), (7), (8) and (10) of the Eligibility Criteria, or (ii) the Issuer and the Trustee receive an opinion of nationally recognized tax counsel that the Synthetic Security satisfies clauses (6), (7), (8) and (10) of the Eligibility Criteria.

**"Reference Obligor"** means the obligor on a Reference Obligation(s).

**"Regulation S"** means Regulation S promulgated under the Securities Act.

**"Reimbursement Agreement"** means the reimbursement agreement dated as of the Closing Date between the Combination Security Trustee, the Combination Security Registrar, the Settlor, the Placement Agent and the Issuer.

**"REIT Debt Securities—Diversified"** means Asset-Backed Securities issued by a real estate investment trust (as defined in Section 856 of the Code or any successor provision) whose assets consist (except for rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of the Asset-Backed Securities) of mortgages on a portfolio of diverse real property interests, *provided* that (a) any Asset-Backed Security falling within this definition shall be excluded from the definition of each other Specified Type of Asset-Backed Security and (b) any Asset-Backed Security falling within any other ABS REIT Debt Security description set forth herein shall be excluded from this definition.

**"REIT Debt Securities—Health Care"** means Asset-Backed Securities issued by a real estate investment trust (as defined in Section 856 of the Code or any successor provision) whose assets consist (except for rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of the Asset-Backed Securities) of mortgages on hospitals, clinics, sport clubs, spas and other health care facilities and other similar real property interests used in one or more similar businesses, *provided* that any Asset-Backed Security falling within this definition shall be excluded from the definition of each other Specified Type of Asset-Backed Security.

**"REIT Debt Securities—Hotel"** means Asset-Backed Securities issued by a real estate investment trust (as defined in Section 856 of the Code or any successor provision) whose assets consist (except for rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of the Asset-Backed Securities) of mortgages on hotels, motels, youth hostels, bed and breakfasts and other similar real property interests used in one or more similar businesses, *provided* that any Asset-Backed Security falling within this definition shall be excluded from the definition of each other Specified Type of Asset-Backed Security.

**"REIT Debt Securities—Industrial"** means Asset-Backed Securities issued by a real estate investment trust (as defined in Section 856 of the Code or any successor provision) whose assets consist (except for rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of the Asset-Backed Securities) of mortgages on factories, refinery plants, breweries and other similar real property interests used in one or more similar businesses, *provided* that any Asset-Backed Security falling within this definition shall be excluded from the definition of each other Specified Type of Asset-Backed Security.

**"REIT Debt Securities—Mortgage"** means Asset-Backed Securities issued by a real estate investment trust (as defined in Section 856 of the Code or any successor provision) whose assets consist (except for rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of the Asset-Backed Securities) of mortgages, commercial mortgage-backed securities, collateralized mortgage obligations and other similar mortgage-related securities (including Asset-Backed Securities issued by a hybrid form of such trust that invests in both commercial real estate and commercial mortgages), *provided* that any Asset-Backed Security falling within this definition shall be excluded from the definition of each other Specified Type of Asset-Backed Security.

**"REIT Debt Securities—Multi-Family"** means Asset-Backed Securities issued by a real estate investment trust (as defined in Section 856 of the Code or any successor provision) whose assets consist (except for rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of the Asset-Backed Securities) of residential mortgages on multi-family dwellings such as apartment blocks, condominiums and co-operative owned buildings, *provided* that any Asset-Backed Security falling within this definition shall be excluded from the definition of each other Specified Type of Asset-Backed Security.

**"REIT Debt Securities—Office"** means Asset-Backed Securities issued by a real estate investment trust (as defined in Section 856 of the Code or any successor provision) whose assets consist (except for rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of the Asset-Backed Securities) of mortgages on office buildings, conference facilities and other similar real property interests used in the commercial real estate business, *provided* that any Asset-Backed Security falling within this definition shall be excluded from the definition of each other Specified Type of Asset-Backed Security.

**"REIT Debt Securities—Residential"** means Asset-Backed Securities issued by a real estate investment trust (as defined in Section 856 of the Code or any successor provision) whose assets consist (except for rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of the Asset-Backed Securities) of residential mortgages (other than multi-family dwellings) and other similar real property interests, *provided* that any Asset-Backed Security falling within this definition shall be excluded from the definition of each other Specified Type of Asset-Backed Security.

**"REIT Debt Securities—Retail"** means Asset-Backed Securities issued by a real estate investment trust (as defined in Section 856 of the Code or any successor provision) whose assets consist (except for rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of the Asset-Backed Securities) of mortgages on retail stores, restaurants, bookstores, clothing stores and other similar real property interests used in one or more similar businesses, *provided* that any Asset-Backed Security falling within this definition shall be excluded from the definition of each other Specified Type of Asset-Backed Security.

**"REIT Debt Securities—Storage"** means Asset-Backed Securities issued by a real estate investment trust (as defined in Section 856 of the Code or any successor provision) whose assets consist (except for rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of the Asset-Backed Securities) of storage facilities and other similar real property interests used in one or more similar businesses, *provided* that any Asset-Backed Security falling within this definition shall be excluded from the definition of each other Specified Type of Asset-Backed Security.

**"Residential A Mortgage Securities"** means Asset-Backed Securities (other than Residential B/C Mortgage Securities) that entitle the holders thereof to receive payments that depend (except for rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of the Asset-Backed Securities) on the cash flow from residential mortgage loans secured (on a first priority basis, subject to permitted liens, easements and other encumbrances) by residential real estate (single or multi-family properties) the proceeds of which are used to purchase real estate and purchase or construct dwellings thereon (or to refinance indebtedness previously so used), generally having the following characteristics: (1) the mortgage loans have generally been underwritten to the standards of the Federal National Mortgage Association and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (without regard to the size of the loan); (2) the mortgage loans have standardized payment terms and require minimum monthly payments; (3) the mortgage loans are obligations of numerous borrowers and accordingly represent a very diversified pool of obligor credit risk; and (4) the repayment of such mortgage loans is subject to a contractual payment schedule, with early repayment depending primarily on interest rates and the sale of the mortgaged real estate and related dwelling.

**"Residential B/C Mortgage Securities"** means Asset-Backed Securities that entitle the holders thereof to receive payments that depend (except for rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of the Asset-Backed Securities) on the cash flow from residential mortgage loans secured (on a first priority basis, subject to permitted liens, easements and other encumbrances) by subprime residential real estate (single or multi-family properties) the proceeds of which are used to purchase real estate and purchase or construct dwellings thereon (or to refinance indebtedness previously so used), generally having the following characteristics: (1) the mortgage loans have generally not been underwritten to the standards of the Federal National Mortgage Association and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (without regard to the size of the loan); (2) the mortgage loans have standardized payment terms and require minimum monthly payments; (3) the mortgage loans are obligations of numerous borrowers and accordingly represent a very diversified pool of obligor credit risk; and (4) the repayment of such mortgage loans is subject to a contractual payment schedule, with early repayment depending primarily on interest rates and the sale of the mortgaged real estate and related dwelling.

**"Restaurant and Food Services Securities"** means Asset-Backed Securities that entitle the holders thereof to receive payments that depend (except for rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of the Asset-Backed Securities) on the cash flow from (a) a pool of franchise loans made to operators of franchises that provide goods and services relating to the restaurant and food services industries and (b) leases or subleases of equipment to such operators for use in the provision of such goods and services. They generally have the following characteristics: (1) the loans, leases or subleases have varying contractual maturities; (2) the loans are secured by real property purchased or improved with the proceeds thereof (or to refinance an outstanding loan the proceeds of which were so used); (3) the obligations of the lessors or sublessors of the equipment may be secured not only by the leased equipment but also the related real estate; (4) the loans, leases and subleases are obligations of a relatively limited number of obligors and accordingly represent a relatively undiversified pool of obligor credit risk; (5) payment of the loans can vary substantially from the contractual payment schedule (if any), with prepayment of individual loans depending on numerous factors specific to the particular obligors and upon whether, in the case of loans bearing interest at a fixed rate, such loans include an effective prepayment premium; (6) the repayment stream on the leases and subleases is primarily determined by a contractual payment schedule, with early termination of such leases and subleases predominantly dependent upon the disposition to a lessee, a sublessee or third party of the underlying equipment; (7) such leases and subleases typically provide for the right of the lessee or sublessee to purchase the equipment for its stated residual value, subject to payments at the end of a lease term for excess usage or wear and tear; and (8) the ownership of a franchise right or other similar license and the creditworthiness of such franchise operators is the primary factor in any decision to invest in these securities.

**"Rule 144A"** means Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act.

**"Sale Proceeds"** means all proceeds received as a result of sales of Collateral Debt Securities pursuant to the Indenture or an Auction or otherwise which shall: (a) include, in the case of any Synthetic Security, the proceeds of sale of any Deliverable Obligations delivered in respect thereof and any distribution received in respect of property credited to a Synthetic Security Counterparty Account if the Synthetic Security or the Synthetic Security Counterparty's security interest therein is terminated or the Synthetic Security is sold or assigned; and (b) be calculated net of any reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of the Issuer, the Collateral Manager or the Trustee in connection with any such sale.

**"SEC"** means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

**"Securities Act"** means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

**"Senior Management Fee"** means the fee payable to Vanderbilt Capital Advisors, LLC in arrears on each Quarterly Distribution Date pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement, in an amount equal to 0.10% per annum of the Quarterly Asset Amount for such Quarterly Distribution Date (i.e., 0.025% multiplied by such Quarterly Asset Amount); *provided* that the Senior Management Fee will be payable on each Quarterly Distribution Date only to the extent of funds available for such purpose in accordance with the Priority of Payments. Any accrued but unpaid Senior Management Fee will be deferred. Any unpaid Senior Management Fee that is deferred (whether as a result of the operation of the Priority of Payments as described herein or at the option of Vanderbilt

Capital Advisors, LLC) shall be paid on the next succeeding Quarterly Distribution Date to the extent funds are available for such purpose in accordance with the Priority of Payments and shall not accrue interest.

**"Sequential Pay Period"** means the period commencing on the earliest to occur of (a) the first date on which the aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Securities held by the Issuer is less than 50% of the Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance on the Ramp-Up Completion Date and (b) the first Measurement Date on which the Class A Sequential Pay Test is not satisfied.

**"Servicer"** means, with respect to any Collateral Debt Security, the entity (however described in the applicable Underlying Instrument) that, absent any default, event of default or similar condition (however described), is primarily responsible for managing, servicing, monitoring and otherwise administering the cash flows from which payments to investors in such Collateral Debt Securities are made.

**"Settlor"** means Merrill Lynch Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, as settlor under each Trust Agreement.

**"Single Obligation Synthetic Security"** means a Synthetic Security that references only one Reference Obligation.

**"Small Business Loan Securities"** means Asset-Backed Securities that entitle the holders thereof to receive payments that depend (except for rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of the Asset-Backed Securities) on the cash flow from general purpose corporate loans made to "small business concerns" (generally within the meaning given to such term by regulations of the United States Small Business Administration), including those (a) made pursuant to Section 7(a) of the United States Small Business Act, as amended, and (b) partially guaranteed by the United States Small Business Administration. Small Business Loan Securities generally have the following characteristics: (1) the loans have payment terms that comply with any applicable requirements of the Small Business Act, as amended; (2) the loans are obligations of a relatively limited number of borrowers and accordingly represent an undiversified pool of obligor credit risk; and (3) repayment thereof can vary substantially from the contractual payment schedule (if any), with early prepayment of individual loans depending on numerous factors specific to the particular obligors and upon whether, in the case of loans bearing interest at a fixed rate, such loans or securities include an effective prepayment premium.

**"Special Purpose Vehicle Jurisdiction"** means (a) the Cayman Islands, the Bahamas, Bermuda, the Netherlands Antilles or the Channel Islands and (b) any other jurisdiction that (x) is commonly used as the place of organization of special or limited purpose vehicles that issue Asset-Backed Securities, (y) that generally imposes no or nominal tax on the income of special purpose vehicles and (z) the designation of which as a Special Purpose Vehicle Jurisdiction satisfies the Rating Condition.

**"Specified Principal Proceeds"** means, with respect to any Due Period, (a) all payments of principal of any Collateral Debt Security (excluding any amount representing the accreted portion of a discount from the face amount of a Collateral Debt Security and excluding any Sale Proceeds) received in cash by the Issuer during such Due Period, including prepayments, mandatory redemption payments or mandatory sinking fund payments, payments in respect of optional redemptions, exchange offers or tender offers, (b) all Sale Proceeds from, and all payments received in respect of, any Defaulted Security, Written Down Security, Equity Security or Deliverable Obligation that is a Defaulted Security made since such security became a Defaulted Security, Written Down Security, Equity Security or Deliverable Obligation that is a Defaulted Security and during such Due Period, up to an amount equal to the par amount thereof at the time of determination (provided that, for the purposes of this subclause (b), the par amount with respect to a Written Down Security shall be deemed to be the original par amount thereof, and not the written-down amount thereof) and (c) all Sale Proceeds (other than accrued interest treated as Interest Proceeds included therein) from Credit Risk Securities, Credit Improved Securities and other Collateral Debt Securities which were not reinvested in accordance with the Indenture.

**"Specified Type"** means, with respect to any CDO Obligation or Other ABS, whether such CDO Obligation or Other ABS is: (1) an Aerospace and Defense Security; (2) an Automobile Security; (3) a Bank Guaranteed Security; (4) a Car Rental Receivable Security; (5) a CMBS Conduit Security; (6) a CMBS Credit Tenant Lease Security; (7) a CMBS Large Loan Security; (8) a Credit Card Security; (9) a Healthcare Security; (10) a High-Diversity CBO/CLO Security; (11) a Home Equity Loan Security; (12) an Insurance Company Guaranteed Security; (13) a



Low-Diversity CBO/CLO Security; (14) a Manufactured Housing Security; (15) a Mutual Fund Security; (16) an Oil and Gas Security; (17) a Project Finance Security; (18) a Recreational Vehicle Security; (19) a REIT Debt Security-Diversified; (20) a REIT Debt Security-Health Care; (21) a REIT Debt Security-Hotel; (22) a REIT Debt Security-Industrial; (23) a REIT Debt Security-Mortgage; (24) a REIT Debt Security-Multi-Family; (25) a REIT Debt Security-Office; (26) a REIT Debt Security-Residential; (27) a REIT Debt Security-Retail; (28) a REIT Debt Security-Storage; (29) a Residential A Mortgage Security; (30) a Residential B/C Mortgage Security; (31) a Restaurant and Food Services Security; (32) a Small Business Loan Security; (33) a Structured Settlement Security; (34) a Student Loan Security; (35) a Subprime Automobile Security; (36) a Tax Lien Security; or (37) a Time Share Security.

**"Stated Maturity"** means, with respect to (a) any security (other than a Note), the date specified in such security as the fixed date on which the final payment of principal of such security is due and payable, (b) any repurchase obligation, the repurchase date thereunder on which the final repurchase obligation thereunder is due and payable, and (c) any Note, November 5, 2041, or, in each case, if such date is not a Business Day, the next following Business Day.

**"Step-Down Bond"** means a security which by the terms of the related Underlying Instrument provides for a decrease, in the case of a Fixed Rate Security, in the per annum interest rate on such security or, in the case of a Floating Rate Security, in the spread over the applicable index or benchmark rate, solely as a function of the passage of time; *provided* that a Step-Down Bond shall not include any such security providing for payment of a constant rate of interest at all times after the date of acquisition by the Issuer. In calculating any Collateral Quality Test by reference to the spread (in the case of a floating rate Step-Down Bond) or coupon (in the case of a fixed rate Step-Down Bond) of a Step-Down Bond, the spread or coupon on any date shall be deemed to be the lowest spread or coupon, respectively, scheduled to apply to such Step-Down Bond on or after such date.

**"Step-Up Bond"** means a security which by the terms of the related Underlying Instrument provides for an increase, in the case of a Fixed Rate Security, in the per annum interest rate on such security or, in the case of a Floating Rate Security, in the spread over the applicable index or benchmark rate, solely as a function of the passage of time; *provided* that a Step-Up Bond shall not include any such security providing for payment of a constant rate of interest at all times after the date of acquisition by the Issuer. In calculating any Coverage Test or Collateral Quality Test by reference to the spread (in the case of a floating rate Step-Up Bond) or coupon (in the case of a fixed rate Step-Up Bond) of a Step-Up Bond, the spread or coupon on any date shall be deemed to be the spread or coupon stated to be payable in cash and in effect on such date.

**"Structured Settlement Securities"** means Asset-Backed Securities that entitle the holders thereof to receive payments that depend (except for rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of the Asset-Backed Securities) on the cash flow from receivables representing the right of litigation claimants to receive future scheduled payments under settlement agreements that are funded by annuity contracts, which receivables may have varying maturities.

**"Student Loan Securities"** means Asset-Backed Securities that entitle the holders thereof to receive payments that depend (except for rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of the Asset-Backed Securities) on the cash flow from loans made to students (or their parents) to finance educational needs, generally having the following characteristics: (1) the loans have standardized terms; (2) the loans are obligations of numerous borrowers and accordingly represent a very diversified pool of obligor credit risk; (3) the repayment stream on such loans is primarily determined by a contractual payment schedule, with early repayment on such loans predominantly dependent upon interest rates and the income of borrowers following the commencement of amortization; and (4) such loans may be fully or partially insured or reinsured by the United States Department of Education.

**"Subordinate Management Fee"** means the fee payable to Vanderbilt Capital Advisors, LLC in arrears on each Quarterly Distribution Date pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement, in an amount equal to 0.09% per annum of the Quarterly Asset Amount for such Quarterly Distribution Date (i.e., 0.0225% multiplied by such Quarterly Asset Amount); *provided* that the Subordinate Management Fee will be payable on each Quarterly Distribution Date only to the extent of funds available for such purpose in accordance with the Priority of Payments. Any accrued but unpaid Subordinate Management Fee will be deferred. Any unpaid Subordinate Management Fee

that is deferred (whether as a result of the operation of the Priority of Payments as described herein or at the option of Vanderbilt Capital Advisors, LLC) shall be paid on the next succeeding Quarterly Distribution Date to the extent funds are available for such purpose in accordance with the Priority of Payments and shall not accrue interest.

**"Subprime Automobile Securities"** means Asset-Backed Securities that entitle the holders thereof to receive payments that depend (except for rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of the Asset-Backed Securities) on the cash flow from subprime installment sale loans made to finance the acquisition of, or from leases of, automobiles, generally having the following characteristics: (1) the loans or leases may have varying contractual maturities; (2) the loans or leases are obligations of numerous borrowers or lessors and accordingly represent a very diversified pool of obligor credit risk; (3) the borrowers or lessors under the loans or leases have a poor credit rating; (4) the repayment stream on such loans or leases is primarily determined by a contractual payment schedule, with early repayment on such loans or leases predominantly dependent upon the disposition of the underlying vehicle; and (5) such leases typically provide for the right of the lessee to purchase the vehicle for its stated residual value, subject to payments at the end of lease term for excess mileage or use.

**"Synthetic Security"** means any swap transaction, credit-linked note, credit derivative, structured bond investment or other investment purchased from, or entered into by the Issuer with, a Synthetic Security Counterparty which investment contains a probability of default, recovery upon default and expected loss characteristics closely correlated to one or more Reference Obligations (or expected loss characteristics corresponding to losses incurred above and/or below specified thresholds with respect to the entire pool of Reference Obligations), but which may provide for a different maturity, interest rate or other non-credit characteristics than such Reference Obligation(s); provided that (a) such Synthetic Security shall not provide for any payment by the Issuer after the date on which it is pledged to the Trustee unless such security is a Defeased Synthetic Security, (b) such Synthetic Security terminates upon the redemption or repayment in full of all such Reference Obligation(s), (c) such Synthetic Security has a Rating, the Rating Condition with respect to Moody's and Standard & Poor's has been satisfied or such Synthetic Security is a Form Approved Synthetic Security, and the Trustee has been notified in writing of the Applicable Recovery Rate assigned by Moody's, the recovery rate assigned by Standard & Poor's, the Moody's Rating Factor assigned by Moody's and the correlation assigned by Moody's for purposes of the Diversity Test if such Synthetic Security is not a Single Obligation Synthetic Security, (d) no amount receivable by the Issuer from the Synthetic Security Counterparty will be subject to withholding tax, unless the Synthetic Security Counterparty is required to make additional payments sufficient to cover any withholding tax imposed at any time or payments made by the Issuer with respect thereto; (e) the acquisition (including the manner of acquisition), ownership, enforcement and disposition of such Synthetic Security will not cause the Issuer to be treated as engaged in a U.S. trade or business for U.S. Federal income tax purposes or otherwise to be subject to tax on a net income basis in any jurisdiction outside the Issuer's jurisdiction of incorporation; (f) the agreements relating to such Synthetic Security contain "non-petition" and "limited recourse" provisions with respect to the Issuer and (g) in the case of a Defeased Synthetic Security, the Underlying Instruments relating to such Synthetic Security provide for the payment in full at least one payment date in advance of all amounts owing by the Synthetic Security Counterparty to the Issuer for the related payment period into the Synthetic Security Issuer Account.

**"Synthetic Security Counterparty"** means any entity that (i) is required to make payments on a Synthetic Security referenced to payments by one or more Reference Obligor(s) on one or more related Reference Obligation(s) and (ii) on the date such Synthetic Security is acquired by the Issuer, is rated at least "AA" by Standard & Poor's or has a short-term issuer credit rating from Standard & Poor's of at least "A-1", has a long-term unsecured debt rating from Moody's of at least "Aa2" or has a short-term unsecured debt rating from Moody's, if rated by Moody's, of at least "P-1" and has a short-term issuer credit rating from Fitch of at least "F1" or, if there is no such short-term credit rating from Fitch, has a senior unsecured debt rating from Fitch of at least "AA", or the selection of such entity satisfies the Rating Condition.

**"Synthetic Security Counterparty Defaulted Obligation"** means a Synthetic Security (other than a Defaulted Synthetic Security) with respect to which:

(a) the issuer credit rating of the Synthetic Security Counterparty is rated "D" or "SD" by Standard & Poor's provided that the foregoing shall not apply in the case of a Defeased Synthetic Security so long as the Synthetic Security Counterparty shall periodically (and in no event less frequently than once each month) transfer collateral to

the related Synthetic Security Issuer Account, together with all other collateral previously transferred, having a value at least equal to any termination payment that would be due to the Issuer upon the early termination of such Synthetic Security; or

(b) the Synthetic Security Counterparty has defaulted in the performance of any of its payment or delivery obligations under the Synthetic Security.

**"Tax Event"** means an event where (a) any obligor (including any Synthetic Security Counterparty) is, or on the next scheduled payment date under any Collateral Debt Security any obligor (including any Synthetic Security Counterparty) will be, required to deduct or withhold from any payment under any Collateral Debt Security to the Issuer for or on account of any tax for whatever reason (whether or not as a result of a change in law or interpretation), and such obligor or Synthetic Security Counterparty is not, or will not be, required to pay to the Issuer such additional amount as is necessary to ensure that the net amount actually received by the Issuer (free and clear of taxes, whether assessed against such obligor, Synthetic Security Counterparty or the Issuer) will equal the full amount that the Issuer would have received had no such deduction or withholding occurred, (b) any jurisdiction imposes net income, profits or a similar tax on the Issuer or (c) the Issuer or any Hedge Counterparty is required to deduct or withhold from any payment under the relevant Hedge Agreement for or on account of any tax and the Issuer is obligated, or any Hedge Counterparty is not obligated, to make a gross-up payment.

**"Tax Lien Securities"** means Asset-Backed Securities that entitle the holders thereof to receive payments that depend (except for rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of proceeds to holders of the Asset-Backed Securities) on the cash flow from a pool of tax obligations owed by businesses and individuals to state and municipal governmental taxing authorities, generally having the following characteristics: (1) the obligations have standardized payment terms and require minimum payments; (2) the tax obligations are obligations of numerous borrowers and accordingly represent a very diversified pool of obligor credit risk; and (3) the repayment stream on the obligation is primarily determined by a payment schedule entered into between the relevant tax authority and obligor, with early repayment on such obligation predominantly dependent upon interest rates and the income of the obligor following the commencement of amortization.

**"Tax Materiality Condition"** means during any 12-month period any combination of Tax Events resulting, in aggregate, in a payment by, or charge or tax burden to, the Issuer in excess of U.S.\$4,000,000.

**"Time Share Securities"** means Asset-Backed Securities (other than Residential A Mortgage Securities, Residential B/C Mortgage Securities and Home Equity Loan Securities) that entitle the holders thereof to receive payments that depend primarily on the cash flow from residential mortgage loans (secured on a first priority basis, subject to permitted liens, easements and other encumbrances) by residential real estate the proceeds of which were used to purchase fee simple interests in timeshare estates in units in a condominium, generally having the following characteristics: (1) the mortgage loans have standardized payment terms and require minimum monthly payments; (2) the mortgage loans are obligations of numerous borrowers and accordingly represent a diversified pool of obligor credit risk; (3) repayment of such securities can vary substantially from their contractual payment schedules and depends entirely upon the rate at which the mortgage loans are repaid; and (4) the repayment of such mortgage loans is subject to a contractual payment schedule, with early prepayment of individual loans depending on numerous factors specific to the particular obligors and upon whether, in the case of loans bearing interest at a fixed rate, such loans or securities include an effective prepayment premium and with early repayment depending primarily on interest rates and the sale of the mortgaged real estate and related dwelling and generally no penalties for early repayment.

**"Total Senior Redemption Amount"** means, as of any Quarterly Distribution Date, the aggregate amount required (a) to make all payments of accrued and unpaid amounts under the Indenture as of such date (including any termination payments payable by the Issuer pursuant to each Hedge Agreement and any fees and expenses incurred by the Trustee in connection with the sale of Collateral Debt Securities), (b) to redeem all the Notes on the scheduled Redemption Date at the applicable Redemption Prices, together with all accrued and unpaid interest and Commitment Fee to the date of redemption, (c) solely in the case of an Auction Call Redemption pursuant to the Indenture, to make a payment to the Preference Share Paying Agent for distribution to the Preference Shareholders in an amount equal to the Preference Share Redemption Date Amount (or such lesser amount as is agreed by all of the Preference Shareholders) and (d) solely in the case of an Auction Call Redemption pursuant to the Indenture,

occurring on or after May 5, 2013, to make all payments of amounts referred to in clause (12) under "Priority of Payments—Interest Proceeds" that have accrued and been unpaid subsequent to May 5, 2013.

**"Trust Agreement"** means a trust agreement dated as of the Closing Date between the Settlor, the Placement Agent, the Combination Security Trustee, the Combination Security Registrar and LaSalle Bank National Association, as securities custodian.

**"Trustee"** means LaSalle Bank National Association.

**"Trust Preferred CDO Obligation"** means a CDO Obligation of which the underlying assets include trust preferred securities.

**"UCC"** means the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in the State of New York.

**"Underlying Instruments"** means the indenture or other agreement pursuant to which a Collateral Debt Security, Eligible Investment, U.S. Agency Security or Equity Security has been issued or created and each other agreement that governs the terms of or secures the obligations represented by such Collateral Debt Security, Eligible Investment, U.S. Agency Security or Equity Security or of which the holders of such Collateral Debt Security, Eligible Investment, U.S. Agency Security or Equity Security are the beneficiaries.

**"Uninvested Proceeds"** means, at any time, (a) the net proceeds received by the Issuer on or after the Closing Date from the initial issuance of the Notes and the Preference Shares to the extent such proceeds have not been deposited in the Expense Account or the Interest Reserve Account or invested in Collateral Debt Securities, each in accordance with the Indenture or deposited in a Synthetic Security Counterparty Account and (b) the net proceeds received by the Issuer after the Closing Date, from any Borrowing under the Class A-1 Notes to the extent such proceeds have not been invested in Collateral Debt Securities in accordance with the terms of the Indenture or deposited in a Synthetic Security Counterparty Account.

**"USA PATRIOT Act"** means The Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001.

**"U.S. Agency Securities"** means Registered obligations of (i) the U.S. Treasury, (ii) any Federal agency or instrumentality of the United States of America or (iii)(a) the Federal National Mortgage Association, (b) the Student Loan Marketing Association or (c) the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, in each case having a Stated Maturity that does not exceed the Stated Maturity of the Notes.

**"U.S. Dollars"** means United States dollars.

**"U.S.\$"** means United States dollars.

**"U.S. Person"** has the meaning given in Regulation S.

**"Warehouse Agreement"** means the Warehouse Agreement dated as of September 27, 2004 between Merrill Lynch International and the Collateral Manager.

**"Written Down Security"** means, as of any date of determination, any Collateral Debt Security as to which the aggregate par amount of such Collateral Debt Security and all other securities secured by the same pool of collateral that rank *pari passu* with or senior in priority of payment to such Collateral Debt Security exceeds the aggregate par amount (including reserved interest or other amounts available for overcollateralization) of all collateral securing such securities (excluding defaulted collateral), as determined by the Collateral Manager using customary procedures and information available in the servicer reports relating to such Written Down Security.

**SCHEDULE A**  
**Part I**  
**Moody's Recovery Rate Matrix**

(see definition of "Applicable Recovery Rate")

**A. ABS Type Diversified Securities\*\***

Percentage of Total Capitalization	Moody's Rating <sup>4</sup>					
	Aaa	Aa	A	Baa	Ba	B
Greater than 70%	85%	80%	70%	60%	50%	40%
Less than or equal to 70%, but greater than 10%	75%	70%	60%	50%	40%	30%
Less than or equal to 10%	70%	65%	55%	45%	35%	25%

**B. ABS Type Residential Securities\*\***

Percentage of Total Capitalization	Moody's Rating <sup>3</sup>					
	Aaa	Aa	A	Baa	Ba	B
Greater than 70%	85%	80%	65%	55%	45%	30%
Less than or equal to 70%, but greater than 10%	75%	70%	55%	45%	35%	25%
Less than or equal to 10%, but greater than 5%	65%	55%	45%	40%	30%	20%
Less than or equal to 5%, but greater than 2%	55%	45%	40%	35%	25%	15%
Less than or equal to 2%	45%	35%	30%	25%	15%	10%

---

<sup>4</sup> The rating assigned by Moody's on the closing date for such Collateral Debt Security

**C. ABS Type Undiversified Securities\*\***

Percentage of Total Capitalization	Moody's Rating <sup>3</sup>					
	Aaa	Aa	A	Baa	Ba	B
Greater than 70%	85%	80%	65%	55%	45%	30%
Less than or equal to 70%, but greater than 10%	75%	70%	55%	45%	35%	25%
Less than or equal to 10%, but greater than 5%	65%	55%	45%	35%	25%	15%
Less than or equal to 5%, but greater than 2%	55%	45%	35%	30%	20%	10%
Less than or equal to 2%	45%	35%	25%	20%	10%	5%

**D. Low-Diversity CBO/CLO Securities\*\***

Percentage of Total Capitalization	Moody's Rating <sup>3</sup>					
	Aaa	Aa	A	Baa	Ba	B
Greater than 70%	80%	75%	60%	50%	45%	30%
Less than or equal to 70%, but greater than 10%	70%	60%	55%	45%	35%	25%
Less than or equal to 10%, but greater than 5%	60%	50%	45%	35%	25%	15%
Less than or equal to 5%, but greater than 2%	50%	40%	35%	30%	20%	10%
Less than or equal to 2%	30%	25%	20%	15%	7%	6%

---

<sup>3</sup> The rating assigned by Moody's on the closing date for such Collateral Debt Security

**E. High-Diversity CBO/CLO Securities\*\***

Percentage of Total Capitalization	Moody's Rating <sup>3</sup>					
	Aaa	Aa	A	Baa	Ba	B
Greater than 70%	85%	80%	65%	55%	45%	30%
Less than or equal to 70%, but greater than 10%	75%	70%	60%	50%	40%	25%
Less than or equal to 10%, but greater than 5%	65%	55%	50%	40%	30%	20%
Less than or equal to 5%, but greater than 2%	55%	45%	40%	35%	25%	10%
Less than or equal to 2%	45%	35%	30%	25%	10%	5%

**\*\*If the Collateral Debt Security is a Guaranteed Debt Security, the recovery rate will be 30%.**

---

<sup>3</sup> The rating assigned by Moody's on the closing date for such Collateral Debt Security

## Part II

### Standard & Poor's Recovery Rate Matrix

- A. If the Collateral Debt Security (other than a Synthetic Security, REIT Debt Security or a Guaranteed Debt Security) is the senior-most tranche of securities issued by the issuer of such Collateral Debt Security the recovery rate is as follows\*:**

Standard & Poor's Rating of Collateral Debt Security	Recovery Rate by Rating of Notes						
	AAA	AA	A	BBB	BB	B	CCC
"AAA"	80.0%	85.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
"AA-", "AA" or "AA+"	70.0%	75.0%	85.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
"A-", "A" or "A+"	60.0%	65.0%	75.0%	85.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
"BBB-", "BBB" or "BBB+"	50.0%	55.0%	65.0%	75.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%

- B. If the Collateral Debt Security (other than a Synthetic Security, REIT Debt Security or a Guaranteed Debt Security) is not the senior-most tranche of securities issued by the issuer of such Collateral Debt Security the recovery rate is as follows\*:**

Standard & Poor's Rating of Collateral Debt Security	Recovery Rate by Ratings of Notes						
	AAA	AA	A	BBB	BB	B	CCC
"AAA"	65.0%	70.0%	80.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%
"AA-", "AA" or "AA+"	55.0%	65.0%	75.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%
"A-", "A" or "A+"	40.0%	45.0%	55.0%	65.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%
"BBB-", "BBB" or "BBB+"	30.0%	35.0%	40.0%	45.0%	50.0%	60.0%	70.0%
"BB-", "BB" or "BB+"	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	25.0%	35.0%	40.0%	50.0%
"B-", "B" or "B+"	2.5%	5.0%	5.0%	10.0%	10.0%	20.0%	25.0%
"CCC+" and below	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.5%	5.0%	5.0%

- C. If the Collateral Debt Security (other than a REIT Debt Security or a Guaranteed Debt Security) is a Synthetic Security, the recovery rate will be assigned by Standard & Poor's upon the acquisition of such Security by the Issuer.**
- D. If the Collateral Debt Security (other than a Guaranteed Debt Security) is a REIT Debt Security, the recovery rate will be 40%.**

**\*If the Collateral Debt Security is a Guaranteed Debt Security, the recovery rate will be (a) if such Guaranteed Debt Security is secured and not by its terms subordinate in right of payments, 47.5%, (b) if such Guaranteed Debt Security is not secured and is not by its terms subordinate in right of payment, 37% and (c) otherwise, 21.5%.**



### Part III

#### Fitch Recovery Rate Matrix

With respect to any Defaulted Security on any Measurement Date, an amount equal to the percentage corresponding to the domicile and seniority of such Defaulted Security, as applicable, as set forth in the matrix below; provided that, the applicable percentage shall be the percentage corresponding to the most senior outstanding Class of Notes then rated by Fitch.

Domicile	Seniority	AAA	AA	A	BBB	BB	B
	ABS Senior ( > 10% )	60%	65%	75%	85%	90%	95%
	ABS Senior ( < 10% )	48%	56%	64%	72%	76%	80%
	ABS Mezzanine IG ( > 10%)	30%	38%	46%	54%	65%	75%
	ABS Mezzanine IG ( < 10%)	20%	27%	35%	42%	50%	55%
	ABS Non IG ( > 10%)	15%	18%	21%	26%	32%	35%
	ABS Non IG ( < 10%)	0%	4%	8%	12%	16%	20%
United States	REITS	52%	55%	59%	62%	63%	65%
United States	Senior Secured (Non IG)	56%	60%	63%	67%	68%	70%
United States	Jr Secured (Non IG)	24%	26%	27%	29%	29%	30%
United States	Senior Unsecured (Non IG)	36%	38%	41%	43%	44%	45%
United States	Subordinate (Non IG)	24%	26%	27%	29%	29%	30%
United States	Senior Unsecured (IG)	44%	47%	50%	52%	54%	55%
United States	Subordinate (IG)	24%	26%	27%	29%	29%	30%
	Emerging Markets	20%	21%	23%	24%	24%	25%
	Japan	16%	17%	18%	19%	20%	20%

## SCHEDULE B

### FITCH SECTOR AND SUBSECTOR CLASSIFICATIONS<sup>5</sup>

Each Collateral Debt Security is assigned one of seven sectors: CDO, CMBS, Commercial ABS, Consumer ABS, Corporate, REIT and RMBS. In addition, each Collateral Debt Security is assigned an industry. The following includes the sectors and industries which may be assigned to each Collateral Debt Security:

#### CDO

High Yield Bond  
High Yield Loan  
SME/Middle Market  
IGCorp  
SF – Diverse  
SF- Real Estate  
Market Value

#### CMBS

Large Loan  
Conduit  
Credit Tenant Leases

#### Commercial ABS

Equipment Leases  
Franchise Loans  
Aircraft Loans/Leases  
Dealer Floorplan  
Utility Stranded Costs  
Weather Bonds  
Small Business Loans  
Taxi Medallion  
Rail Car  
Intellectual Property  
Stadium Financing  
12B1 Fees  
Agriculture Loans  
Healthcare Receivables  
Rental Fleet  
Structured Settlements  
12B1 Fees  
Other

#### REIT

Apartments  
Diversified  
Industrial/Office  
Healthcare  
Hotels  
Retail

#### Consumer ABS

Credit Cards  
Auto Prime  
Auto SubPrime  
Consumer Loans  
Student Loans  
Charged Off Credit Cards  
Motorcycles  
Timeshare  
RV/Boats

#### Corporate

Aerospace & Defense  
Automobiles  
Banking & Finance  
Broadcasting/Media/Cable  
Building & Materials  
Business Services  
Chemicals  
Computers & Electronics  
Consumer Products  
Energy  
Food, Beverage & Tobacco  
Gaming, Leisure & Entertainment  
Health Care & Pharmaceuticals  
Industrial/Manufacturing  
Lodging & Restaurants  
Metals & Mining  
Packaging & Containers  
Paper & Forest Products  
Real Estate  
Retail (General)  
Supermarkets & Drugstores  
Telecommunications  
Textiles & Furniture  
Transportation  
Utilities

---

<sup>5</sup> Fitch Assigned Subsector definitions are subject to reasonable determination and interpretation by the Trustee (in consultation with the Collateral Manager).

RMBS

Prime

Subprime

MFH

Note: Deals guaranteed by an insurer/guarantor should be categorized under Banking & Finance for purposes of Fitch sector.

LTV = Loan to value ratio. RV = Recreational vehicle.

## SCHEDULE C

### STANDARD & POOR'S ASSET CLASSES

#### Part A

1. Consumer ABS
  - Automobile Loan Receivable Securities
  - Automobile Lease Receivable Securities
  - Car Rental Receivables Securities
  - Credit Card Securities
  - Healthcare Securities
  - Student Loan Securities
2. Commercial ABS
  - Cargo Securities
  - Equipment Leasing Securities
  - Aircraft Leasing Securities
  - Small Business Loan Securities
  - Restaurant and Food Services Securities
  - Tobacco Litigation Securities
3. Non-RE-REMIC RMBS
  - Manufactured Housing Loan Securities
4. Non-RE-REMIC CMBS
  - CMBS – Conduit
  - CMBS – Credit Tenant Lease
  - CMBS – Large Loan
  - CMBS – Single Borrower
  - CMBS – Single Property
5. CBO/CLO cashflow Securities
  - cash Flow CBO – at least 80% High Yield Corporate
  - cash Flow CBO – at least 80% Investment Grade Corporate
  - cash Flow CLO – at least 80% High Yield Corporate
  - cash Flow CLO – at least 80% Investment Grade Corporate
6. REITs
  - REIT – Multifamily & Mobile Home Park
  - REIT – Retail
  - REIT – Hospitality
  - REIT – Office
  - REIT – Industrial
  - REIT – Healthcare
  - REIT – Warehouse
  - REIT – Self Storage
  - REIT – Mixed Use
7. Real Estate Operating Companies

**Part B**

Residential Mortgages

Residential "A"

Residential "B/C"

Home equity loans

**Part C**

Specialty Structured

Stadium Financings

Project Finance

Future flows

## **SCHEDULE D**

### **STANDARD & POOR'S TYPES OF ASSET-BACKED SECURITIES INELIGIBLE FOR NOTCHING**

The following types of Asset-Backed Securities are not eligible to be notched in accordance with Schedule E unless otherwise agreed to by Standard & Poor's. Accordingly, the Standard & Poor's Rating of such Asset-Backed Securities must be determined pursuant to clause (i) or (ii) of the definition of "Standard & Poor's Rating" in the Offering Circular. This Schedule may be modified from time to time by Standard & Poor's and its applicability should be confirmed with Standard & Poor's prior to use.

1. Non-U.S. Structured Finance Securities
2. Guaranteed Securities
3. CDOs of Structured Finance and Real Estate Securities
4. CDOs of Trust-Preferred Securities
5. CBOs of CDOs
6. CLOs of Distressed Debt
7. Mutual Fund Fee Securities
8. Catastrophe Bonds
9. First Loss Tranches of any Securitization
10. Synthetics
11. Synthetic CBOs
12. Combination Securities
13. Re-REMICs
14. Market value CDOs
15. Net Interest Margin Securities (NIMs)
16. Any asset class not listed on Schedule E
17. Interest Only Securities
18. Structured Settlement Securities other than Tobacco Litigation Securities

## SCHEDULE E

### STANDARD & POOR'S NOTCHING OF ASSET-BACKED SECURITIES

The Standard & Poor's Rating of an Collateral Debt Security that is not of a type specified on Schedule D and that has not been assigned a rating by Standard & Poor's may be determined as set forth below.

- A. If such Collateral Debt Security is rated by Moody's and Fitch, the Standard & Poor's Rating of such Collateral Debt Security shall be the Standard & Poor's equivalent of the rating that is the number of subcategories specified in Table A below the lowest of the ratings assigned by Moody's and Fitch.
- B. If the Collateral Debt Security is rated by Moody's or Fitch, the Standard & Poor's Rating of such Collateral Debt Security shall be the Standard & Poor's equivalent of the rating that is one subcategory below the rating that is the number of subcategories specified in Table A below the rating assigned by Moody's or Fitch.

This Schedule may be modified from time to time by Standard & Poor's and its applicability should be confirmed with Standard & Poor's prior to use.

**TABLE A**

	Asset-Backed Securities issued prior to August 1, 2001		Asset-Backed Securities issued on or after August 1, 2001	
	(Lowest) current rating is:		(Lowest) current rating is:	
	"BBB-" or its equivalent or higher	Below "BBB-" or its equivalent	"BBB-" or its equivalent or higher	Below "BBB-" or its equivalent
<b>1. Consumer ABS</b> Automobile Loan Receivable Securities Automobile Lease Receivable Securities Car Rental Receivables Securities Credit Card Securities Healthcare Securities Student Loan Securities	-1	-2	-2	-3
<b>2. Commercial ABS</b> Cargo Securities Equipment Leasing Securities Aircraft Leasing Securities Small Business Loan Securities Restaurant and Food Services Securities Tobacco Litigation Securities	-1	-2	-2	-3

<b>3. Non-Re-REMIC RMBS</b> Manufactured Housing Loan Securities	-1	-2	-2	-3
<b>4. Non-Re-REMIC CMBS</b> CMBS – Conduit CMBS - Credit Tenant Lease CMBS – Large Loan CMBS – Single Borrower CMBS – Single Property	-1	-2	-2	-3
<b>5. CBO/CLO cashflow Securities</b> cash Flow CBO – at least 80% High Yield Corporate cash Flow CBO – at least 80% Investment Grade Corporate cash Flow CLO – at least 80% High Yield Corporate cash Flow CLO – at least 80% Investment Grade Corporate	-1	-2	-2	-3
<b>6. REITs</b> REIT – Multifamily & Mobile Home Park REIT – Retail REIT – Hospitality REIT – Office REIT – Industrial REIT – Healthcare REIT – Warehouse REIT – Self Storage REIT – Mixed Use	-1	-2	-2	-3
<b>7. Specialty Structured</b> Stadium Financings Project Finance Future flows	-3	-4	-3	-4
<b>8. Residential Mortgages</b> Residential "A" Residential "B/C" Home equity loans	-1	-2	-2	-3
<b>9. Real Estate Operating Companies</b>	-1	-2	-2	-3

As of December 10, 2001



## SCHEDULE F

### TABLE OF MOODY'S ASSET CLASSES

<b>Class A-1</b>  Credit Card Securities Healthcare Securities Home Equity Loan Securities Manufactured Housing Securities Residential B/C Mortgage Securities Small Business Loan Securities Student Loan Securities Tax Lien Securities	<b>Class D</b>  Bank Guaranteed Securities Guaranteed Debt Securities Insurance Company Guaranteed Securities REIT Debt Securities—Diversified REIT Debt Securities—Health Care REIT Debt Securities—Hotel REIT Debt Securities—Industrial REIT Debt Securities—Multi-Family REIT Debt Securities—Office REIT Debt Securities—Residential REIT Debt Securities—Retail REIT Debt Securities—Storage
<b>Class A-2</b>  Franchise Securities Mutual Fund Securities Oil and Gas Securities Restaurant and Food Services Securities	<b>Class E</b>  Project Finance Securities
<b>Class B</b>  Aerospace and Defense Securities Automobile Securities Car Rental Receivable Securities Subprime Automobile Securities Recreational Vehicle Securities	<b>Class F</b>  Residential A Mortgage Securities

## INDEX OF CERTAIN DEFINED TERMS

Following is an index of certain defined terms used in this Offering Circular and the page number where each such definition appears.

25% Threshold.....	115
ABS Franchise Securities .....	136
ABS REIT Debt Securities .....	136
ABS Type Diversified Securities.....	136
ABS Type Residential Securities.....	136
ABS Type Undiversified Securities.....	136
Account Control Agreement.....	136
Accounts .....	98
Accredited Investor.....	136
Adjusted Issue Price .....	136
Administration Agreement .....	68
Administrator.....	68
Aerospace and Defense Securities.....	136
Affected Class .....	24, 38
Aggregate Attributable Amount .....	137
Applicable Procedures.....	121
Applicable Recovery Rate .....	137
Asset-Backed Securities .....	11, 137
Auction .....	37
Auction Call Redemption .....	38
Auction Date.....	37
Auction Procedures.....	37
Automobile Securities .....	137
Average Life.....	89
Bank Guaranteed Securities.....	138
Base Rate .....	34
Base Rate Reference Bank.....	34
Benchmark Rate .....	138
Benchmark Rate Change .....	138
Benefit Plan Investor .....	115
Borrowing.....	31
Borrowing Date .....	31
Business Day .....	40
Calculation Agent.....	33
Calculation Amount.....	138
Car Rental Receivable Securities.....	138
Cause .....	105
CBO/CLO Securities .....	138
CDO Obligation.....	138
CFC .....	112
Class A Notes .....	i, 3
Class A Sequential Pay Ratio .....	139
Class A Sequential Pay Test.....	139
Class A/B Coverage Tests .....	46
Class A/B Interest Coverage Ratio .....	46
Class A/B Interest Coverage Test.....	48
Class A/B Overcollateralization Ratio.....	46
Class A/B Overcollateralization Test .....	46
Class A/B Pro Rata Principal Payment Cap .....	139
Class A-1 Note Break-Even Loss Rate.....	90
Class A-1 Note Loss Differential .....	90

Class A-1 Note Purchase Agreement.....	3, 139
Class A-1 Note Scenario Default Rate .....	90
Class A-1 Notes.....	i
Class A-2 Note Break-Even Loss Rate.....	90
Class A-2 Note Loss Differential .....	90
Class A-2 Note Scenario Default Rate .....	90
Class A-2 Notes.....	i
Class B Note Break-Even Loss Rate .....	90
Class B Note Loss Differential .....	91
Class B Note Scenario Default Rate .....	91
Class B Notes .....	i
Class C Coverage Tests.....	46
Class C Deferred Interest.....	32
Class C Interest Coverage Ratio.....	47
Class C Interest Coverage Test.....	48
Class C Note Break-Even Loss Rate .....	91
Class C Note Loss Differential .....	91
Class C Note Scenario Default Rate.....	91
Class C Notes .....	i, 3
Class C Overcollateralization Ratio.....	46
Class C Overcollateralization Test .....	46
Class C-1 Deferred Interest .....	32
Class C-1 Notes .....	i
Class C-2 Deferred Interest .....	32
Class C-2 Notes .....	i
Class C-3 Deferred Interest .....	32
Class C-3 Notes .....	i
Clearing Agency .....	121
Clearstream.....	60
CLO Obligation.....	139
Closing Date .....	i, 139
CMBS Conduit Securities .....	139
CMBS Credit Tenant Lease Securities .....	139
CMBS Large Loan Securities.....	140
Code.....	116
Co-Issuer.....	i
Co-Issuers.....	i
Collateral .....	8, 70
Collateral Administration Agreement.....	68, 103
Collateral Administrator.....	68, 103
Collateral Debt Security .....	140
Collateral Management Agreement.....	103
Collateral Manager.....	103
Collateral Manager Standard of Care .....	104
Collateral Quality Tests.....	79
Collateralization Event .....	95
Collection Accounts .....	99
Combination Security Registrar .....	140
Combination Security Trustee .....	140
Commitment Fee .....	4, 35
Commitment Fee Amount .....	140
Commitment Period.....	31
Commitment Period Termination Date.....	31
Commitments .....	31
Controlling Class .....	140
Controlling Person.....	115, 130

Corporate CDO Obligation.....	140
Countrywide .....	140
Coverage Tests .....	45, 46
Credit Card Securities.....	141
Credit Improved Security .....	141
Credit Risk Security.....	141
Current Interest Rate.....	141
Current Portfolio.....	91
Current Spread.....	141
Custodial Account .....	101
Custodian.....	141
Deemed Fixed Rate .....	141
Deemed Fixed Rate Hedge Agreement .....	94, 141
Deemed Fixed Rate Security .....	142
Deemed Fixed Spread.....	142
Deemed Floating Rate .....	142
Deemed Floating Rate Hedge Agreement .....	94, 142
Deemed Floating Rate Security .....	142
Deemed Floating Spread .....	142
Default .....	142
Defaulted Interest .....	33
Defaulted Security .....	142
Defaulted Synthetic Security .....	143
Defeased Synthetic Security .....	143
Definitive Notes.....	60
Definitive Preference Shares .....	60
Definitive Securities .....	60
Deliverable Obligation .....	144
Depository .....	144
Designated Maturity .....	34
Designated Minimum Diversity Score .....	79
Designated Moody's Maximum Rating Distribution .....	79
Determination Date.....	144
Discretionary Sale Percentage .....	144
Disqualified Persons .....	114
Diversity Score .....	79
Diversity Test .....	79
Dividend Yield .....	144
Dollars .....	144
DTC .....	i, 60
Due Period.....	144
Eligibility Criteria.....	70
Eligible Investments .....	144
Emerging Market Issuer .....	146
Equity Security .....	146
ERISA .....	116, 146
ERISA Plans.....	114
Euroclear.....	60
Event of Default .....	48
Excepted Property.....	146
Exchange Act.....	ix
Expense Account .....	100
Financial Sponsor.....	146
Fitch.....	i, 65
Fitch Rating .....	85
Fitch Rating Factor .....	85

Fitch Recovery Rate .....	86
Fitch Weighted Average Rating Factor .....	85
Fitch Weighted Average Rating Factor Test .....	85
Fixed Rate Excess .....	88
Fixed Rate Notes .....	146
Fixed Rate Security .....	146
Floating Rate Notes .....	146
Floating Rate Security .....	147
Florida Act .....	v
Flow-Through Investment Vehicle .....	126
Form Approved Synthetic Security .....	147
German Investment Tax Act .....	vii
Global Securities .....	60
Guaranteed Debt Security .....	147
Healthcare Securities .....	147
Hedge Agreement .....	94
Hedge Agreements .....	94
Hedge Counterparty .....	94
Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account .....	95
Hedge Counterparty Ratings Requirement .....	96
Hedge Rating Determining Party .....	95
High-Diversity CBO/CLO Securities .....	147
Holder .....	109
Home Equity Loan Securities .....	147
Indenture .....	i
Indirect Participants .....	122
Initial Hedge Counterparty .....	94
Initial Purchaser .....	i
Insurance Company Guaranteed Securities .....	147
Interest Collection Account .....	99
Interest Coverage Ratios .....	48
Interest Coverage Tests .....	48
Interest Distribution Amount .....	148
Interest Excess .....	148
Interest Period .....	33
Interest Proceeds .....	148
Interest Rate Hedge Agreement .....	94
Interest Rate Hedge Counterparty .....	93
Interest Reserve Account .....	101
Investment Company Act .....	148
Investor Application Form .....	i
IRR .....	149
Issue .....	149
Issue Price Adjustment .....	149
Issuer .....	i
Issuer Charter .....	i, 55
LIBOR .....	33
LIBOR Business Day .....	34
LIBOR Determination Date .....	33
Liquidity Facility .....	31
Liquidity Provider .....	31
London Banking Day .....	35
Low-Diversity CBO/CLO Securities .....	149
Macaulay Duration .....	67
Majority-in-Interest of Preference Shareholders .....	149
Management Fees .....	103

Manufactured Housing Securities .....	149
Margin Stock .....	149
Master Forward Sale Agreement .....	149
Measurement Date .....	150
MLI .....	19
Moody's .....	i, 65
Moody's Maximum Rating Distribution .....	80
Moody's Maximum Rating Distribution Test .....	80
Moody's Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test .....	88
Moody's Rating .....	81
Moody's Rating Factor .....	80
Moody's Weighted Average Recovery Rate .....	88
Mutual Fund Securities .....	150
NASD .....	22, 150
Net Outstanding Portfolio Collateral Balance .....	150
Note Register .....	63
Note Registrar .....	63
Noteholder .....	150
Notes .....	i
Offer .....	150
Offered Securities .....	i
Offering .....	iii
OID .....	111
Oil and Gas Securities .....	150
Optional Redemption .....	38
Original Purchaser .....	151
Other ABS .....	151
Other Security .....	82
Overcollateralization Tests .....	46
Par .....	151
Parallel Security .....	84
Participant .....	60
Parties-In-Interest .....	114
Paying Agent .....	40
Payment Account .....	99
PCCL .....	22
PFIC .....	111
PIK Bond .....	151
Placement Agent .....	151
Plan Asset Regulation .....	115
Pledged Collateral Debt Security .....	151
Preference Share Documents .....	151
Preference Share Paying Agency Agreement .....	i, 55
Preference Share Paying Agent .....	i, 55
Preference Share Redemption Date Amount .....	151
Preference Share Register .....	63
Preference Share Registrar .....	i
Preference Share Transfer Agent .....	63
Preference Shareholders .....	7
Preference Shares .....	i
Principal Balance .....	151
Principal Collection Account .....	99
Principal Proceeds .....	153
Priority of Payments .....	40
Project Finance Securities .....	153
Proposed Portfolio .....	91

Purchase Agreement .....	118, 154
Pure Private Collateral Debt Security .....	154
QEF .....	112
Qualified Institutional Buyer .....	154
Qualified Purchaser .....	154
Qualifying Foreign Obligor .....	154
Qualifying Investment Vehicle .....	127
Quarterly Asset Amount .....	154
Quarterly Distribution Date .....	32
Ramp-Up Completion Date .....	1, 154
Ramp-Up Notice .....	16
Ramp-Up Period .....	21
Rating Agencies .....	i, 65
Rating Condition .....	154
Rating Confirmation .....	16, 65
Rating Confirmation Failure .....	16, 37, 44, 65
Rating Criteria .....	31
Ratings Event .....	96
Ratings Matrix .....	79
Ratings Threshold .....	96
Record Date .....	40, 55
Recreational Vehicle Securities .....	154
Redemption Date .....	39, 154
Redemption Price .....	40, 155
Reference Banks .....	35
Reference Dealers .....	35
Reference Obligation .....	155
Reference Obligor .....	155
Registered .....	71
Regulation S .....	155
Regulation S Definitive Notes .....	60
Regulation S Definitive Preference Shares .....	60
Regulation S Definitive Securities .....	60
Regulation S Global Note .....	60
Regulation S Global Preference Share .....	60
Regulation S Global Securities .....	60
Regulation S Preference Shares .....	60
Regulation S Securities .....	61
Reimbursement Agreement .....	155
REIT Debt Securities—Diversified .....	155
REIT Debt Securities—Health Care .....	155
REIT Debt Securities—Hotel .....	155
REIT Debt Securities—Industrial .....	155
REIT Debt Securities—Mortgage .....	156
REIT Debt Securities—Multi-Family .....	156
REIT Debt Securities—Office .....	156
REIT Debt Securities—Residential .....	156
REIT Debt Securities—Retail .....	156
REIT Debt Securities—Storage .....	156
Residential A Mortgage Securities .....	156
Residential B/C Mortgage Securities .....	157
Restaurant and Food Services Securities .....	157
Restricted Definitive Notes .....	61
Restricted Definitive Preference Shares .....	60
Restricted Definitive Securities .....	61
Restricted Global Notes .....	60

Restricted Securities .....	61
RMBS .....	14
Rule 144A .....	157
Sale Proceeds .....	36, 157
SEC .....	157
Secured Parties .....	3
Securities Act .....	i, 157
Semi-Annual Interest Reserve Account .....	99
Senior .....	30
Senior Management Fee .....	103, 157
Sequential Pay Period .....	158
Servicer .....	158
Settlor .....	158
Share Trustee .....	68
Similar Law .....	115, 116
Single Obligation Synthetic Security .....	158
Small Business Loan Securities .....	158
Special Purpose Vehicle Jurisdiction .....	158
Specified Principal Proceeds .....	158
Specified Type .....	158
Spread Excess .....	89
Standard & Poor's .....	i, 65
Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor .....	91
Standard & Poor's CDO Monitor Test .....	90
Standard & Poor's Minimum Recovery Rate Test .....	89
Standard & Poor's Rating .....	86
Standard & Poor's Recovery Rate .....	89
Stated Maturity .....	159
Step-Down Bond .....	159
Step-Up Bond .....	159
Structured Settlement Securities .....	159
Student Loan Securities .....	159
Sub-Class .....	3
Subordinate .....	30
Subordinate Management Fee .....	103, 159
Subordinated Termination Substitute Party .....	97
Subprime Automobile Securities .....	160
Substitution Period .....	4, 35
Synthetic Security .....	160
Synthetic Security Counterparty .....	160
Synthetic Security Counterparty Account .....	101
Synthetic Security Counterparty Defaulted Obligation .....	160
Synthetic Security Issuer Account .....	102
Tax Event .....	161
Tax Lien Securities .....	161
Tax Materiality Condition .....	161
Tax Redemption .....	24, 38
Time Share Securities .....	161
Total Senior Redemption Amount .....	161
Transfer Agent .....	63
Transferee .....	95
Trust Agreement .....	162
Trust Preferred CDO Obligation .....	162
Trustee .....	i, 162
U.S. Agency Securities .....	162
U.S. Dollars .....	162



U.S. Holder.....	109
U.S. Person.....	162
U.S.\$.....	162
UCC.....	162
Underlying Instruments.....	162
Uninvested Proceeds.....	162
Uninvested Proceeds Account.....	99
USA PATRIOT Act.....	22, 162
VCA.....	103, 106
Warehouse Agreement.....	162
Weighted Average Coupon.....	88
Weighted Average Coupon Test.....	88
Weighted Average Life.....	89
Weighted Average Life Test.....	89
Weighted Average Spread.....	89
Weighted Average Spread Test.....	88
Written Down Security.....	162

**PRINCIPAL OFFICES OF THE CO-ISSUERS**

**Fort Sheridan ABS CDO, Ltd.**  
Walker House  
P.O. Box 908GT  
Mary Street  
George Town  
Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands

**Fort Sheridan ABS CDO, Inc.**  
c/o Puglisi & Associates  
850 Library Avenue  
Suite 204  
Newark, Delaware 19711

**TRUSTEE, NOTE PAYING AGENT, NOTE REGISTRAR AND  
TRANSFER AGENT AND PREFERENCE SHARE PAYING AGENT**

**LaSalle Bank National Association**  
135 South LaSalle Street, Suite 1511  
Chicago, Illinois 60603

**PREFERENCE SHARE REGISTRAR  
AND TRANSFER AGENT**

**Walkers SPV Limited**  
P.O. Box 908GT  
George Town  
Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands

**LEGAL ADVISORS**

**To the Co-Issuers**

As to U.S. Law  
**Freshfields Bruckhaus Deringer LLP**  
520 Madison Avenue  
New York, New York 10022

As to Cayman Islands Law  
**Walkers**  
Walker House  
P.O. Box 265GT  
Mary Street  
George Town  
Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands  
British West Indies

**To the Initial Purchaser**

**Freshfields Bruckhaus Deringer LLP**  
520 Madison Avenue  
New York, New York 10022

**To the Collateral Manager**

**Katten Muchin Zavis Rosenman**  
525 West Monroe Street  
Chicago, Illinois 60661

---

**Fort Sheridan ABS CDO, Ltd.  
Fort Sheridan ABS CDO, Inc.**

**U.S.\$880,000,000 Class A-1  
First Priority Senior Secured Floating Rate Delayed Draw Notes Due 2041  
U.S.\$40,000,000 Class A-2  
Second Priority Senior Secured Floating Rate Notes Due 2041  
U.S.\$52,000,000 Class B  
Third Priority Secured Floating Rate Notes Due 2041  
U.S.\$13,000,000 Class C-1  
Mezzanine Secured Floating Rate Notes Due 2041  
U.S.\$2,000,000 Class C-2  
Mezzanine Secured Fixed Rate Notes Due 2041  
U.S.\$4,000,000 Class C-3  
Mezzanine Secured Fixed Rate Notes Due 2041  
15,000 Preference Shares  
with an Aggregate Liquidation Preference of U.S.\$15,000,000**

---

**OFFERING CIRCULAR**

---

**Merrill Lynch & Co.**

**Descap Securities**

March 29, 2005

---